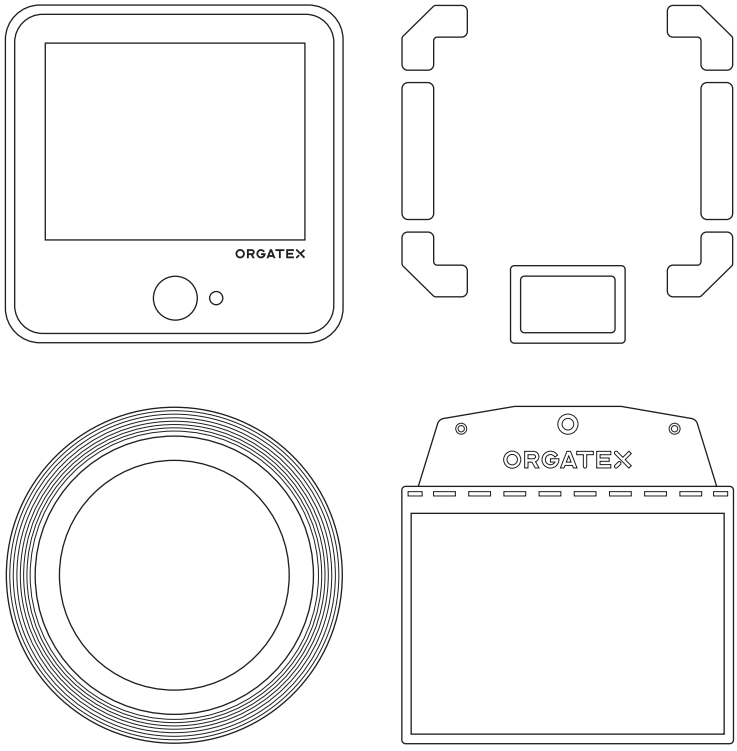
ORGATEX®



PRODUCT CATALOGUE

WELCOME TO THE WORLD OF ORGATEX.

"Solutions for processes that become visible, understandable and simpler – from the very first step right through to the digital flow of materials."

Dear customers and partners of ORGATEX®,





What you are holding in your hands is more than just a product catalogue.

It is an overview of solutions that help businesses every day to make their processes simpler, more transparent and more efficient.

For over 50 years, ORGATEX has been an expert in visual management, material flow, safety and digital intralogistics. As a German manufacturer, we combine practical solutions with short supply chains, rapid availability and personalised service.

Our philosophy has always remained the same: solutions must work in everyday use.

They must be easy to understand, robust and help people do their jobs better.

In this issue, you'll find tried-and-tested classics, further developed product solutions and new technologies from the world of ORGATEX.

From durable floor markings and smart labelling systems to digital OX products, we demonstrate how lean processes can be implemented more easily today.

For us, it's not about complexity, but about clarity. Not just about products, but about applications that suit your business.

After all, every warehouse, every production facility and every material flow is different.

We hope you enjoy exploring our new catalogue. And if you're looking for a solution that isn't off the shelf, please do get in touch.

Warm regards

Your ORGATEX® Team

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VISUAL MANAGEMENT

CONTAINER LABELLING | 20
Clear labelling and reliable identification
Visual pockets, document holders, pallet clamp, sleeve for integrated card pockets

SHELF LABELLING | 60
For greater clarity and quick orientation
Label holders (transparent), label holders (coloured), magnetic labels/strips (coloured), individual shelf labelling

FLOOR MARKING | 92
Creating clear pathways and areas of safety
Floor marking tape, symbols/blanks, floor windows/transparent, set of parking space markings, floor markings, heavy-duty, modules, cold performance, Accessories

INSERTION SYSTEMS | 148
Change labelling flexibly and easily
KANBAN starter sets, systembox, cardplan, KANBAN letterbox, Primus view box, work document sleeve

HANGING FRAMES/SIGNS | 180
Communicate information clearly and visibly
Hanging signs, hanging signs accessories, 5S Suspension, aluminium snap frames, block storage signs, shelf and aisle signs, ceiling cubes

VISUAL BOARDS | 204
Visualise processes transparently and clearly
Printed boards, wall boards, stand-alone boards, cubes, stop-sign, visual boards, accessories

DOCUMENT HOLDER | 230
Keep documents protected and within easy reach
Magnetic windows, Multi Windows, Clipboard, FLIP-MAG

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE | 240
Reliably protect sensitive areas
Visual pockets, document holders, inserting systems, floor marking, LongLife floor marking tape „ESD", ESD dollies

MATERIAL FLOW

MATERIAL TRANSPORT | 262
Move materials efficiently and safety
Dollies, shelfwagon, taxiwagon, adapter pallet

MATERIAL SUPPLY | 288
Delivering materials exactly where they are needed
Supermarkets/FIFo-Stations, parking slots, KLT lifts, individual foam inserts, cleaning station

SAFETY

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY | 318
Making safety visible and reducing risks
Anti-slip tape, stair nosing profiles, photoluminescent markings, safety and information signs, floor markings, zebra crossings, warning markings, warning and protective profiles

DIGITAL INTRALOGISTICS

THE OX-SERIES | 368
Intelligent and digital control of material flows
OX-Label, OX-Button, OX-Sensor, ORGATEX Cloud, OX-Spot-Control, OXSpot, OX-Spot-Motive, OX-Laser, OX-Monomover

SERVICES

OUR RANGE OF SERVICES | 390
Expert support from planning through to implementation
On-site installations, on-site product advice

WHAT DRIVES US

WE BRING LEAN INTO YOUR DAILY WORK.

Efficiency and safety do not come from more complicated processes, but from clarity in day-to-day operations.
This is exactly where we come in. ORGATEX develops solutions that make standards visible, simplify workflows and support people in implementing processes safely and consistently.
In this way, Lean is not just planned, but put into practice in everyday working life.

01

WE'RE THERE WHEREVER YOU NEED US.

Whether it's via the online shop, our sales team, by phone or by email: you decide how you'd like to work with us. We're there for you wherever you need us – in person, hassle-free and reliable.

02

WE ARE ORGATEX, SO THAT EVERYONE CAN BE EFFICIENT.

We believe that efficiency shouldn't be complicated. Good processes must be easy to understand – for everyone who works with them every day.

03

EVERY COMPANY HAS ITS OWN WAY.

That's why we don't offer one-size-fits-all solutions. We combine experience, standards and individual advice, so that our products make a difference where they're needed: directly in day-to-day working life.

04

IF IT ISN'T UNDERSTOOD, IT WON'T BE PUT INTO PRACTICE.

Whether it's marking, labelling, transport solutions or digital application* – ORGATEX makes processes visible and thus easier to implement.

SIMPLIFY YOUR WORKFLOW

VISUAL LEAN MANAGEMENT

EVERYTHING IMPORTANT AT A GLANCE.

Clear standards	Less time spent searching	Faster decisions

Visual Lean Management brings information exactly where it is needed: to containers, shelves, pathways, storage locations and workstations. This makes it immediately clear what belongs where, what the current status is and what the next step is. This reduces the need for clarification, prevents errors and makes processes easier for everyone to understand.



Everything important at a glance – right where the application is needed.



VISUAL LEAN MANAGEMENT brings clarity to complex processes. Information, standards and statuses are visible where they are needed on a daily basis: at the workstation, on the shelf, on the container, on the floor or directly within the material flow.

Processes can be clearly structured using floor markings, container and shelving labels, visual boards, KANBAN solutions and other visual tools.

Staff can more quickly identify which materials are available, where storage locations are situated, which routes need to be kept clear, or which process step comes next.

This reduces search times, prevents misunderstandings and makes it easier to adhere to standards. At the same time, deviations become apparent more quickly, enabling teams to react sooner.

ORGATEX supports companies in implementing visual solutions that fit their processes, are easy to understand and work effectively in day-to-day operations.

»What is visible does not need to be searched for.«

EFFICIENT MATERIAL FLOW

MATERIAL FLOW THAT DRIVES PROCESSES.

Short distances	Clear stock levels	Less waste

Dollies, transport trolleys, FIFO stations, parking slots and work-place systems bring movement to your intralogistics. They create clear routes, defined storage locations and improved Supply directly at the workstation. This takes the strain off teams, reduces unnecessary stock and makes material flows easier to plan.



For materials to be in the right place at the right time.



Smooth processes require a material flow that works reliably.

Materials must not only be available but also reach the point of use without detours, searching or interruptions.

ORGATEX offers solutions that enable the clear organisation and more efficient management of internal material flows.

Dollies, transport trolleys, FIFO stations, storage bays and workplace systems create designated storage spaces, transparent routes and improved supply directly at the workstation.

This makes stock levels clearer, processes more predictable and noticeably reduces the workload for staff in day-to-day operations.

At the same time, visual labelling and robust transport systems help to manage material flows to maintain permanent stability.

Whether in the warehouse, Production or assembly: ORGATEX helps companies to manage material flow in a targeted manner and reduce unnecessary effort in the process.

»Good material flow begins where search times end.«

GREEN MEETS LEAN

LEAN.
DURABLE.
SUSTAINABLE.

Less waste	Less paper	Longer service life

Sustainability and efficiency go hand in hand. After all, reducing waste, using resources more consciously and opting for long-lasting solutions not only improves processes but also reduces the environmental footprint. With Green Meets Lean, we combine tried-and-tested lean principles with products that prioritise reusability, durability and materials that conserve resources.





Sustainable materials for long-lasting labelling solutions.

GREEN MEETS LEAN

Sustainability begins where resources are used efficiently. That is precisely why Lean and sustainability go hand in hand for ORGATEX.

After all, every error avoided, every search time reduced, every paper change saved and every durable solution helps to reduce waste in the process.

Robust floor markings, reusable labelling solutions, visual pockets and digital labels help to extend the life of materials, make it easier to update information and avoid unnecessary consumption.

These include more sustainable product variants such as Longlife Floor Marking Tape ECO, as well as digital OX products, which can reduce paper-based processes. In this way, we help companies make their processes more future-proof, more resource-efficient and, at the same time, simpler.

LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE ECO
Durable labelling using more resource-efficient materials.

OX-LABEL
Digital labelling instead of changing paper labels – updatable, legible and efficient.

»Lean becomes sustainable where solutions last longer.«

SAFETY

SAFETY, THAT YOU CAN IM-MEDIATELY RECOGNISE.

Protecting people | Reducing risks | Preventing downtime

Safety must be immediately understandable in day-to-day operations. After all, risks arise wherever routes, hazard zones or rules of conduct are not clearly identifiable. ORGATEX offers solutions that make safety visible – robust, unambiguous and designed for everyday use.



For clear guidance in busy work areas.



Safety must be visible where decisions are made in a matter of seconds. In warehouses, Production facilities and logistics centres, people, machines, materials and movement come into contact with one another every day.

Clear labelling helps identify risks early and makes work areas safer.

ORGATEX supports businesses with solutions that provide guidance and make safety standards easier to apply in day-to-day operations.

Anti-slip tapes, safety markings, warning and protective profiles, mandatory and information signs, as well as luminescent tapes, make hazard areas, walkways, restricted areas and rules of conduct clearly visible.

This enables staff to find their bearings more quickly, assess potential hazards more effectively and comply with guidelines more safely.

At the same time, operations become more stable because interruptions, accidents and avoidable downtime can be reduced. In this way, SAFETY becomes a visible component of efficient processes.

»Safety begins the moment everyone recognises it.«

NEW PRODUCTS



ESD FLOOR MARKING

CLEARLY MARKED. ESD-PROTECTED.
With ESD protection in both the Glue and the surface, this floor marking tape helps protect against electrostatic discharges. It clearly demarcates sensitive production areas and is durable as well as removable without leaving any residue.



OUTDOOR VISUAL POCKET

WELL PROTECTED. CLEARLY LABELLED.
The visual pocket reliably protects documents from moisture and dirt. For clear labelling even in adverse conditions. The zip fastening allows for quick document replacement.



VECTOR™ FLOOR MARKING TAPE

DESIGNED FOR FORKLIFT MANOEUVRES.
Vector™ remains visible even in areas where braking, reversing and turning place heavy strain on conventional markings.



LONGLIFE CLEAR VIEW HEAVY DUTY

FLOOR WINDOW FOR HEAVY-DUTY USE.
Reinforced with metal and secured with screws, it protects bay markings even in high-traffic areas.



FIFO MONORAIL END CAP MADE OF ALUMINIUM

GREATER STABILITY AT THE END OF THE RAIL.

The aluminium end cap guides dollies precisely, protects the system and enhances operational safety.



CLEANING STATION

EVERYTHING HAS ITS PLACE.

The cleaning station makes missing items immediately visible and helps to keep work areas clean and organised.

DIGITAL PROCUREMENT

E-procurement with ORGATEX.

Connect your procurement system directly to ORGATEX and order products quickly, in a standardised manner and without any media breaks. Our solutions can be integrated into leading e-procurement platforms and support you in efficient procurement.



OCI-/Punchout integration

Order directly from your purchasing system.

Faster ordering process

Less effort, fewer errors.

Up-to-date product data

Prices and availability always up to date.

Seamless integration

Unite, Onventis, Simple System, SAP Ariba & more.

DISCOVER NOW

orgatex.com →

NEW PRODUCTS



OX-LABEL

DIGITAL LABELLING ON THE CONTAINER.

Real-time data directly on the load carrier – time-consuming printing processes, label replacement and container searches are a thing of the past.



OX-BUTTON

MORE EFFICIENCY. AT THE TOUCH OF A BUTTON.

Triggers transport orders, replenishment requests or fault reports – ensuring a material flow that never grinds to a halt.



OX-SPOT CONTROL

OX-SPOT ON. EYES OPEN.

Automatically projects warning symbols precisely at the moment of danger – for noticeably greater awareness where paths cross.



OX-LASER

CLEAR LINES FOR GREATER SAFETY.

The OX-LASER projects highly visible lines onto the ground and marks hazard zones, safety distances or traffic routes flexibly and precisely.



OX-SENSOR

AUTOMATIC STORAGE LOCATION DETECTION.

The sensor detects conditions in real time and provides transparency in warehouse and production areas.



ORGATEX CLOUD

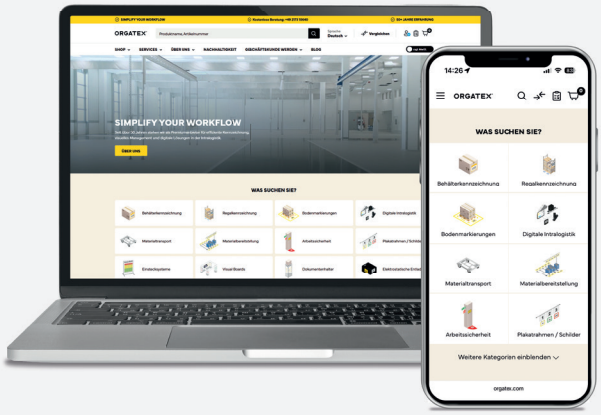
THE SMART PLATFORM FOR YOUR INTRALOGISTICS

Digitise your intralogistics yourself with ease and reap the benefits straight away – without an IT project, step by step.

MORE THAN JUST PRODUCTS

Discover the world of ORGATEX.

In our shop, you'll find more than just innovative solutions for lean management and intralogistics. Benefit from practical blog posts, expert knowledge, services and the latest e-catalogue.
Be inspired and find the right solution for your processes.



Blog	E-catalogue	Services	Advice
Practical knowledge and advice from experts.	All products – discover them digitally.	Comprehensive support.	Personal. Expert. Individual.

DISCOVER NOW

orgatex.com →



CONTAINER LABELLING

A fundamental prerequisite for efficient operational processes: the clear and distinct labelling of all containers. Whether they are Euroboxes, plastic crates, mesh boxes, KLTs, GLTs or other types of containers: ORGATEX® always offers the right solution.



Visual pockets 24
For attaching 24
Mounting options 26
Self-adhesive 30
Magnetic 34
Super magnetic 38
Outdoor 40

Document holders 42
KANBAN cover, magnetic/self-adhesive 44
KANBAN cover for overhanging 45
Document holder KAN-COPA 46
KANBAN cover MEGA 47
Label cover, self-adhesive 48
Document holder KAN-CLIP 49
Label holder, self-adhesive 50

Pallet clamp 51
Pallet clamp/label holder 51

Covers for integrated card pockets 52
KANBAN sleeves KLT-SNAPPER 52
KANBAN sleeves KAN label 53
KANBAN sleeves KLMU 54
KANBAN sleeves KNTA 55

Anti-stick label holders 56
Insertable label holders 58

LongLife fabric tape dots 59

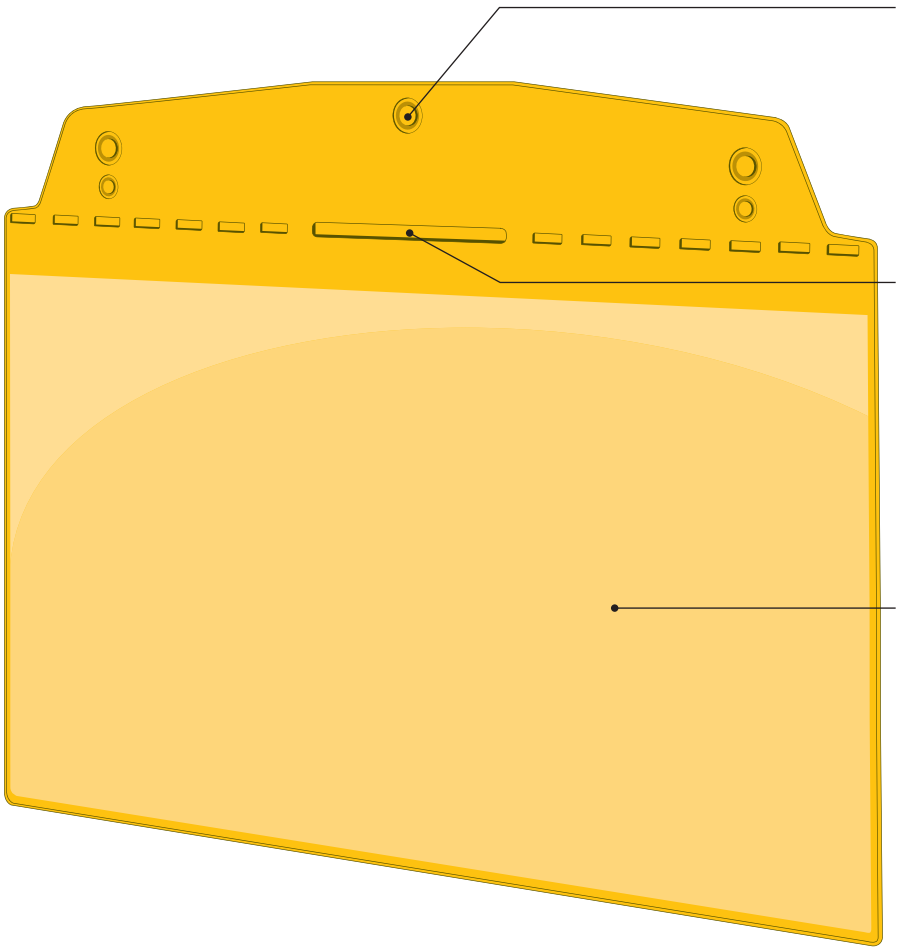
katalog.orgatex.com/containerlabelling

Scan to find out more.

There is a wide variety of container shapes and materials: some common containers already feature slots that can be used for labelling, e.g. KLT containers or Euroboxes. For these, we offer customised printing for label holders and card pockets in a wide range of executions. But our solutions also provide a remedy for the numerous container variants without existing slots: if, for example, there are no suitable surfaces for attachment, our high-quality visual pockets designed for hanging are ideal. We also offer a variety of the simplest ways to attach the visual pockets, allowing them to be fixed to almost any surface.

If your containers are made of metal, our magnetic pockets or our magnetic document holders are ideal. Containers made of plastic, wood or glass can also be labelled perfectly and securely with our self-adhesive visual pockets. Whichever type of container you use – you're sure to find the right solution here for convenient, efficient and clear labelling.

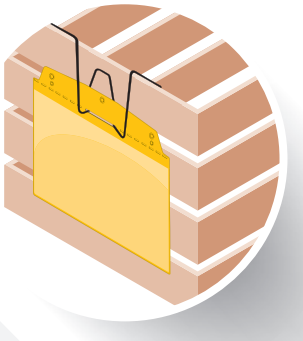
INFOGRAPHIC
VISUAL POCKETS



Suitable for all containers

For flexible or permanent labelling

Wide range of mounting options



For attaching/overhanging

Due to the wide range of attachment options and our extensive and unique accessories, there is a labelling option for almost every container.

DIN-Formats

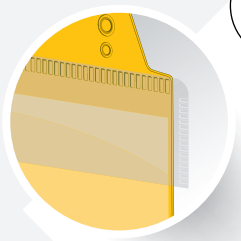
Design of documents in standardised format

Protective flap

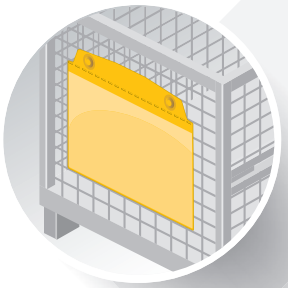
Prevents soiling of the documents



Common 5S colours

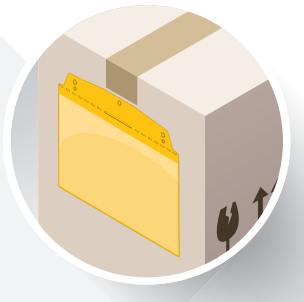


Ongoing development



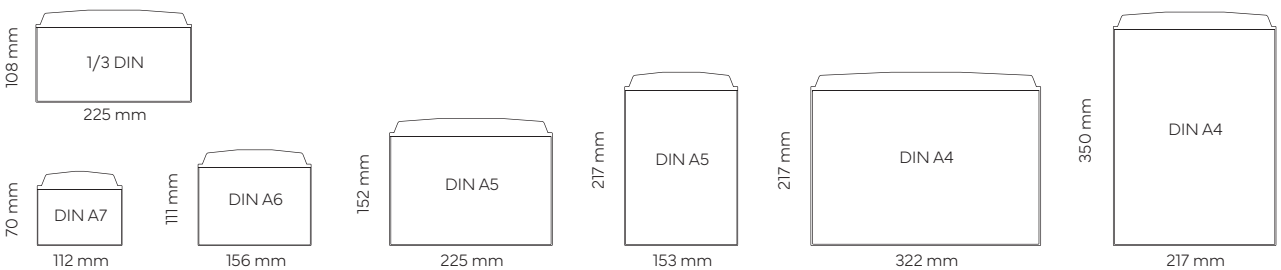
Magnetic/supermagnetic

Our magnetic visual pockets are suitable for labelling pallet cages and metal containers or machines. They adhere to all ferrous surfaces, are non-slip and can be quickly re-positioned.



Self-adhesive

The strong adhesive ensures a secure hold even on uneven surfaces. No matter whether metal, wood, plastic or glass, the pocket sticks securely even when subjected to strong vibrations.



VISUAL POCKETS
FOR ATTACHING

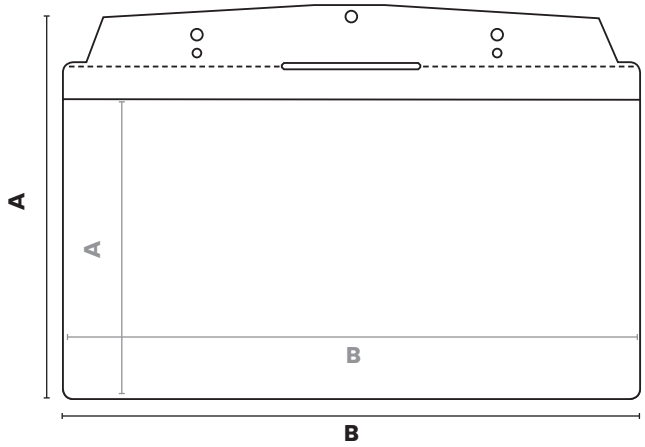


The visual pockets protect important documents and keep them clearly visible at the workplace. Thanks to the transparent Soft-PVC film, shift schedules, test reports and work instructions remain clean, legible and protected from dust or dirt.

The hanging design ensures that the pockets can be flexibly attached to shelves, boxes or machines, keeping documents available exactly where they are needed. In this way, the document holders reduce search times, ensure compliance with standards and support consistent process organisation in line with lean management principles.

– 5 hanging holes
– Optionally available with a protective flap





Available formats in mm, outer dimension / inner dimension

	1/3	A7 landsc.	A6 landsc.	A5 landsc.	A5 portr.	A4 landsc.	A4 portr.
A	160/108	112/70	159/111	205/152	264/217	268/217	350/322
B	230/225	115/112	159/156	230/225	160/153	325/322	229/217





VISUAL POCKETS
FOR ATTACHING,
MOUNTING OPTIONS FOR VISUAL POCKETS



Standard version

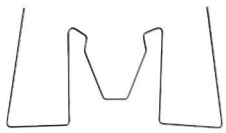
Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
DIN A7 landsc.	SD011-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A6 landsc.	SD012-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
1/3 DIN	SD016-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 landsc.	SD013-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 portr.	SD015-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	SD018-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SD020-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.



With protective flap

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
DIN A5 landsc.	SD014-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	SD019-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SD021-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.





Allround Clamp (patented)

Order no.	Pack
KTB3000	10 pcs.

The patented all-round bracket for quick attachment to our pockets with a slot perforation in the upper section. Designed for pallet cages and/or thick-walled containers up to 4 cm.
Dimensions (W x H): 215 x 125 mm.
The all-round bar **cannot be used** with:
- Pocket design with protective flap
- DIN A7, DIN A4 landscape





Wall bracket for hangers

Order no.	Pack
WDH1	5 pcs.

Loose hangers lead to wasted time searching for them and create clutter. The wall bracket provides a fixed storage location and supports organised workspaces in line with the 5S method. Hangers remain within easy reach and are protected.
Suitable for MA2000 special retaining brackets and KTB3000 all-purpose brackets. Dimensions (W x H x D): 210 x 25 x 60 mm.





Special retaining bracket

Order no.	Pack
MA2000	10 pcs.

Made of black coated spring steel wire with rounded ends. The special retaining bracket is pulled through the two outer suspension holes of the visual pockets.
Due to the spring steel design, it sits firmly between bars or cardboard boxes, on lattice boxes, etc. This bracket can be hung, inserted and attached in between by turning.
Dimensions (WxH): 320 x 100 mm. Particularly suitable for DIN A4 landscape, cannot be used for DIN A6 landscape and DIN A5 portrait.





Mini-special retaining bracket

Order no.	Pack
MA2080	10 pcs.

The mini special retaining bracket made of spring steel wire was developed for attaching smaller pocket formats (DIN A6 landscape, DIN A5 portrait). Secure hold on cardboard boxes, containers, mesh boxes etc. This bracket can be hung, inserted, and attached in between by turning.
Dimensions (WxH): 230 x 80 mm.
Only suitable for DIN A6 landscape and DIN A5 portrait.





Container bracket

Order no.	Pack
MA2090	10 pcs.

Made of black-coated spring steel wire with rounded ends. This flexible attachment is particularly recommended for thick-walled containers **up to approx. 2 cm thick**.
Dimensions (WxHxD): 170 x 65 x 21 mm.





Container bracket

Order no.	Pack
MA2100	10 pcs.

Made of black-coated spring steel wire with rounded ends. This flexible attachment is particularly recommended for thick-walled containers **up to approx. 5 cm thick**.
Dimensions (WxHxD): 170 x 65 x 45 mm.

MOUNTING OPTIONS
FOR VISUAL POCKETS





U-clamps (patented)

Order no.	Pack
MA2030	50 pcs.

U-clamps allow for easy attachment to cardboard boxes, plastic film and mesh crates. Ideal for changing processes and temporary labelling. The special bend allows for easy removal. Dimensions (W x H): 28 x 55 mm.





U-clamps

Order no.	Pack
MA2020	50 pcs.

For piercing cardboard, film and other outer packaging and when using small pocket sizes (DIN A7/DIN A6).
Dimensions (WxH): 15 x 38 mm.





Steel clips

Order no.	Pack
MA2070	10 pcs.

For clamping the pockets to plastic crates, bars, wooden slats, cardboard boxes, etc. Quick to change.
Spread width 17 mm, non-slip rubber shoes on the grippers for a gentle grip. Length: 35 mm.





Plastic spike

Order no.	Pack
MA2060	50 pcs.

The plastic spike securely attaches visual pockets to cardboard boxes, plastic film, bags or textiles and is suitable for temporary applications. Length: 12 mm.

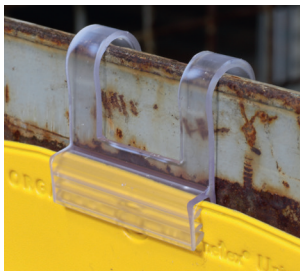




KAN-Gripper

Order no.	Pack
KAN-Gripper	100 pcs.

The KAN-GRIPPER securely holds visual pockets onto mesh boxes and enables the quick replacement of accompanying documents – ideal for Kanban processes.





KAN-U-Gripper

Order no.	Pack
KAN-U-Gripper	100 pcs.

For overhanging, e.g. on pallet cages, with 2 parallel hooks and wide pocket clip.





Plastic tie

Order no.	Pack
MA2050	50 pcs.

Plastic ties are highly recommended if the pockets are to be permanently attached or, for example, attached to profiles, cables or the like. The special fastener allows for multiple use. Length: 320 mm.



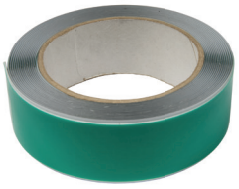


Hook-and-loop dot

Order no.	Set
PFH22	100 pairs

Hook-and-loop dot (Ø 22 mm) with high adhesive force for detachable connections. Easy fixing of a wide variety of materials.
Set = 100 fleece dots and 100 hook dots.

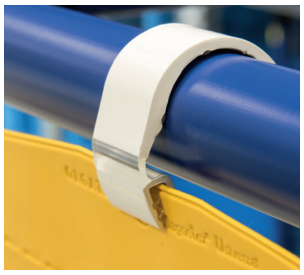




Metal tape, self-adhesive

Order no.	Roll
BMS35	5 m

The self-adhesive metal tape with strong adhesive force is particularly suitable for making non-metallic materials magnetic. Any unevenness on the surface is levelled out by the foam adhesive applied to the back. The white surface offers a particularly neutral appearance. The product can be processed from the roll (35 x 5000 mm) and cut directly to size with scissors.





VST-Gripper

Order no.	Pack
VST-GRIPPER	50 pcs.

The round tube label holder makes it easy to flexibly attach visual pockets or label holders to round tubes with a diameter of 28 to 30 mm. The grip points on the inside prevent slipping when fitting or removing the labelling. The interlocked mount provides a secure hold even with vibration.

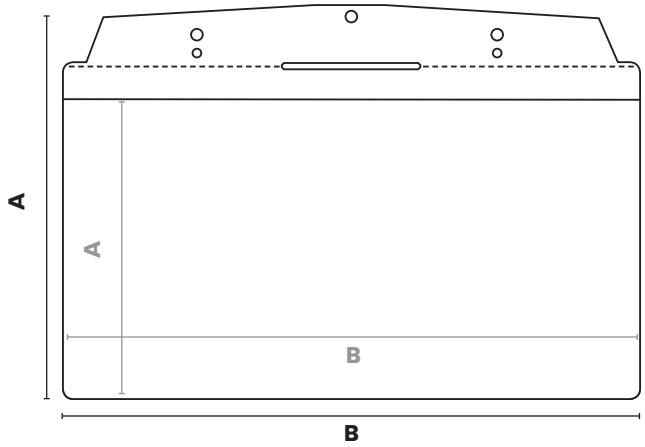
VISUAL POCKETS
SELF-ADHESIVE



The self-adhesive visual pocket secures important documents right where they are needed, making work instructions, delivery notes or test reports immediately accessible. The visual pocket, made from Soft-PVC, provides a clear view of the contents, making it easier to locate documents on machines, shelves or containers. This reduces search times, prevents mistakes and ensures a faster flow of materials in the workplace.

Simple installation using a foam adhesive strip allows for flexible mounting without the need for additional tools and leaves a tidy surface. As part of visual management solutions, document holders support standardised processes and 5S measures: documents remain clean, protected and always readily available, thereby permanently improving process reliability and quality.





Available formats in mm, outer dimension / inner dimension

	1/3	A7 landsc.	A6 landsc.	A5 landsc.	A5 portr.	A4 landsc.	A4 portr.
A	160/108	112/70	159/111	205/152	264/217	268/217	350/322
B	230/225	115/112	159/156	230/225	160/153	325/322	229/217





VISUAL POCKETS
SELF-ADHESIVE



With 1 foam adhesive strip

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	
DIN A7 landsc.	SDSK/7110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A6 landsc.	SDSK/6110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
1/3 DIN	SDSK/1310-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 landsc.	SDSK/5110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 portr.	SDSK/5210-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	SDSK/4210-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SDSK/4110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.



With 2 foam adhesive strips

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	
DIN A7 landsc.	2SDSK/7110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A6 landsc.	2SDSK/6110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
1/3 DIN	2SDSK/1310-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 landsc.	2SDSK/5110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 portr.	2SDSK/5210-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	2SDSK/4210-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	2SDSK/4110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.


ORGATEX
T235076
ORGATEX
T235076
ORGATEX
T235076

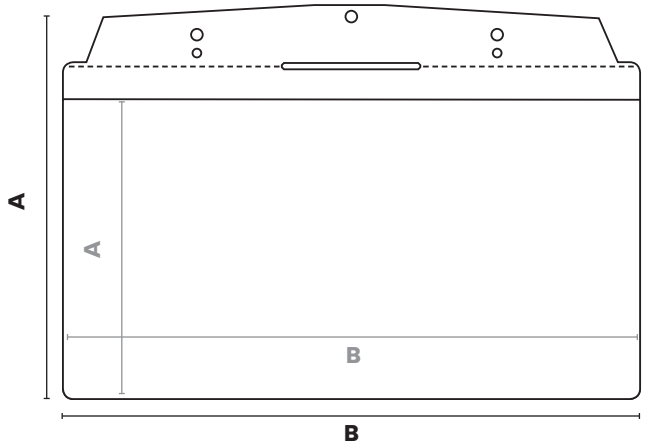
VISUAL POCKETS
MAGNETIC



The magnetic visual pocket ensures that important documents are always available in the right place. Thanks to strong magnetic strips, the document holder adheres securely to machines, cupboards or metal surfaces, eliminating the need to search for documents.

The soft-PVC sleeve protects checklists, work instructions and delivery notes from dirt and moisture, whilst also allowing documents to be changed quickly. This keeps standard operating procedures and checklists clean, legible and immediately ready for use, which increases process reliability and reduces error rates.





Available formats in mm, outer dimension / inner dimension

	1/3	A7 landsc.	A6 landsc.	A5 landsc.	A5 portr.	A4 landsc.	A4 portr.
A	160/108	112/70	159/111	205/152	264/217	268/217	350/322
B	230/225	115/112	159/156	230/225	160/153	325/322	229/217





VISUAL POCKETS
MAGNETIC



1 magnetic strip

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	
DIN A7 landsc.	MA7110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A6 landsc.	MA6110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
1/3 DIN	MA1310-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 landsc.	MA5110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 portr.	MA5210-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	MA4210-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	MA4110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.



2 magnetic strips

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	
DIN A7 landsc.	SD2M/7110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A6 landsc.	SD2M/6110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
1/3 DIN	SD2M/1310-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 landsc.	SD2M/5110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 portr.	SD2M/5210-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	SD2M/4210-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SD2M/4110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.



4 magnetic strips

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	
DIN A5 landsc.	SD4M/5110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 portr.	SD4M/5210-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	SD4M/4210-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SD4M/4110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.



Magnetic vinyl, all-over

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	
DIN A6 landsc.	SDVF/6110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
1/3 DIN	SDVF/1310-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 landsc.	SDVF/5110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 portr.	SDVF/5210-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	SDVF/4210-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SDVF/4110-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.



1 magnetic strip (protective flap)

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code									Pack
		●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
DIN A5 landsc.	MA5111-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	MA4211-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	MA4111-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.



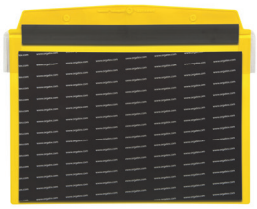
2 magnetic strips (protective flap)

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code									Pack
		●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
DIN A5 landsc.	SD2M/5111-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	SD2M/4211-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SD2M/4111-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.



4 magnetic strips (protective flap)

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code									Pack
		●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
DIN A5 landsc.	SD4M/5111-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	SD4M/4211-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SD4M/4111-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.



Magnetic vinyl, all-over (protective flap)

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code									Pack
		●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
DIN A5 landsc.	SDVF/5111-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	SDVF/4211-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SDVF/4111-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.

VISUAL POCKETS
SUPER-MAGNETIC



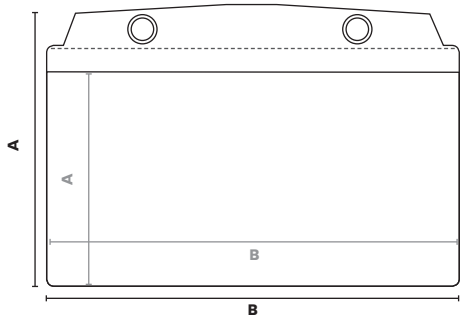
This product offers immediate protection for important documents right at your desk. The multi-pocket folder holds. Documents are kept clean and legible, enabling staff to view work instructions, checklists or delivery notes directly at the point of use, thereby significantly reducing search times.

The visual pocket attaches to metal surfaces and supports material flow organisation and shop floor communication. Thanks to the neodymium magnets used, the pouch adheres securely to machines, shelves or mesh crates, making standard operating procedures available at all times, which reduces error rates and increases process reliability.









Available formats in mm, outer dimension / inner dimension

	A6 landsc.	A5 landsc.	A4 landsc.	A4 portr.
A	159/111	205/152	268/217	350/322
B	159/156	230/225	325/322	229/217



Neodymium magnets

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code									Pack
		●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
DIN A6 landsc.	MU2260-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 landsc.	MU2250-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	MU2240-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	MU2230-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.



Neodymium magnets and magnetic strips

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code									Pack
		●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
DIN A6 landsc.	MUV260-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 landsc.	MUV250-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	MUV240-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	MUV230-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	20	10 pcs.



Neodymium magnets (protective flap)

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code									Pack
		●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
DIN A5 landsc.	MU2251-	-	-	-	-	-	-	07	-	-	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	MU2241-	-	-	-	-	-	-	07	-	-	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	MU2231-	-	-	-	-	-	-	07	-	-	10 pcs.



Neodymium magnets and magnetic strips (protective flap)

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code									Pack
		●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
DIN A5 landsc.	MUV251-	-	-	-	-	-	-	07	-	-	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	MUV241-	-	-	-	-	-	-	07	-	-	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	MUV231-	-	-	-	-	-	-	07	-	-	10 pcs.



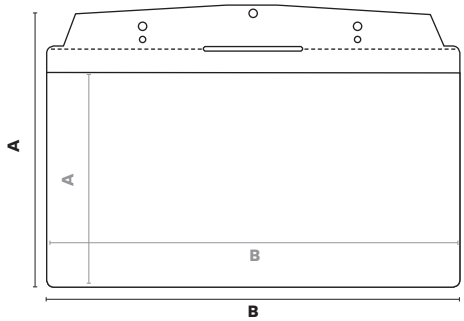
VISUAL POCKETS
OUTDOOR



In outdoor areas, wet zones and industrial environments with splash water, conventional clear pockets reach their limits. Waterlogged documents, illegible barcodes and soiled work instructions lead to process interruptions and quality issues. The ORGATEX Outdoor visual pocket with zip fastening reliably protects documents from moisture, dirt and mechanical stress – ensuring clear labelling even under adverse conditions. The zip fastening allows documents to be replaced with ease.







Available formats in mm, outer dimension / inner dimension

	A5 landsc.	A4 landsc.
A	205/150	268/215
B	230/225	325/322



Standard version

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		03 04	
DIN A5 landsc.	SDOD13-	03 04	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SDOD20-	03 04	10 pcs.

*Accessories from page 26



With 1 foam adhesive strip

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		03 04	
DIN A5 landsc.	SDOSK/5110-	03 04	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SDOSK/4110-	03 04	10 pcs.



With 2 foam adhesive strips

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		03 04	
DIN A5 landsc.	2SDOSK/5110-	03 04	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	2SDOSK/4110-	03 04	10 pcs.



1 magnetic strip

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		03 04	
DIN A5 landsc.	MAOD5110-	03 04	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	MAOD4110-	03 04	10 pcs.



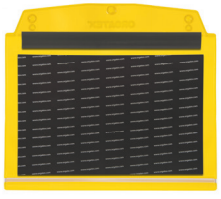
2 magnetic strips

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		03 04	
DIN A5 landsc.	SDO2M/5110-	03 04	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SDO2M/4110-	03 04	10 pcs.



4 magnetic strips

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		03 04	
DIN A5 landsc.	SDO4M/5110-	03 04	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SDO4M/4110-	03 04	10 pcs.

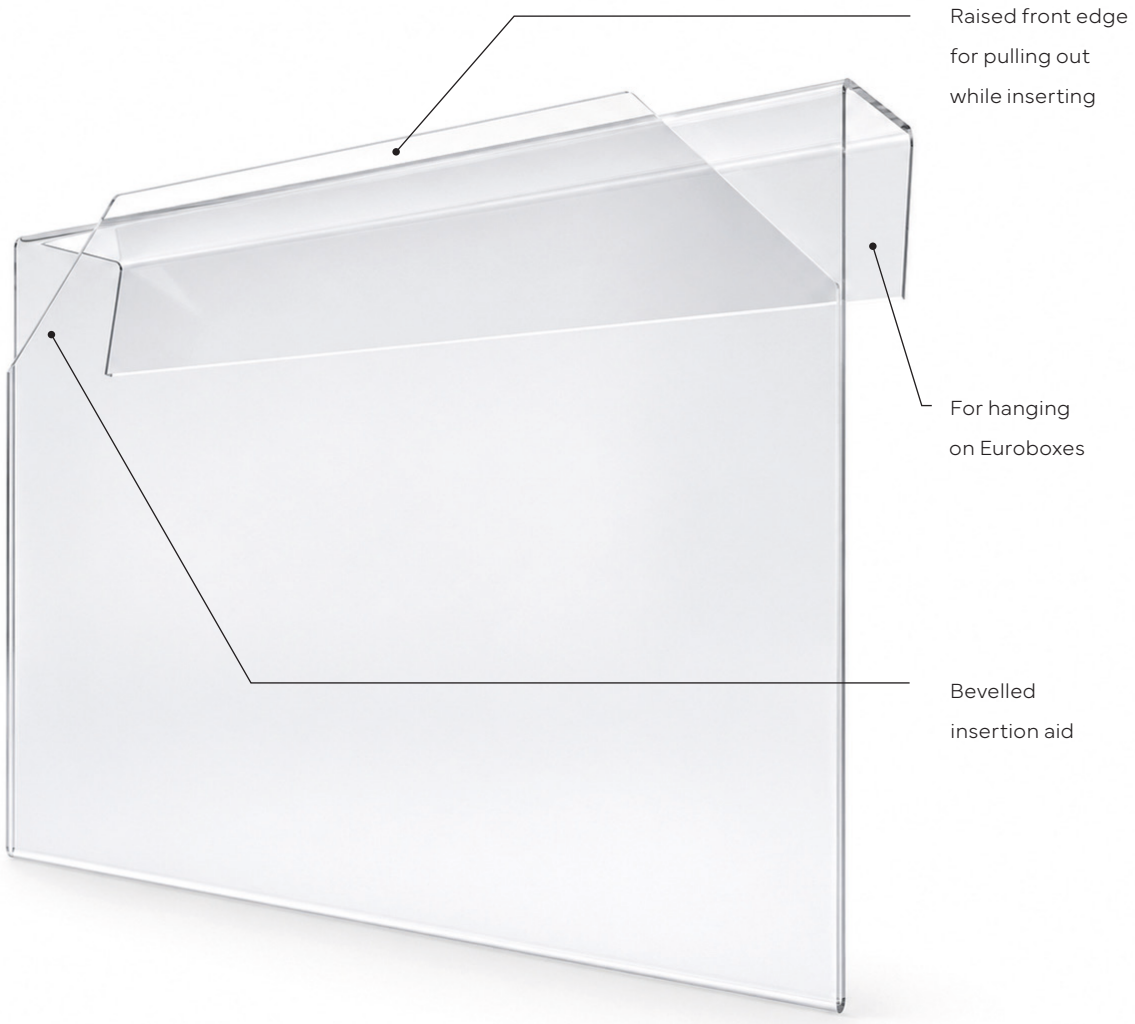


Magnetic vinyl, all-over

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		03 04	
DIN A5 landsc.	SDOVF/5110-	03 04	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SDOVF/4110-	03 04	10 pcs.

*Other colours and formats available on request

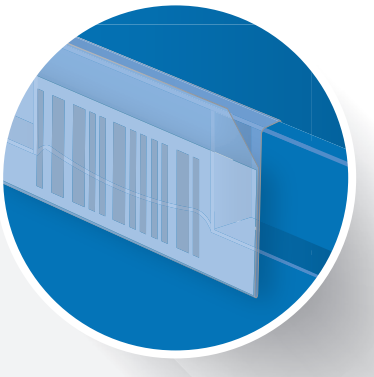
INFOGRAPHIC
LABEL AND DOCUMENT HOLDER



Suitable for
all containers

For flexible or
permanent
labelling

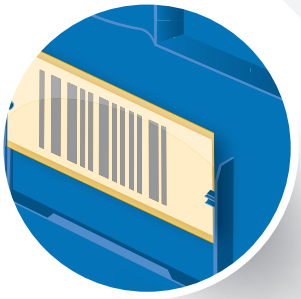
Pre-cut cardboard
inserts for
customised printing



Cover for overhanging

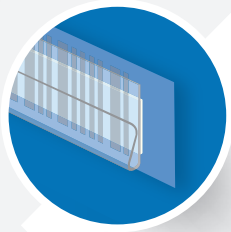
Document holder made of transparent rigid PVC, for hanging on Euroboxes, plastic boxes, etc. The viewing window is scanner readable; the bevelled front edge makes it easier to insert and remove documents.

Common format sizes



Label holder

Perfect fit for KLT containers and Euroboxes. The labels are well protected from dirt and moisture thanks to the lateral insert.



Clip-in profile

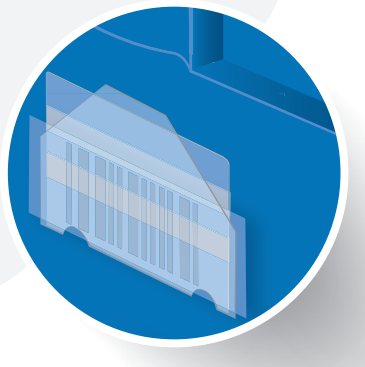
With foam adhesive on the back for attaching material cards, article information, label pockets on plastic crates and wooden pallets.

Ongoing development



Label holder

Simple labelling of plastic crates. The angle makes inserting the labels very easy. Whether on smooth or roughened surfaces, the robust foam adhesive adheres securely to almost all surfaces.



Label cover/document holder

Self-adhesive document holder made of transparent, UV-resistant rigid PVC with 2 adhesive strips for permanent attachment to containers of all kinds, e.g. plastic crates. The bevelled front edges allow easy insertion and removal of the labels.

KANBAN-COVER
MAGNETIC / SELF-ADHESIVE



The Kanban-Cover organises documents and cards in a visible and protected manner. The self-adhesive or magnetic rigid PVC holder with a bevelled front edge allows for easy insertion and removal. Ideal for reducing search times and standardising material labelling in Lean Management.

- Documents can be easily inserted and removed thanks to the bevelled front edge
- Scanner-readable and UV-resistant



KANBAN-Cover, magnetic/self-adhesive

Format	Order no.	Properties	Pack
DIN A7	KAN-COSA7	Self-adhesive	10 pcs.
DIN A6	KAN-COSA6	Self-adhesive	10 pcs.
DIN A5	KAN-COSA5	Self-adhesive	10 pcs.
1/4 DIN (220 x 80 mm)	KAN-COS1/4DIN	Self-adhesive	10 pcs.
EC (85 x 62 mm)	KAN-COS-EC	Self-adhesive	10 pcs.
DIN A7	KAN-COMA7	Magnetic	10 pcs.
DIN A6	KAN-COMA6	Magnetic	10 pcs.
DIN A5	KAN-COMA5	Magnetic	10 pcs.
1/4 DIN (220 x 80 mm)	KAN-COM1/4DIN	Magnetic	10 pcs.
EC (85 x 62 mm)	KAN-COM-EC	Magnetic	10 pcs.

KANBAN-COVER
FOR OVERHANGING



The Kanban Cover delivers Kanban cards and documents straight to the right place, significantly reducing the time spent searching for them.
The transparent hard PVC document holders simply hang over edges and protect documents from dirt and damage. This ensures that work instructions remain clean, up to date and immediately available.

- Containers remain stackable
- UV-resistant
- Good clamping action
- Good handling
- Scanner-readable QR code/barcode







KANBAN-Cover for overhanging

Format (WxHxD) (mm)	Order no.	Pack
215 x 80 x 17	KAN-COW1/4DIN	10 pcs.
215 x 155 x 17	KAN-COWA5	10 pcs.
155 x 110 x 17	KAN-COWA6	10 pcs.
110 x 80 x 17	KAN-COWA7	10 pcs.
87 x 55 x 17	KAN-COW-EC	10 pcs.

DOCUMENT HOLDER
KAN-COPA



The Kanban Cover keeps things tidy by protecting documents and keeping them clearly visible. The robust hard PVC provides permanent protection against dirt and damage; the bevelled front edge on the right and the 90° insertion flap allow documents to be inserted easily and securely.

- For labelling cardboard boxes and stacked products
- Scanner-readable QR code/barcode
- UV-resistant
- Easy to handle

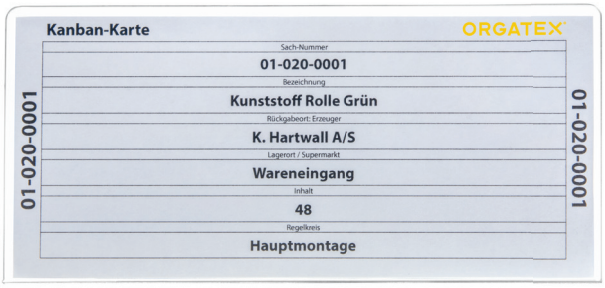




KAN-COPA document holder

Format (WxH) (mm)	Order no.	Pack
210 x 148	KAN-COPA5	10 pcs.
148 x 105	KAN-COPA6	10 pcs.
105 x 74	KAN-COPA7	10 pcs.
220 x 80	KAN-COP1/4DIN	10 pcs.

KANBAN-COVER
MEGA



Secure labelling of loose materials such as bulk goods or C-parts using the KANBAN cover by simply placing it on top. If there are no label holders on the container, the KANBAN card holder is the ideal solution thanks to its own weight. Serves, for example, as a 'Checked'/'Locked' labelling or as a holder for KANBAN cards, and can also be used on all ORGATEX® KANBAN or Heijunka boards.

- Matt finish (no glare)
- Extremely robust
- Scratch-resistant
- Compatible with the ORGATEX® system box
- Good legibility of documents/KANBAN cards







KANBAN-Cover MEGA

Format (WxH) (mm)	Order no.	Pack
215 x 100	KAN-CO1/3DIN	10 pcs.

LABEL-COVER
SELF-ADHESIVE



Dirty or damaged labels make it difficult to identify materials and containers. The Label-Cover protects labelling from dust, moisture and abrasion, ensuring that information remains clearly legible over time. Ideal for containers, KLTs, Euro boxes and load carriers.

- Scanner-readable and UV-resistant
- 2 high-performance adhesive strips on the reverse
- Raised front edge for easy insertion and removal of documents







Label-Cover, self-adhesive

Format	Order no.	Properties	Pack
DIN A7	LABCOVA7-2	2 Adhesive strips, self-adhesive	10 pcs.
DIN A6	LABCOVA6-2	2 Adhesive strips, self-adhesive	10 pcs.
DIN A5	LABCOVA5-2	2 Adhesive strips, self-adhesive	10 pcs.
1/4 DIN (220 x 80 mm)	LABC1/4-2	2 Adhesive strips, self-adhesive	10 pcs.

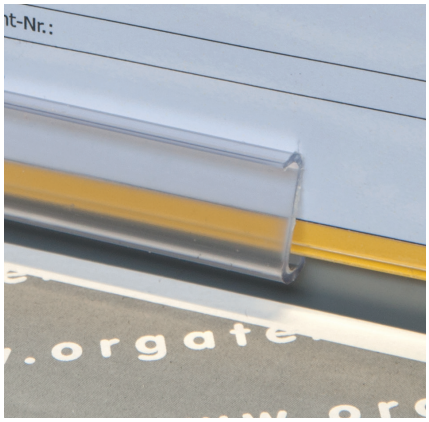
DOCUMENT HOLDER
KAN-CLIP



Slip-in clamping profile with foam adhesive on the reverse for attaching material cards, product information and label pockets to plastic crates and wooden pallets. Whether on smooth or roughened plastic surfaces, aluminium, wood-like surfaces, glass and ceramic surfaces, stainless steel or other fine metal surfaces, or metal surfaces with multiple coats of paint, the foam adhesive adheres securely to almost all substrates.

- Easy labelling of boxes and containers
- Excellent labelling of pallet feet
- Self-adhesive on almost all surfaces







KAN-Clip document holder

Format (WxH) (mm)	Order no.	Pack
75 x 31	KAN-CLIP75	100 pcs.

LABEL HOLDER
SELF-ADHESIVE



Changing product information requires flexible labelling solutions. The self-adhesive label holder provides a secure hold for labels and ensures quick replacement without leaving any residue. Suitable for plastic containers, shelves, machinery and transport aids.

- Secure hold
- Dust-proof
- Scanner-readable
- UV-resistant
- Easy to handle
- Easy insertion and removal of documents







Label holder, self-adhesive

Format (WxHxD) (mm)	Order no.	Pack
61 x 100 x 14	KAN-COSW100-60	100 pcs.

PALLET CLAMP
LABEL HOLDER



Accompanying documents are often lost or damaged on pallets. The pallet clamp secures documents firmly to the load carrier and ensures that all information reliably accompanies the flow of goods. Ideal for dispatch, goods-in and warehousing.

- Sturdy and high-quality (injection-moulded)
- Can be positioned centrally or on the corner blocks of the pallet
- High-visibility yellow (other colours available on enquiry)
- With 3 slots for documents







Pallet clamp/Label holder

Designation	Order no.	Format (WxHxD) (mm)	Pack
Pallet clamp	KAN-PS2-04	160 x 117 x 72	20 pcs.
Label holder, transparent	KAN-PS2-HE100	100 x 2.5 x 70	20 pcs.
Label holder, transparent	KAN-PS2-HE150	150 x 2.5 x 70	20 pcs.
Cardboard labels, white	ET600	100 x 67	80 pcs.
Cardboard labels, white	ET650	150 x 67	40 pcs.

KANBAN SLEEVES
KLT-SNAPPER



The KLT Snapper label sleeve makes labelling visible and scannable, reducing search times and picking errors. A robust hard PVC sleeve protects Kanban cards and allows insertion in accordance with VDA 4902. The bright yellow colour makes them easier to spot.

- Cardboard inserts available in matching sizes
- Scanner-readable
- VDA standard 4902







KLT-Snapper KANBAN sleeves

Order no.	+ Colour code									Inner/Outer dim. (W x H) (mm)	Inlay	Pack
	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20			
KLT-SNAP/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	200 x 67/209 x 80	ET670	50 pcs.
KLT-SNAP-1/3DIN/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	200 x 85/209 x 99	ET85	50 pcs.
KLT-SNAP-DINA5/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	200 x 135/209 x 147	ET135	50 pcs.

KANBAN SLEEVES



The KAN-Label Kanban sleeves protect Kanban labels and make information on the container visible. With three closed sides and a slot in accordance with VDA 4902, the label remains clean and scannable. This reduces search times, prevents picking errors and enhances process reliability.

- Cardboard inserts available in suitable sizes
- Scanner-readable
- For insertion into Kanban boards
- Suitable for KLT containers and Euroboxes
- VDA standard 4902





KAN-Label KANBAN sleeves

Order no.	+ Colour code									Inner/Outer dim. (W x H) (mm)	Inlay	Pack
	01	02	03	04	05	06	08	88	20			
KL100-	01	02	03	04	05	06	08	88	20	200 x 67/209 x 74	ET670	50 pcs.
KAN-LABEL1/3DIN/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	200 x 85/209 x 99	ET85	50 pcs.
KAN-LABELA5/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	200 x 135/209 x 147	ET135	50 pcs.

KANBAN SLEEVES
KLMU



The label sleeve attaches Kanban cards directly to the machine or container, reducing search times and errors. The sleeve, which is closed on three sides with a narrow-side insertion slot and neodymium magnets, protects documents, keeping them scannable and clean.

- Ideal for uneven or round surfaces (barrels/reels)
- Magnets with high holding force
- Scanner-readable QR code/barcode
- Suitable for VDA document holders
- Cardboard inserts available in matching sizes





KLMU KANBAN sleeves

Order no.	+ Colour code	Inner/Outer dim. (W x H) (mm)	Inlay	Pack
KLMU100-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 88 20	200 x 67/210 x 85	ET670	50 pcs.

KANBAN SLEEVES
KNTA



Same design as KAN-Label, but with Euro perforation and additional slot perforation in the head section for hanging.

- Cardboard inserts available in the correct size
- Scanner-readable







KNTA KANBAN sleeves

Oder no.	+ Colour code	Inner/Outer dim. (W x H) (mm)	Inlay	Pack
KNTA-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 88 20	150 x 67/209 x 85	ET650	50 pcs.

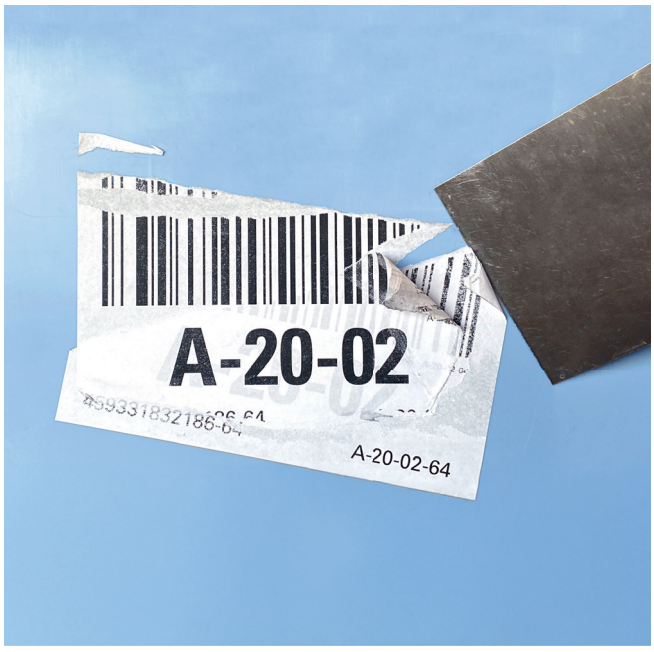
LABEL HOLDER
ANTI-STICK

Anti-Stick label: The solution for clean, residue-free CONTAINER LABELLING. In industrial manufacturing, containers are indispensable for storing raw materials and goods. Clear and neat labelling is crucial in this context. However, conventional labels often leave sticky residues, which not only look unsightly but also make it difficult to apply new labels. Our innovative Anti-Stick label offers the solution: it serves as a backing for labelling stickers that can be removed without leaving any residue after use, without contaminating or damaging the container. This keeps the container clean and ready for the next labelling task.

- No adhesive residue
- Clear labelling
- Self-adhesive
- Individual printing available on request
- Reduces the workload for staff
- Can be reused multiple times



WITHOUT ORGATEX Anti-Stick label holders



WITH ORGATEX Anti-Stick label holders



Anti-Stick label holder

Execution	Format (WxL)	Order no.	Colour	Pcs.
Self-adhesive Anti-Stick labels	105 mm x 160 mm	AS-E105-160	White	1
Self-adhesive Anti-Stick labels	125 mm x 200 mm	AS-E125-200	White	1

LABEL HOLDER
INSERTABLE



Loose labels lead to mix-ups and unnecessary time spent searching. The insert-type label holders ensure neat, protected and easily replaceable labelling in existing card pockets on KLT, Euro and storage containers.

- Secure hold
- Dust-proof
- Scanner-readable
- UV-resistant
- Easy to handle
- Easy to insert and remove





Label holder insertable

Outer Dim. (W x H) (mm)	Order no.	For LF	Inlay	Pack
75 x 22	KLT22-75	LF211, LF221, 14/7-5	ET275	50 pcs.
75 x 26	KLT26-75	14/7-3ZD	ET230	50 pcs.
78 x 36	KLT36-78	LF511 GZW	ET378	50 pcs.
102 x 36	KLT36-102	LF221, LF321, LF322, LF531G, LF532, 14/7-4, 14/7-3Z, 14/7-2H, 14/7-1	ET302	50 pcs.
102 x 43	KLT43-102	LF533, LF543G, 14/7-3, 14/7-Gr.2	ET402	50 pcs.

FABRIC TAPE
DOTS LONGLIFE



Temporary barriers, repairs and organisational labelling often need to be put in place without much prior preparation. LongLife fabric tape offers a flexible solution for clean, sturdy surfaces such as metal, plastic or coated surfaces. It is quick to apply, adapts well and is versatile – ideal for short-term labelling and support measures in day-to-day operations.

- Excellent resistance to ageing
- For indoor and outdoor use
- Resistance to abrasion, degradation and moisture
- Sturdy construction
- Dense, fine-weave and waterproof synthetic silk fabric tape



LongLife Fabric Tape-Dots

Version	Format (Ø) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Dots	Roll length
Dots	30	LGGW30-P-	01 02 - 04 05 06 07 88	4000	-

SHELF LABELLING

Long search times in the warehouse are unthinkable given the demands placed on businesses today. A coordinate system provides a solution, serving as the basis for the clear allocation of goods to storage locations. A well-designed numbering system is derived from the coordinates of a storage location, thereby ensuring unambiguous spatial identification.



Label carrier, transparent
Angled label holders 64
Round tube 66
magnetic/self-adhesive 67

Label carrier, coloured
Colour, magnetic 70
Label Top, magnetic/self-adhesive 72
Label Plus, magnetic/self-adhesive 74
Mega, magnetic/self-adhesive 76

Magnetic labels/-tape, coloured
Magnetic labels 78
Magnet-blanks 80
Self-adhesive Magnetic tape 81
Flex sign, self-adhesive 82

Cardboard inserts 84

Individual shelf labelling 86

Anti-Stick label holders 90

katalog.orgatex.com/ shelflabeling

Scan to find out more.

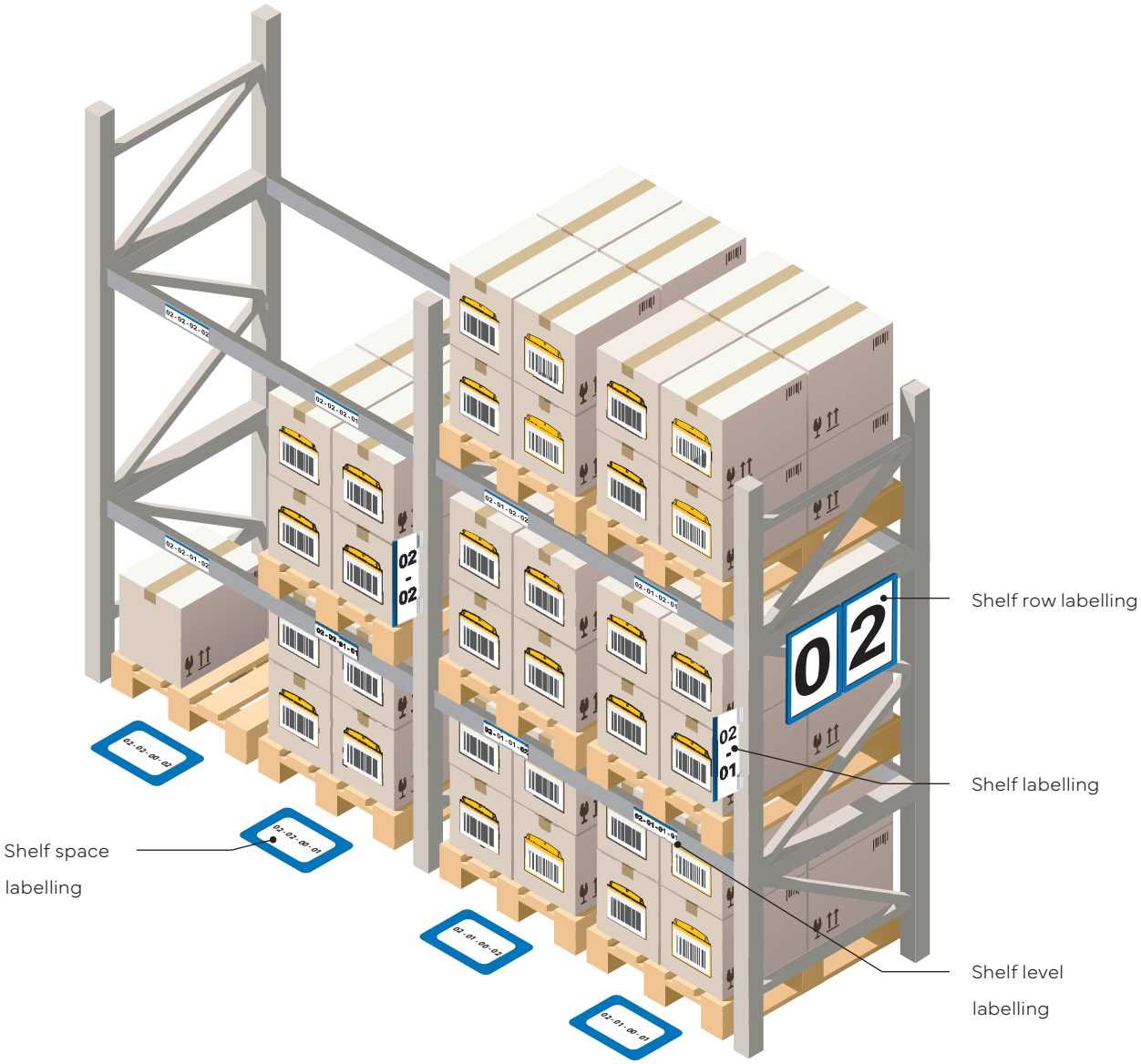
However, for this system to work in practice, optimal labelling is essential: clearly visible labels on shelf rows, shelf compartments and storage levels. At ORGATEX®, you'll find the right labelling for all application areas and purposes: whether magnetic or self-adhesive, coloured or transparent, for permanent or temporary attachment.

Our self-adhesive Quick-Label inserts are particularly suitable for fixed storage locations and variable items.

Thanks to a foam adhesive, they adhere easily to shelves, pallets and containers. For metal surfaces, our Magnetic storage labels are used. We have designed all variants so that documents can be inserted and replaced effortlessly. The transparent profile also ensures that barcodes can be scanned without any problems.

Tubular shelving systems can also be clearly labelled using our round-tube label holders.

INFOGRAPHIC
SHELF LABELLING



Clear definition of a storage location

For flexible or permanent labelling

Pre-punched cardboard inlays to ensure precise printing



Poster frames (shelf row)
Labelling on the front provides high visibility. Hanging signs can also be used as triangles or squares.

Common format sizes



Common 5S colours



Label holder (shelf level)
Whether it is permanent or temporary, labelling can be self-adhesive or magnetic.

Ongoing development



Transparent window (shelf space)
Labelling the lowest spaces presents a particular challenge, as this is where additional loads are placed by industrial trucks. This is where the transparent window with its excellent adhesive strength is an optimal solution.



Flex sign (shelf field)
Specially developed for high loads. The 90° angle makes the sign clearly visible from a distance. Due to the 2-component design, the sign simply springs back into its original position after contact with the pallet (storage/retrieval). This helps prevent damage.

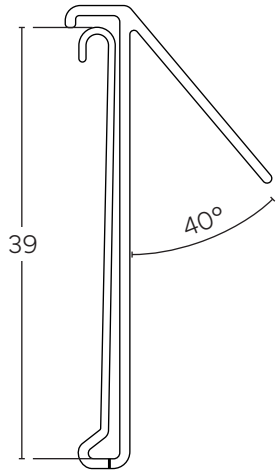
ANGLED LABEL HOLDERS
SELF-ADHESIVE



Our label holders are designed for heavy-duty use in everyday industrial environments. They are resistant to abrasion, dust and mechanical stress.
Thanks to their flexible design, they can be fitted quickly – without the need for tools – and are immediately ready for use in a wide variety of storage locations.

- Error-free scanning thanks to optimal label alignment
- Faster picking speeds thanks to clearly visible labelling and quicker order picking
- Durable and high-quality construction for long-term use in industrial environments





The 40° angle improves scan quality from both low and high viewing angles – ideal for low-level and high-level shelf compartments. The holder can also be easily fitted to the top shelf levels, making it effortless to scan from below. At the same time, the upper strut reliably prevents the label from falling out.



Format (HxW) (mm)	Order no.	Holders per pack	Inlay	Pack
39 x 75	SL039-75-ABG	50 pcs.	ET375	50 pcs.
39 x 100	SL039-100-ABG	50 pcs.	ET300	50 pcs.



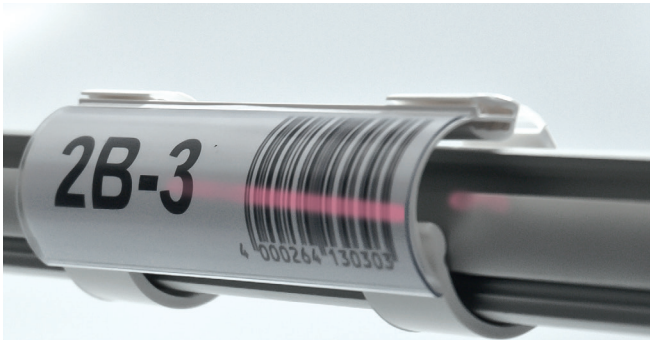
ROUNDED LABEL HOLDER

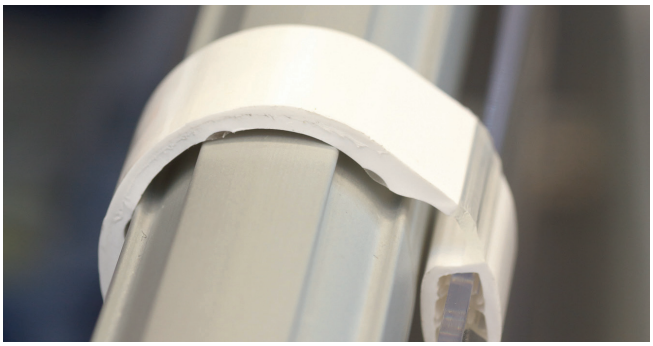


Thanks to its ergonomic shape, the label holder forms a single unit with the profile or tube.
The sturdy, transparent profile is open at the sides and above, making it easy to replace the matching cardboard inserts.

The two-component design gives the clip both stability and flexibility. Whether used with round tubing or profiled tubing, specially positioned grip points on the inside ensure a secure hold wherever it is fitted.







Format (width) (mm)	Order no.	Gripper per pack	Inlay	Pack
100	VST-LABEL-100	100 pcs.	ET335	50 pcs.
200	VST-LABEL-200	100 pcs.	-	50 pcs.
-	VST-GRIPPER	-	-	50 pcs.

LABEL HOLDERS
MAGNETIC/SELF-ADHESIVE

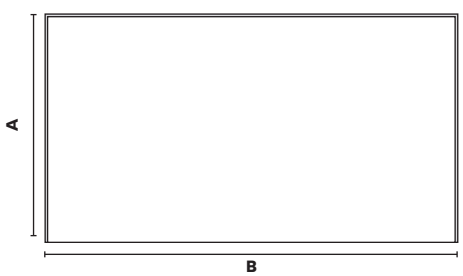


Confusing or damaged labelling leads to time spent searching and incorrect picks. Transparent label holders protect inserts, ensure barcodes remain easily scannable and allow for quick replacement when items change. Depending on the execution, they can be attached magnetically or with self-adhesive backing – for clear organisation in warehousing, order picking and production.









Existing formats in mm, outer dimensions

A	20	27	38	47	67
B	75	75	75	75	100
B	100	100	100	100	150
B	150	150	150	150	200

LABEL HOLDERS
MAGNETIC/SELF-ADHESIVE



Label holders, magnetic

Format (H x W) (mm)	Order no.	Inlay	Pack
20 x 75	HE120-75	ET190	100 pcs.
20 x 100	HE120-100	ET210	100 pcs.
20 x 150	HE120-150	ET220	100 pcs.
27 x 75	HE127-75	ET75	100 pcs.
27 x 100	HE127-100	ET100	100 pcs.
27 x 150	HE127-150	ET150	100 pcs.
38 x 75	HE138-75	ET375	100 pcs.
38 x 100	HE138-100	ET300	100 pcs.
38 x 150	HE138-150	ET350	100 pcs.
47 x 75	HE147-75	ET475	100 pcs.
47 x 100	HE147-100	ET400	100 pcs.
47 x 150	HE147-150	ET450	100 pcs.
67 x 100	HE167-100	ET600	100 pcs.
67 x 150	HE167-150	ET650	100 pcs.
67 x 200	HE167-200	ET670	100 pcs.



Label holders, self-adhesive

Format (H x W) (mm)	Order no.	Inlay	Pack
20 x 75	SL020-75	ET190	100 pcs.
20 x 100	SL020-100	ET210	100 pcs.
20 x 150	SL020-150	ET220	100 pcs.
27 x 75	SL027-75	ET75	100 pcs.
27 x 100	SL027-100	ET100	100 pcs.
27 x 150	SL027-150	ET150	100 pcs.
38 x 75	SL038-75	ET375	100 pcs.
38 x 100	SL038-100	ET300	100 pcs.
38 x 150	SL038-150	ET350	100 pcs.
47 x 75	SL047-75	ET475	100 pcs.
47 x 100	SL047-100	ET400	100 pcs.
47 x 150	SL047-150	ET450	100 pcs.
67 x 100	SL067-100	ET600	100 pcs.
67 x 150	SL067-150	ET650	100 pcs.
67 x 200	SL067-200	ET670	100 pcs.


SIMPLIFY YOUR WORKFLOW
ORGATEX
01-02-03
01-03-03

LABEL HOLDERS COLOURED
MAGNETIC

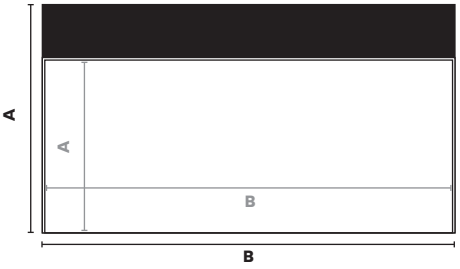


Uniform shelf rows make it difficult to find your way around quickly. Coloured label holders combine protected labelling with clear visual organisation by area, material group or status. This supports 5S, reduces search times and makes it easier to train new staff safely.









Existing formats in mm, outer/inner dimensions

A	35/25	48/38	60/50
B	100/100	100/100	100/100
B	150/150	150/150	150/150



Colour

Format (H x W) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code ○ 🟡 🔴 🔵 🟢					Inlay	Pack
35 x 100	HE525-100/	1	2	3	4	5	ET200	50 pcs.
35 x 100	HE225-100/	1	2	3	4	5	ET200	100 pcs.
35 x 150	HE525-150/	1	2	3	4	5	ET250	50 pcs.
35 x 150	HE225-150/	1	2	3	4	5	ET250	100 pcs.
48 x 100	HE538-100/	1	2	3	4	5	ET300	50 pcs.
48 x 100	HE238-100/	1	2	3	4	5	ET300	100 pcs.
48 x 150	HE538-150/	1	2	3	4	5	ET350	50 pcs.
48 x 150	HE238-150/	1	2	3	4	5	ET350	100 pcs.
60 x 100	HE550-100/	1	2	3	4	5	ET500	50 pcs.
60 x 100	HE250-100/	1	2	3	4	5	ET500	100 pcs.
60 x 150	HE550-150/	1	2	3	4	5	ET550	50 pcs.
60 x 150	HE250-150/	1	2	3	4	5	ET550	100 pcs.



LABEL HOLDERS LABEL TOP
MAGNETIC/SELF-ADHESIVE

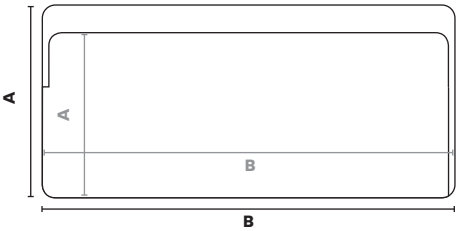


Standard labels are not always sufficient when additional information is required. Label Top features openings at the side and above, allowing suitable or large documents to be easily inserted. The magnetic or self-adhesive fastening provides a flexible solution for changing information directly at the storage location.









Existing formats in mm, outer/inner dimensions

A	35/25	50/38	80/67
B	107/100	107/100	160/100



Label Top, 1 magnetic strip

Format inner/outer Dim. (H x W) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code								Inlay	Pack
		1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88		
25 x 100/35 x 107	LTM110-35/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET200	50 pcs.
38 x 100/50 x 107	LTM110-50/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET300	50 pcs.
67 x 150/80 x 160	LTM160-80/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET650	50 pcs.



Label Top, 2 magnetic strips

Format inner/outer Dim. (H x W) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code								Inlay	Pack
		1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88		
67 x 150/80 x 160	LTV160-80/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET650	50 pcs.



Label Top, 1 foam adhesive strip

Format inner/outer Dim. (H x W) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code								Inlay	Pack
		1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88		
25 x 100/35 x 107	LTS110-35/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET200	50 pcs.
38 x 100/50 x 107	LTS110-50/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET300	50 pcs.
67 x 150/80 x 160	LTS160-80/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET650	50 pcs.



LABEL HOLDERS LABEL PLUS
MAGNETIC/SELF-ADHESIVE

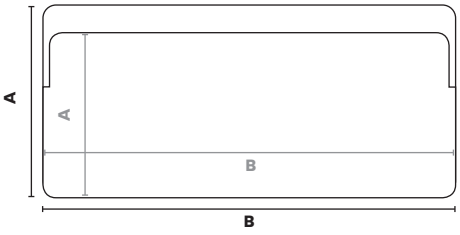


Frequent changes to stock items require labelling that can be updated effortlessly. Label Plus is open above, quickly accepts inserts and holds them securely in place. Magnetic and Self-adhesive versions allow use on a wide variety of shelving surfaces.









Existing formats in mm, outer/inner dimensions

A	35/25	50/38	80/67
B	107/100	107/100	160/100



Label Plus, 1 magnetic strip

Format inner/outer (H x W) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code								Inlay	Pack
		1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88		
25 x 100/35 x 107	LPM110-35/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET200	50 pcs.
38 x 100/50 x 107	LPM110-50/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET300	50 pcs.
67 x 150/80 x 160	LPM160-80/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET650	50 pcs.



Label Plus, 2 magnetic strips

Format inner/ outer (H x W) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code								Inlay	Pack
		1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88		
67 x 150/80 x 160	LPV160-80/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET650	50 pcs.



Label Plus, 1 foam adhesive strip

Format inner/ outer (H x W) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code								Inlay	Pack
		1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88		
25 x 100/35 x 107	LPS110-35/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET200	50 pcs.
38 x 100/50 x 107	LPS110-50/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET300	50 pcs.
67 x 150/80 x 160	LPS160-80/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	ET650	50 pcs.



LABEL HOLDERS MEGA
MAGNETIC/SELF-ADHESIVE

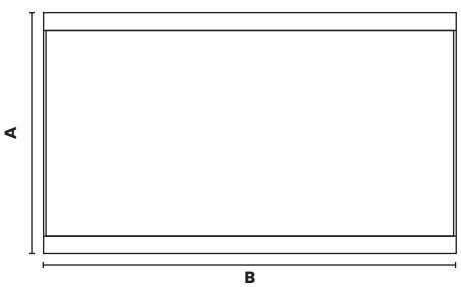


For rows of shelving and large-format storage areas labelling must be visible even from a distance. The MEGA-Label offers plenty of space for text, barcodes and additional information. Inserts are slid in from the side and remain protected – for quick orientation and clear identification.









Existing formats in mm, outer dimensions

A	60	80
B	100	100
B	150	150
B	200	200
B	300	300
B	600	600



MEGA, magnetic

Format (HxW) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code									Inlay	Pack
		1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20		
60 x 100	HEM360-100/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET500	50 pcs.
60 x 150	HEM360-150/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET550	50 pcs.
60 x 200	HEM360-200/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET520	50 pcs.
60 x 300	HEM360-300/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET700	25 pcs.
60 x 600	HEM360-600/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET730	10 pcs.
80 x 100	HEM380-100/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET600	50 pcs.
80 x 150	HEM380-150/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET650	50 pcs.
80 x 200	HEM380-200/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET670	50 pcs.
80 x 300	HEM380-300/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET800	25 pcs.
80 x 600	HEM380-600/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET830	10 pcs.

MEGA, self-adhesive

Format (HxW) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code									Inlay	Pack
		1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20		
60 x 100	HES460-100/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET500	50 pcs.
60 x 150	HES460-150/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET550	50 pcs.
60 x 200	HES460-200/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET520	50 pcs.
60 x 300	HES460-300/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET700	25 pcs.
60 x 600	HES460-600/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET730	10 pcs.
80 x 100	HES480-100/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET600	50 pcs.
80 x 150	HES480-150/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET650	50 pcs.
80 x 200	HES480-200/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET670	50 pcs.
80 x 300	HES480-300/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET800	25 pcs.
80 x 600	HES480-600/	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	88	20	ET830	10 pcs.

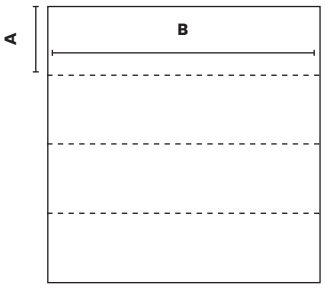
MAGNETIC LABELS



Fixed labelling is not suitable for changing warehouse layouts. Magnetic labels adhere securely to metal shelving, can be repositioned without leaving any residue and allow for quick adjustments when items or locations change. This reduces changeover times and keeps the warehouse organisation clear and organised at all times. Five different colours provide additional differentiation at a glance.







Existing formats in mm, outer dimensions

A	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70
B	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
B	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
B	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
B	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150

Magnetic storage labels (shelf labels)

Format (HxW) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code ○ 1 ● 2 ● 3 ● 4 ● 5	Pack
20 x 60	MR60-20/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
20 x 75	MR75-20/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
20 x 100	MR100-20/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
20 x 150	MR150-20/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
25 x 60	MR60-25/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
25 x 75	MR75-25/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
25 x 100	MR100-25/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
25 x 150	MR150-25/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
30 x 60	MR60-30/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
30 x 75	MR75-30/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
30 x 100	MR100-30/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
30 x 150	MR150-30/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
35 x 60	MR60-35/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
35 x 75	MR75-35/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
35 x 100	MR100-35/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
35 x 150	MR150-35/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
40 x 60	MR60-40/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
40 x 75	MR75-40/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
40 x 100	MR100-40/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
40 x 150	MR150-40/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
50 x 60	MR60-50/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
50 x 75	MR75-50/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
50 x 100	MR100-50/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
50 x 150	MR150-50/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
60 x 60	MR60-60/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
60 x 75	MR75-60/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
60 x 100	MR100-60/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
60 x 150	MR150-60/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
70 x 60	MR60-70/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
70 x 75	MR75-70/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
70 x 100	MR100-70/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.
70 x 150	MR150-70/	1 2 3 4 5	100 pcs.

MAGNETIC BLANKS



Magnetic tapes for cutting to size

Format (HxW) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code ○ 1 ● 2 ● 3 ● 4 ● 5	Pack
10 x 600	MB710/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.
15 x 600	MB715/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.
20 x 600	MB720/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.
25 x 600	MB725/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.
30 x 600	MB730/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.
35 x 600	MB735/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.
40 x 600	MB740/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.
50 x 600	MB750/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.
60 x 600	MB760/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.
70 x 600	MB770/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.
75 x 600	MB775/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.
80 x 600	MB780/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.
90 x 600	MB790/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.
100 x 600	MB800/	1 2 3 4 5	10 pcs.



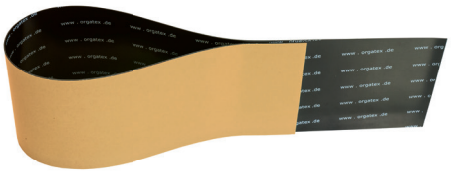
Magnetic sheets for cutting to size

Format (HxW) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code ○ 1 ● 2 ● 3 ● 4 ● 5	Pcs.
200 x 300	R262/	1 2 3 4 5	1 pcs.
300 x 600	R512/	1 2 3 4 5	1 pcs.
400 x 600	R513/	1 2 3 4 5	1 pcs.
600 x 600	R514/	1 2 3 4 5	1 pcs.





MAGNETIC TAPE
SELF-ADHESIVE



Many surfaces do not allow for direct Magnetic adhesion. Self-adhesive magnetic tapes provide a stable base on which magnetic signs and label holders can be used flexibly.
This allows wooden, plastic or painted surfaces to be integrated into a customisable labelling system.
- High adhesive strength
- Can be cut to size with scissors or a craft knife
- Magnetic across the entire surface
- Flexible
- Material thickness: 0.75 mm



Magnetic tape, self-adhesive

Format (HxW) (mm)	Order no.	Pack
20 x 600	SMB520	10 pcs.
25 x 600	SMB525	10 pcs.
30 x 600	SMB530	10 pcs.
35 x 600	SMB535	10 pcs.
40 x 600	SMB540	10 pcs.
50 x 600	SMB550	10 pcs.
60 x 600	SMB560	10 pcs.
70 x 600	SMB570	10 pcs.
75 x 600	SMB575	10 pcs.
80 x 600	SMB580	10 pcs.
100 x 600	SMB600	10 pcs.



FLEX SIGN
SELF-ADHESIVE



Rigid labels are easily damaged during storage and retrieval. The self-adhesive Flex sign is positioned at a 90-degree angle to the shelf and springs back to its original position after contact. This ensures the labelling remains clearly visible, durable and permanently functional.

The sign is secured using 2 Flex-Grippers, which are included.

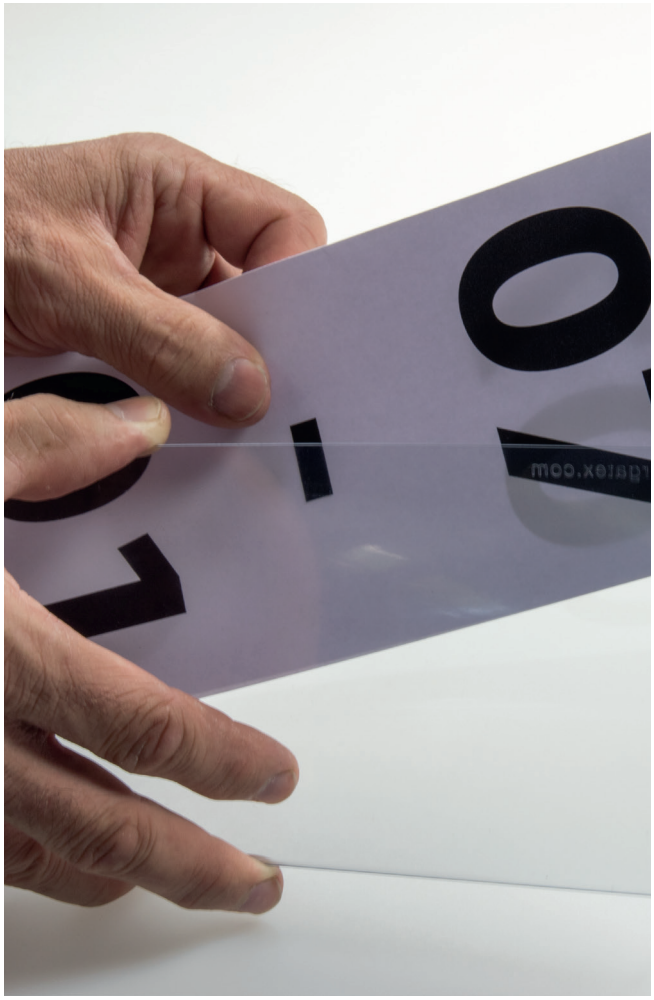






Flex sign, self-adhesive

Format (HxW) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	For documents/ inlay (ET)	Pack
67 x 300	FX-SK-67-	01 02 03 04 05 06 20 88	ET800	10 pcs.
110 x 300	FX-SK-	01 02 03 04 05 06 20 88	1/2 DIN A4	10 pcs.
210 x 300	FX-SK-A4-	01 02 03 04 05 06 20 88	DIN A4	10 pcs.





CARDBOARD INSERTS, INLAY (ET)

Inconsistent inserts make it difficult to maintain labelling. Pre-cut cardboard inserts fit precisely into the ORGATEX label holders and can be printed on cleanly. This ensures that text and barcodes remain clearly legible, whilst changes to items and storage locations can be implemented quickly.



Thanks to the micro-perforation around the edge, the cardboard inserts can be removed cleanly without leaving any residue, without the need for scissors or a craft knife.

Customised printing is made easier by the print templates for all formats, available free of charge at orgatex.com.

The designed sheets can be printed on any standard printer. This drastically reduces the effort involved in creating and designing Cardboard inserts.

Combined with ORGATEX® protective sleeves or document holders, the inserts form a durable labelling solution.



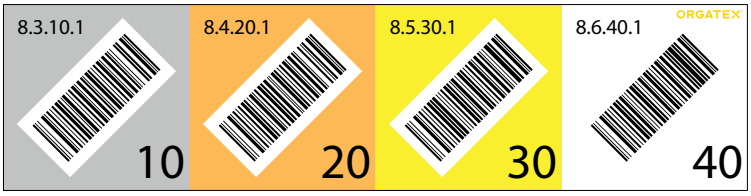
Cardboard inserts, Inlay (ET)

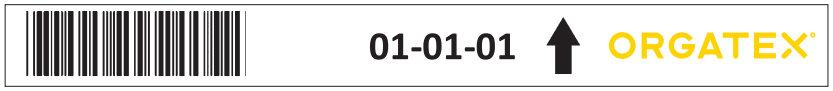
Order no.	Format (WxH) (mm)	Cardboard inserts, Inlays/Pack	Sheets
ET75	75 x 27	200	10 pcs.
ET85	200 x 85	30	10 pcs.
ET100	100 x 27	200	10 pcs.
ET135	200 x 135	20	10 pcs.
ET150	150 x 27	100	10 pcs.
ET190	75 x 20	280	10 pcs.
ET200	100 x 25	220	10 pcs.
ET210	100 x 20	280	10 pcs.
ET220	150 x 20	140	10 pcs.
ET230	75 x 25	220	10 pcs.
ET250	150 x 25	110	10 pcs.
ET275	75 x 22	260	10 pcs.
ET300	100 x 38	140	10 pcs.
ET302	102 x 36	160	10 pcs.
ET335	100 x 35	160	10 pcs.
ET350	150 x 38	70	10 pcs.
ET375	75 x 38	140	10 pcs.
ET378	78 x 36	160	10 pcs.
ET400	100 x 47	120	10 pcs.
ET402	102 x 43	120	10 pcs.
ET450	150 x 47	60	10 pcs.
ET475	75 x 47	120	10 pcs.
ET500	100 x 50	100	10 pcs.
ET520	200 x 50	50	10 pcs.
ET550	150 x 50	50	10 pcs.
ET600	100 x 67	80	10 pcs.
ET650	150 x 67	40	10 pcs.
ET670	200 x 67	40	10 pcs.
ET700	300 x 50	40	10 pcs.
ET730	600 x 50	50	50 pcs.
ET800	300 x 67	60	20 pcs.
ET830	600 x 67	50	50 pcs.
ET76-70	76 x 70	80	10 pcs.
ET33-75K-01/02/04/05	75 x 33	160	10 pcs.
ET105-148	105 x 148	40	10 pcs.

INDIVIDUAL SHELF LABELLING









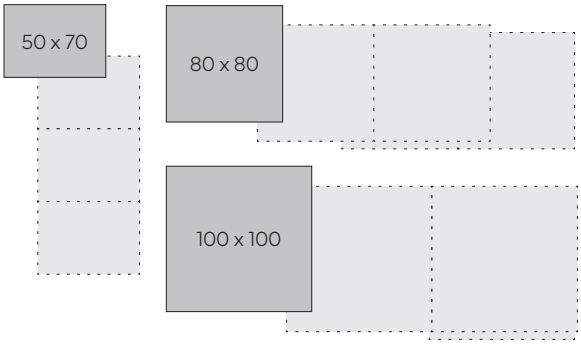
For smooth, seamless surfaces, Foil labels offer a space-saving and permanently adhesive solution.
Text, barcodes and symbols can be custom-printed and remain clearly legible thanks to high tear resistance and abrasion-resistant printing.
Ideal for clear standards in warehousing and order picking. Furthermore, you can choose between 3 different materials (film, polycarbonate and Magnetic foil).

DIMENSIONS FOR STANDARD SIZES

Single-user labels

20 x 90	20 x 120	
35 x 90	35 x 120	35 x 180
50 x 90	50 x 120	50 x 180
70 x 90	70 x 120	70 x 180
90 x 90	90 x 120	90 x 180

Multilevel labels





If you are interested in samples or help with planning your labels, please contact our sales team:
Email: sales@orgatex.de
Phone.: +49 2173-1064-0



INDIVIDUAL SHELF LABELLING



Plastic labels, reinforced

- Extremely resistant
- Very well suited for slots in the profile
- Self-adhesive
- Abrasion-resistant printing
- Material: Polycarbonate
- Material thickness: 0.7 mm
- Surface: matt
- Adhesive: acrylate
- Area of application: Indoor



Foil labels

- For smooth, gap-free substrates
- Self-adhesive, resistant, easy to apply
- High tear resistance
- Abrasion-resistant solvent printing
- Material: foil Material
- Material thickness: 0.2 mm
- Surface: matt or glossy
- Protective laminate: on request
- Adhesive:acrylate
- Area of application: Indoor



Magnetic labels

- Attachment to magnetic surfaces
- For variable shelf space labelling
- Different magnet variants (e.g. for frozen areas)
- Quick and residue-free replacement
- Flexible use
- Material: Magnetic foil
- Material thickness: 0.85 mm
- Surface: matt
- Protective laminate: on request
- Area of application: Indoor

REQUIRED ORDER DETAILS

General information:

1. Specify your desired layout and format

2. For labels with logos or graphics, we require a print-ready template (300 dpi - AI, EPS, TIFF, SVG)

3. We will send you a proof copy for approval

4. The labels will be dispatched as soon as possible after approval

Information on the required Excel spreadsheet:

1. A separate column must be used for each piece of information on your label (plain text, barcodes, etc.)

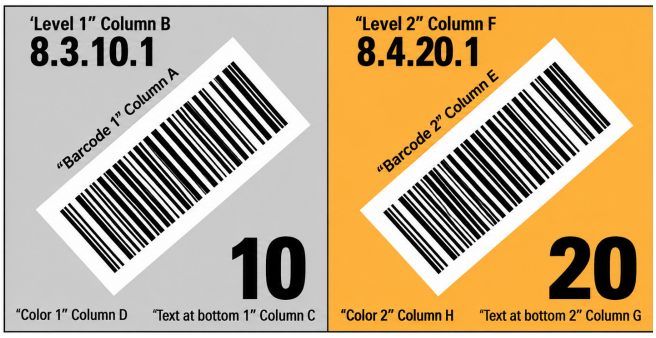
2. The column names must be distinct (e.g. barcode 1, barcode 2)

3. Use a separate row for each label (see figure below)

4. For arrows (bottom, top, right, left) or symbols, use directional information or plain text (no graphics)

5. Please only use fixed values and not formulae, data sheets, safety instructions, application videos, etc.





	A	B	C	D	E
1	**Arrow**	**Logo**	**Colour**	**QR-Code**	**Number**
2	Above	ORGATEX	White	23548626	758.236.952
3	Above	ORGATEX	White	23548627	758.236.953

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	**Barcode 1**	**Level 1**	**Text below 1**	**Colour 1**	**Barcode 2**	**Level 2**	**Text below 2**	**Colour 2**
2	70569010	8.3.10.1	10	Grey	8621684	8.4.20.1	20	Orange
3	70569020	8.3.10.2	20	Grey	8621685	8.4.20.2	40	Orange
4	70569030	8.3.10.3	30	Grey	8621686	8.4.20.3	60	Orange

ANTI-STICK **LABEL HOLDER**

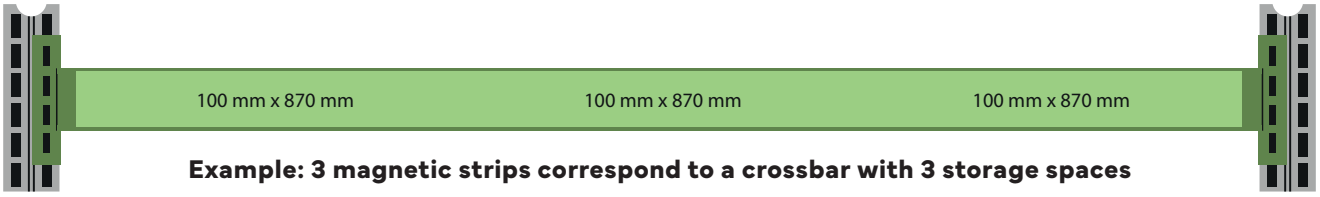


Anti-Stick label: The solution for clean and residue-free shelf labelling. In industrial manufacturing, clear and precise shelf labelling is essential. Clear and clean labelling is crucial. However, conventional labels often leave sticky residues, which not only look unsightly but also make it difficult to apply new labels.

Our innovative anti-stick label offers the solution: it serves as a backing for labelling stickers that can be removed without leaving any residue after use, without soiling or damaging the shelf. This keeps the shelf surface clean and ready for the next labelling task.

- No adhesive residue
- Clear labelling
- Magnetic or self-adhesive
- Individual printing available on request
- Reduces the workload for staff
- Can be reused multiple times





Example: 3 magnetic strips correspond to a crossbar with 3 storage spaces

Anti-Stick label holder

Execution	Format (WxL)	Order no.	Colour	Roll/Pcs.
Anti-Stick roll, self-adhesive	35 mm x 10 m	AS-R35-10	White	1
Anti-Stick roll, self-adhesive	100 mm x 10 m	AS-R100-10	White	1
Anti-Stick labels, magnetic	100 mm x 145 mm	AS-EM100-145	White	1
Anti-Stick labels, magnetic	100 mm x 290 mm	AS-EM100-290	White	1
Anti-Stick labels, magnetic	100 mm x 870 mm	AS-EM100-870	White	1





WITHOUT ORGATEX Anti-Stick label holder



WITH ORGATEX Anti-Stick label holder

FLOOR MARKING

Whether it is driveways and walkways, danger zones or storage areas – correct labelling is a must. Clear floor markings increase work safety and make it easier to comply with regulations. As the markings on the floor are exposed to particular loads, they must be extremely hardwearing.



LongLife floor marking tape 100
ECO 102
Low Duty 104
Vector™ 105
LongLife floor marking tape 106
Individual 108
Grip 109
FTS 110
Rough Ground 112
Heavy Duty 113
Outdoor 114
ESD 116
Blanks on roll 118

LongLife symbols/blanks 120
LongLife symbols / Vector™ 120
LongLife symbols rounded / Vector™ 122
Individual blanks 124
LongLife symbols foot and arrow 126
LongLife symbols heavy duty 128
LongLife symbols heavy duty rounded 130

LongLife Module 132
LongLife Module 132
LongLife Module L-angle 134

LongLife clear view 135
LongLife clear view heavy duty 135
LongLife clear view hatched 136
LongLife clear view, dirt-repellent 136
LongLife clear view rough ground 136
LongLife clear view circle / arrow 138

Set for parking space markings 140

LongLife cold performance 142

LongLife accessories 144
Remover, cleaner, primer 144
Edge sealing 144
Trimming system 144
Scraper 146
Pressure roller 147

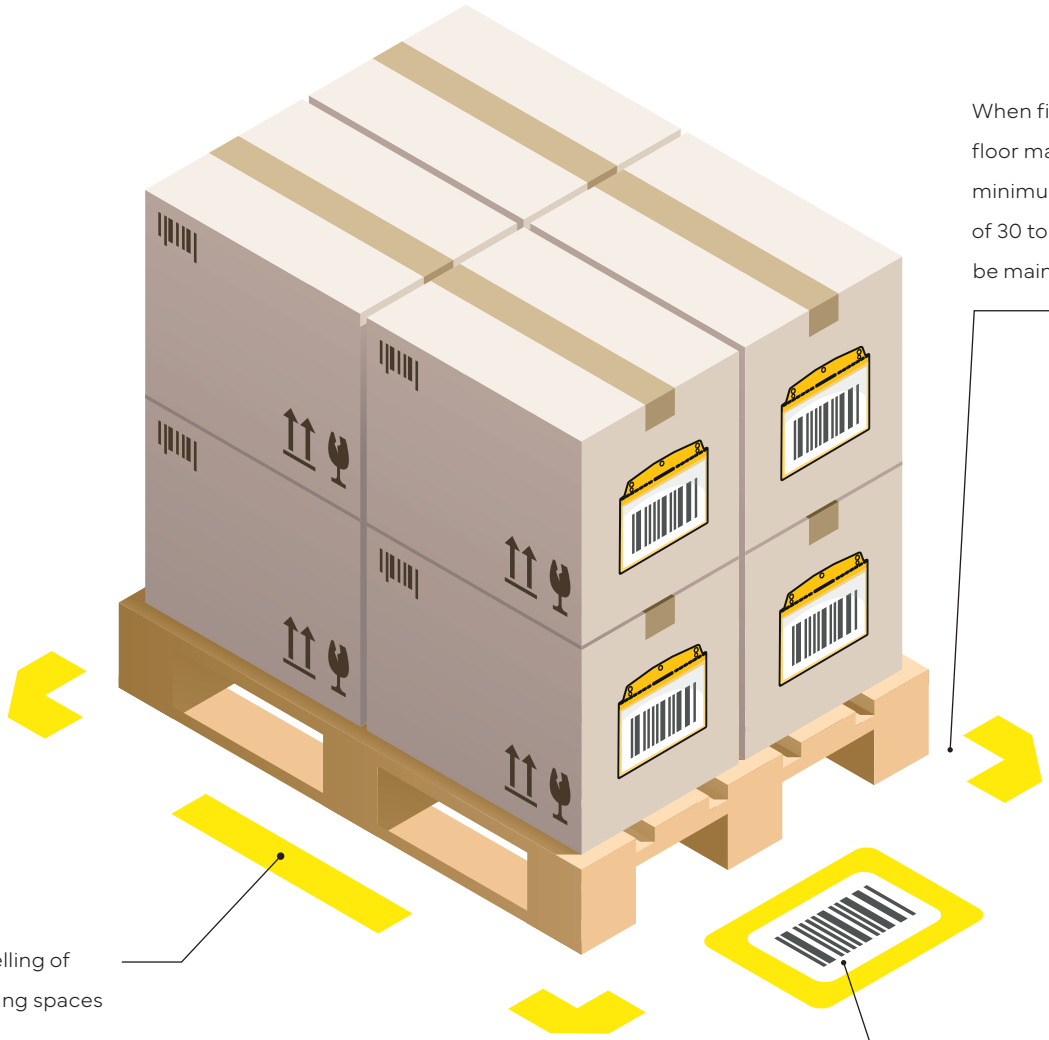
katalog.orgatex.com/floormarking

Scan to find out more.

ORGATEX® has been setting the standard in the field of self-adhesive floor markings for many years: our LongLife floor markings, made from torsion-resistant, high-quality plastic, are characterised by their extreme durability. They are 'Forklift-proof' and can even withstand being driven over. They are quick and easy to apply and, thanks to our LongLife Remover, can be removed without leaving any residue. Our floor markings are designed for indoor use and adhere to all surfaces, including concrete, stone and metal. They are available in a wide variety of executions: supplied on rolls, our floor markings are used for labelling of traffic routes, parking spaces, and work and safety areas.

With our comprehensive range of labelling products, you can ensure safety within your organisation in accordance with standards. Our portfolio also includes various symbols to aid navigation or for marking purposes, as well as floor templates for the labelling of parking spaces.

INFOGRAPHIC
FLOOR MARKING



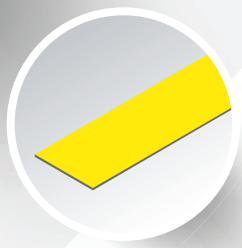
Quick and easy installation. Self-adhesive and torsion resistant.

Various material thickness for all requirements

Colour coding of walkways and parking spaces



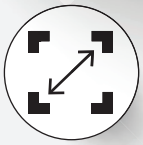
LongLife Cold Performance
Self-adhesive floor marking for areas with extremely low ambient temperatures (application temperature down to -20 °C)



LongLife floor marking tape
is made of torsionresistant, high-quality plastic and has a high abrasion resistance. Easy to apply directly from the roll dispenser.



Common 5S colours, single-coloured and two-coloured



Common format sizes



Forklift proof



LongLife symbols
Easy marking of parking and restricted areas. The highly adhesive industrial glue on the back is suitable for all surfaces such as concrete, stone, metal, etc. Different colours, widths and shapes allow for clear allocation of functional areas.



LongLife floor marking signs
Made of PVC and fully bonded. Extremely hard-wearing and wear resistant. Complies with the standards and regulations in accordance with ASR A1.3.

VERSION
MARKING EXAMPLE

RECOMMENDATION COLOUR RANGE

MAIN AND SECONDARY ROUTES
Version: Floor marking tape

RAW MATERIAL/DELIVERY AREAS
Version: Blank

DANGER AREAS
Version: Floor marking tape

OTHER PARKING SPACES
Version: Blank or floor marking tape

FINISHED MATERIAL/DELIVERY AREA
Version: Blank

REJECTS/DEFECTIVE PARTS
Version: Blank or floor marking tape

EMPTIES
Version: Floor marking tape



MANDATORY ACTION SIGNS prescribe mandatory behaviour in the designated areas. The standardised design in accordance with ASR A1.3 indicates hazards that cannot be clearly identified and actively influences the behaviour of employees. Mandatory signs help to significantly increase work safety.



WARNING AND INFORMATION SIGNS are used wherever there is danger, e.g. suspended loads, industrial trucks or noise, that has a direct impact on the employees. With appropriate labelling from ORGATEX® you adhere to the legal requirements.



PROHIBITION SIGNS have the highest weighting in the group of safety signs. Signs in this category prohibit certain types of behaviour and issue clear prohibitions in order to avoid serious accidents.



LONGITUDINAL MARKINGS are used to clearly separate different areas, e.g. of driveways and walkways or storage and production areas. In addition to the safety aspect, clearly marked areas also help to increase efficiency and avoid errors caused by mixing up materials and raw materials. For this purpose, markings in different colours, single or multi-coloured, e.g. hatched, are used and assigned to a use.



SYMBOLS are the ideal tool for clearly visualising a wide variety of areas. Different geometries and a variety of colours can be used to mark logistics and production areas. This allows individual areas such as incoming/outgoing goods, empties, blocking or material provision areas to be clearly assigned to their use.


LEAN FACTORY CORNER
LEAN FACTORY CORNER

VERSION MARKING
EXAMPLE/PROCESSING

A clear allocation of materials to production or logistics processes is essential for quality assurance and efficiency.

If the labelling of the floor marking alone is insufficient to ensure unambiguous identification of, for example, semifinished or finished products, this can be achieved 100 per cent through the use of floor markings. Here barcodes, item numbers or printed images can be used as additional information in combination with ORGATEX® LongLife transparent signs. The special surface texture of the floor signs refracts the light from the ceiling lighting to enable error-free scanning, e.g. of QR or barcodes, and also has a slip-resistant effect.



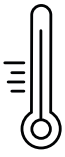
Labels, e.g. for labelling parking spaces, can be printed in standard DIN format on ordinary paper. This, in combination with the ORGATEX® LongLife transparent sign, results in exceptionally well-protected floor signage.



Quickly create your own floor signage: the printout on standard paper is placed behind the specially textured film, which prevents reflections, e.g. from ceiling lights, thereby ensuring the label remains scannable. Adhesive strips around the edges protect the printout from external factors such as dust or moisture and form a secure bond with the surface simply by pressing them down.



Remove dirt, grease and oil from the surface using a cleaner (LongLife Cleaner)



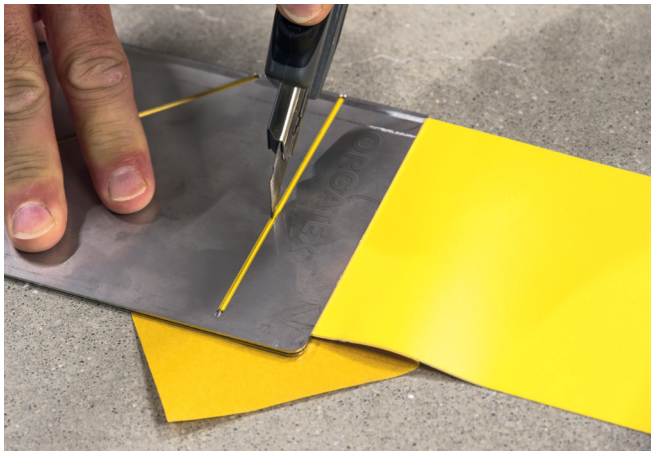
Ideal processing temperature 18 °C to 25 °C



Allow to harden for approx. 12 hours



Do not overlap floor markings.







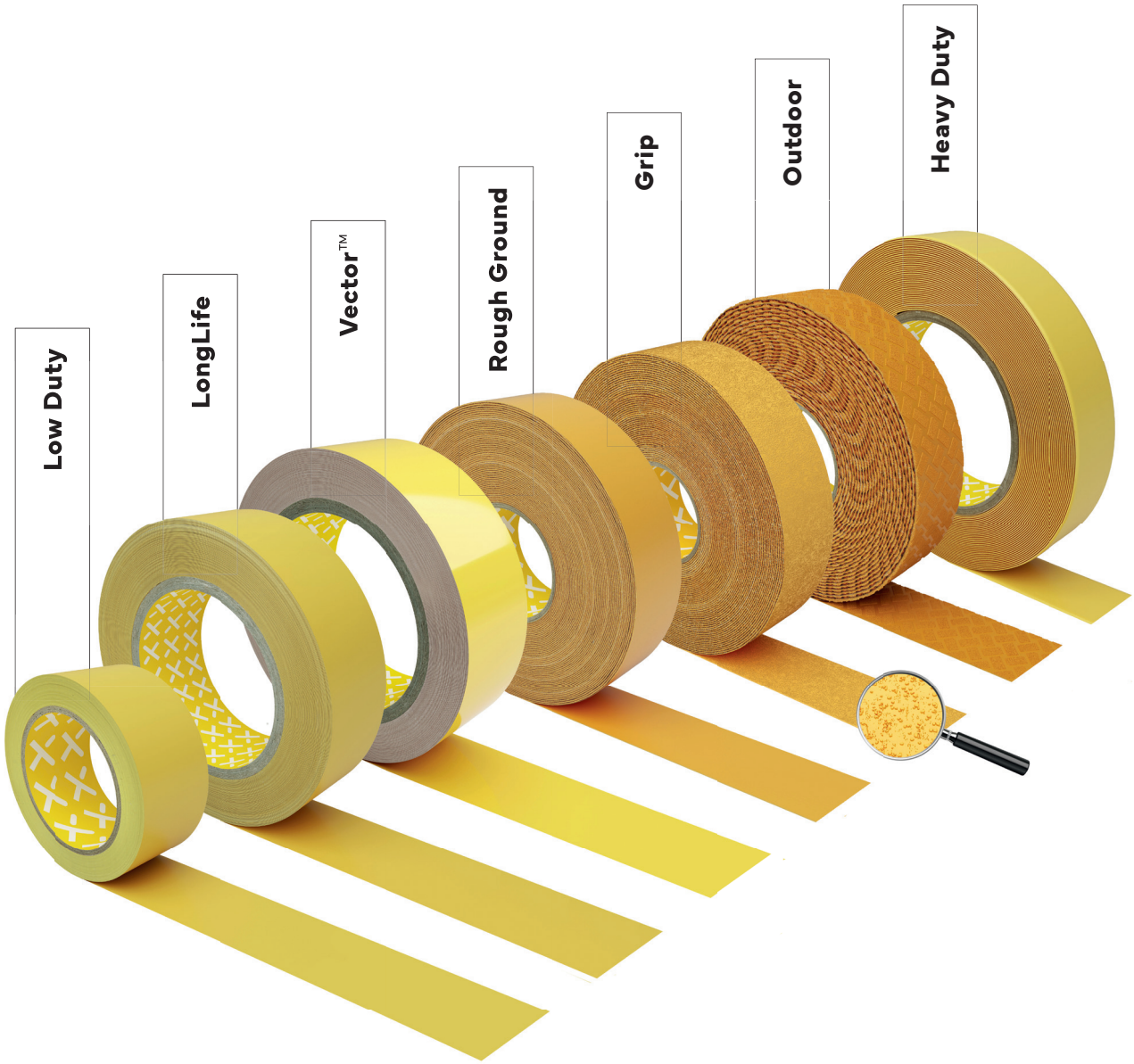

www.orgatex.com


ORGATEX
5 901234 123457
EPAL

LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE
PRODUCT RANGE

Find the right floor marking tape for your specific application
Always the right marking – whatever the floor surface or intended use! With our LongLife tapes, you can apply precise markings that remain durable and resistant to wear over the long term: e.g. parking bays, main and secondary paths, or safety zones.

New products, new variety! We have significantly expanded our offer. New additions include the LongLife Low Duty (LD), Rough Ground, Grip and Heavy Duty (HD) products, as well as the innovative Vector™ floor marking tape – the world's first floor marking that withstands even extreme stresses caused by rotating forklift trucks over the long term. This means we offer the right solution for every application – from light-duty to the most demanding application areas. We are also happy to customise our floor marking tape to your specific requirements. This ensures you always have the right solution for your particular needs.

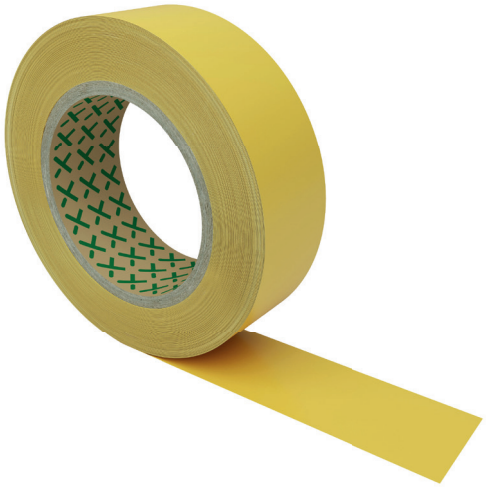


Overview LongLife Floor Marking Tape

	Low Duty	LongLife	Vector™	Rough Ground	Outdoor	Grip	Heavy Duty
Pedestrian traffic	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Pallet truck traffic	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Forklift traffic	-	√	√	√	√	√	√
Heavy forklift traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	√
Stable at manoeuvres	-	-	√	-	-	-	-
Material	Soft-PVC	PVC-Film	Polyester	Polyurethan (fabric-reinforced)	Polyurethan	Polyurethan	PVC-Film
Thickness (mm)	0.16	0.48	0.2	1.1	2.8 ± 0.5 mm	1.6 ± 0.1	1.3
Surface	Matt	Slightly shiny	Glossy	Slightly shiny	Matt, reflective	Retro-reflective	Slightly shiny
Slip class	-	-	-	-	Slip inhibition	R12 (DIN EN 16165)	-
Adhesive	Rubber	Modified Acrylate	Rubber	Synthetic rubber	Synthetic rubber	Synthetic rubber	Modified Acrylate
Adhesive strength	Low	High	High	Very high	Very high	Very high	Very high
Temperature range	-20 °C to +120 °C	-20 °C to +70 °C	0 °C to +90 °C	-20 °C to +70 °C	-20 °C to +70 °C	-20 °C to +70 °C	-20 °C to +70 °C
Processing temperature	≥ 12 °C	18 to 25 °C	≥ 12 °C	≥ 20 °C	≥ 12 °C	≥ 20 °C	18 to 25 °C
Available lengths (m)	33	50	50	25	12,5	25	25
Available widths (mm)	50/75	50/75/100	50/75/100	50/75/100	50/75/100	50/75/100	50



LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE ECO



Sustainable floor marking without compromise!
If you want to make your processes more sustainable, you don't have to do without reliable floor markings. LongLife ECO combines resource-efficient materials with the proven quality of ORGATEX. Suitable for smooth industrial floors made of concrete, epoxy resin, stone or metal in indoor environments, the marking impresses with its high adhesion, long service life and forklift resistance. The PVC film, containing 40% recycled material, and the biomass-balanced adhesive reduce the carbon footprint and support sustainable production concepts.

- Easy to apply
- High abrasion resistance
- Excellent adhesive strength
- Scratch-resistant material
- 40% recycled content in the PVC film
- Biomass-balanced glue
- Delivery on a roll in a dispenser box

GREEN MEETS LEAN



LongLife Floor Marking Tape ECO

Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Rolls/pack, roll length
Floor marking tape	50	LGECO50-	- 02 - 04 05 - 07 - -	50 m
Floor marking tape	75	LGECO75-	- 02 - 04 05 - 07 - -	50 m
Floor marking tape	100	LGECO100-	- 02 - 04 05 - 07 - -	50 m

LONGLIFE ECO REDUCES CO_2 THROUGH THREE KEY APPROACHES:



1. RECYCLED CONTENT IN THE FILM:
The PVC film consists of 40% recycled materials. This enables us to reduce the need for new fossil-based film material and cut CO_2 emissions that would otherwise be generated during the production of new raw materials.

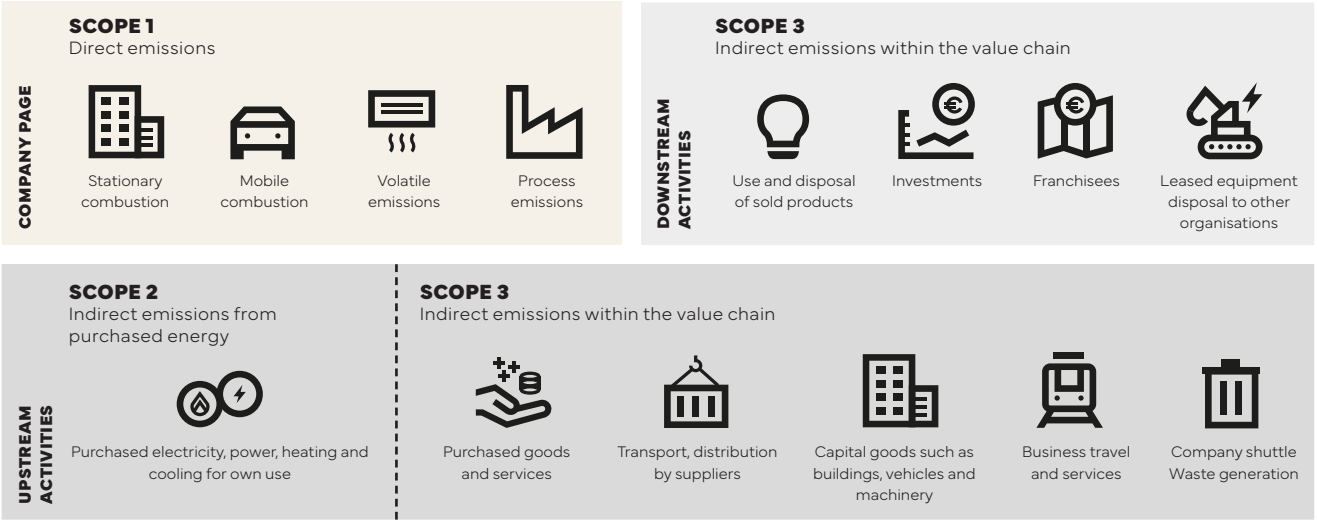
2. BIOMASS BALANCE IN THE ADHESIVE:
The adhesive is manufactured using the biomass balance method. In this process, fossil raw materials are partially replaced by renewable, biobased raw materials such as bio-naphtha or bio-methane. This enables the use of existing production systems, reduces the carbon footprint and promotes a gradual transition to sustainable raw materials.

3. LINER MADE FROM RECYCLED PAPER:
The liner now consists of 30% recycled paper, which saves additional resources.

NO COMPROMISE ON PERFORMANCE:

PROPERTIES	LONGLIFE	LONGLIFE ECO
Thickness (mm)	0.48	0.48
Surface	Slightly shiny	Slightly shiny
Adhesive	Acrylate	Acrylate, biomass-balanced
Material	PVC	PVC with 40% recycled content
Adhesive strength (N/cm)	13,6	13.6
Temperature range (°C)	-20 to 70	-20 to 70
Processing temperature (°C)	18 to 25	18 to 25
Pedestrian traffic	yes	yes
Lift truck traffic	yes	yes
Forklift traffic	yes	yes
Liner	Paper	Unbleached paper with 30% recycled content

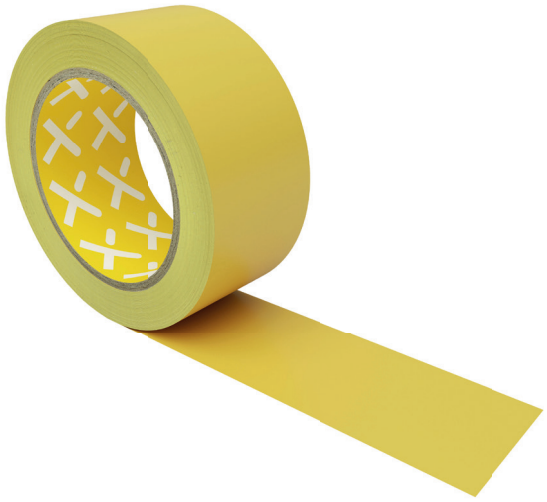
COMPARISON OF PRODUCT PROPERTIES BETWEEN LONGLIFE AND LONGLIFE ECO



LongLife Eco helps to reduce Scope 3 emissions and thus contributes to the implementation of sustainability strategies. From 2025, companies falling under the Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive (CSRD) will be required to measure their Scope 3 emissions and disclose them in their sustainability reports.

Scope 3 emissions comprise indirect emissions from the supply chain (upstream emissions) and from the use of products and services (downstream emissions). LongLife Eco is one of the upstream activities and saves approximately 30% CO_2e per Roll compared with our standard LongLife product.

LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE
LOW DUTY



The cost-effective solution for low-traffic areas!
Show your staff the way: with our LongLife LD PVC tape! This has been specially developed to mark out and demarcate hazardous zones and to warn of unsafe areas. It is therefore intended for temporary use and is perfect for areas where the floor is subject to minimal wear and tear. The marking tape impresses with its robust construction and is resistant to general abrasion. It also adapts to a wide variety of materials and surfaces – including concrete screed, MMA coatings and tiles. The LongLife LD can be used both inside and in sheltered outdoor areas. This allows you to create clear layouts for greater safety!

- Suitable for smooth floors
- For inside and sheltered outdoor areas
- Resistant to abrasion, degradation and moisture
- Solid consistency
- Adapts to surfaces
- Ensures safety



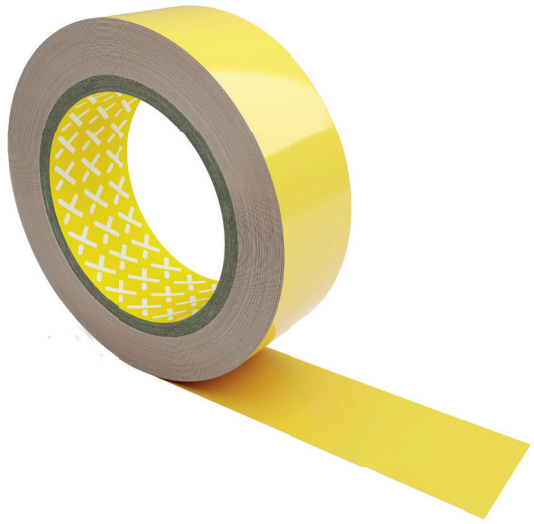
LongLife Floor Marking Tape Low Duty

Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Rolls/pack, roll length
Floor marking tape	50	LGLD50-	01 02 04 05 06 07 08 - -	3 x 33 m
Floor marking tape	50	LGLD50-	- - - - - - - SG RW	3 x 33 m
Floor marking tape	75	LGLD75-	01 02 04 05 06 07 08 - -	2 x 33 m
Floor marking tape	75	LGLD75-	- - - - - - - SG RW	2 x 33 m

FLOOR MARKING TAPE

Vector™

WORLD FIRST



Set the new standard for forklift-resistant floor markings!
With Vector™ – the world's first floor marking that withstands the extreme rotational movements of forklifts over the long term. It is precisely where forklifts turn on the spot that enormous compressive and torsional forces arise, causing conventional markings to fray, peel off or be destroyed.
Vector™ has been specifically developed to withstand these stresses: the combination of a high-strength backing film, a slim design and a friction-optimised surface minimises shear forces during turning and ensures the marking retains its shape permanently. The high performance adhesive system secures the tape firmly to the substrate even under the most intensive use and prevents the edges from peeling away.

Vector™ is ideally suited to smooth industrial floors such as concrete or epoxy resin, as well as to the heavy traffic of industrial trucks fitted with PU or super-elastic tyres. The smooth surface facilitates cleaning and maintains visibility, ensuring that pathways and areas remain clearly recognisable at all times. This reduces maintenance costs, material consumption and downtime, whilst creating a safe and efficient working environment. Choose the new benchmark for forklift-resistant floor markings!



ALSO AVAILABLE AS CUSTOM-CUT SHEETS! FROM P.120

Floor Marking Tape Vector™

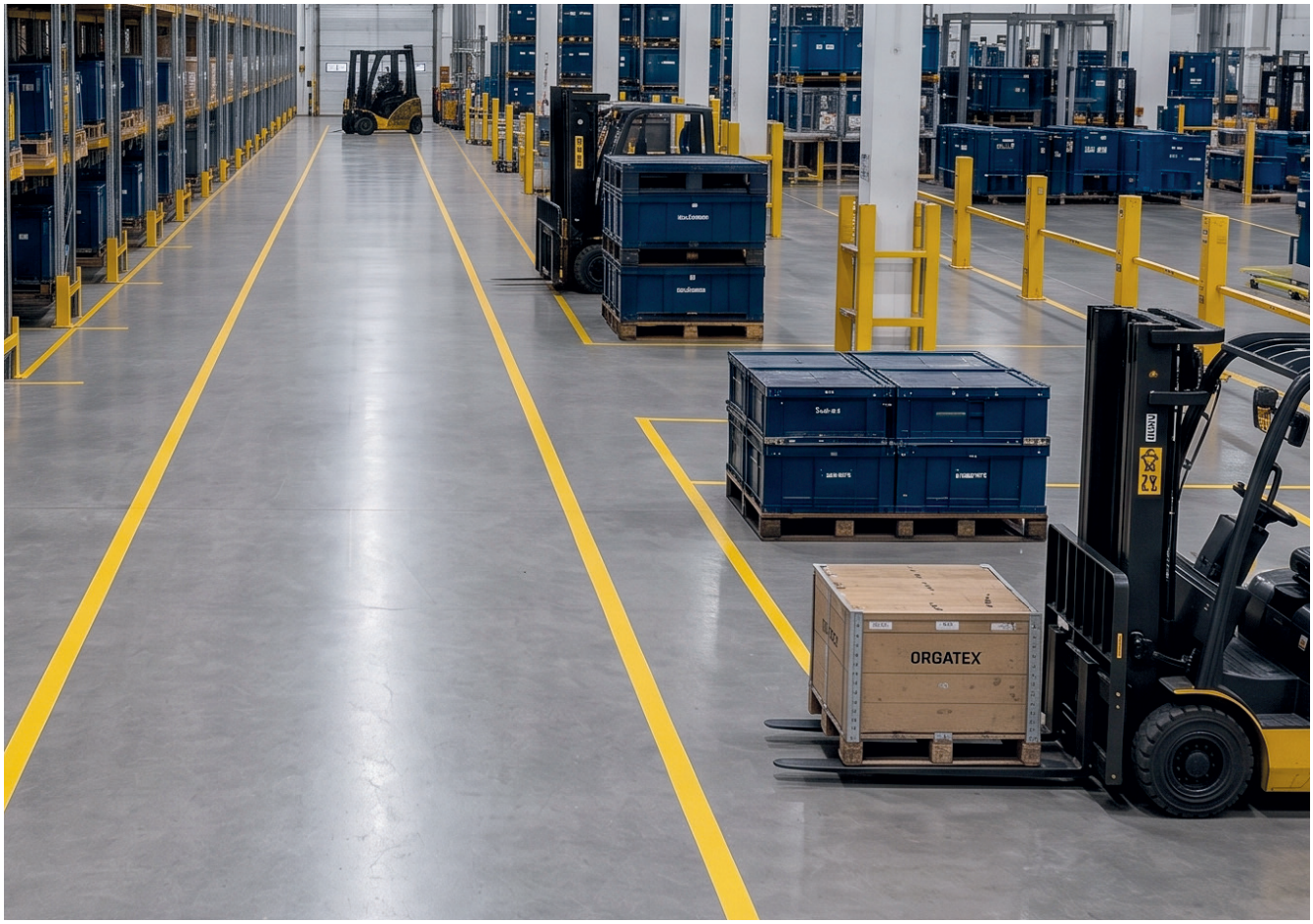
Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Roll length/ Pack
Floor marking tape	50	LGV50-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88 SG BW GW RW SW	50 m
Floor marking tape	75	LGV75-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88 SG BW GW RW SW	50 m
Floor marking tape	100	LGV100-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88 SG BW GW RW SW	50 m

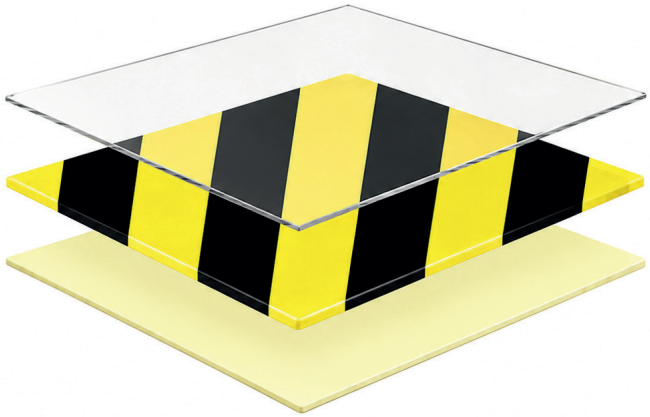
LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE



The all-rounder for permanently organised workspaces!
Unclear traffic routes and storage areas lead to wasted time searching, errors and unnecessary risks in day-to-day work. LongLife Standard creates a permanently visible floor layout and supports efficient Lean and 5S processes. The floor marking is suitable for smooth industrial floors such as concrete, epoxy resin, stone or metal surfaces indoors and reliably withstands regular forklift traffic. High abrasion resistance, strong adhesion and quick installation ensure long-lasting labelling and consistently safe operations.

- Easy application
- High abrasion resistance
- Excellent adhesion
- Scratch-resistant material
- Delivery on a roll in a dispenser box





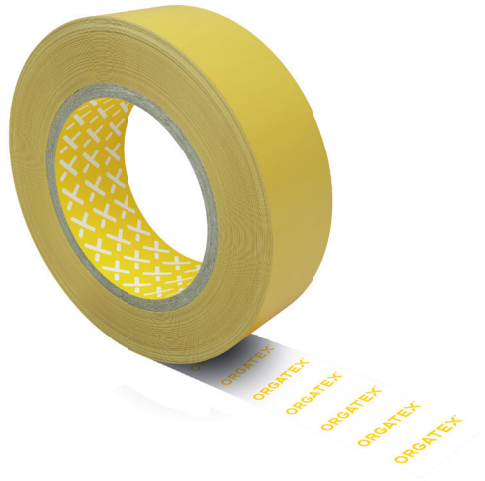
LongLife Floor Marking Tape

Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Roll length/ Pack
Floor marking tape	50	LG50-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88 SG BW GW RW SW	50 m
Floor marking tape	75	LG75-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88 SG BW GW RW SW	50 m
Floor marking tape	100	LG100-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88 SG - - - -	50 m
Floor marking tape ESD Protected Area	50	LG50-ESD	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	50 m
Floor marking tape ESD Protected Area	75	LG75-ESD	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	50 m
45°-Degree Angle	50	LG-50-W45-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88 - - - -	50 pcs.
45°-Degree Angle	75	LG-75-W45-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88 - - - -	50 pcs.
45°-Degree Angle	100	LG-100-W45-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88 - - - -	50 pcs.
90°-Degree Angle	50	LG-50-W90-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88 - - - -	50 pcs.
90°-Degree Angle	75	LG-75-W90-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88 - - - -	50 pcs.
90°-Degree Angle	100	LG-100-W90-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88 - - - -	50 pcs.





LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE INDIVIDUAL



Customised floor markings for individual processes!
Not every production or logistics process can be accommodated by standard solutions. LongLife Individual enables bespoke floor markings for smooth or rough industrial floors, both inside and outside. Whether special formats, custom colours, symbols or QR codes – every marking is tailored precisely to your requirements. This results in solutions that simplify processes, provide clear guidance and optimally support your visual factory.

- Easy application
- Forklift-proof
- High abrasion resistance
- Excellent adhesion
- Scratch-resistant material



LongLife Floor Marking Tape Individual

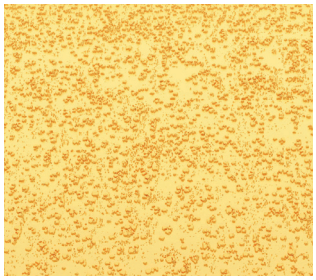
Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	Roll length
Floor Marking Tape Individual	50	LG50-IND	On request
Floor Marking Tape Individual	75	LG75-IND	On request
Floor Marking Tape Individual	100	LG100-IND	On request

LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE
GRIP



Safe floor marking with integrated anti-slip protection!
Slippery traffic and work areas increase the risk of accidents and compromise safe working procedures. LongLife Grip combines highly visible floor marking with an anti-slip surface and is suitable for smooth industrial floors in production, warehousing and logistics.
The anti-slip properties ensure greater footing stability, whilst the robust execution remains clearly visible even under regular wear and tear – ideal for areas with heightened safety requirements.

- Suitable for both smooth and textured floors
- For indoor use
- Hard-wearing and self-adhesive
- Non-slip and retro-reflective
- Easy to apply
- Wear-resistant
- Suitable for various surfaces
- Can be driven on immediately

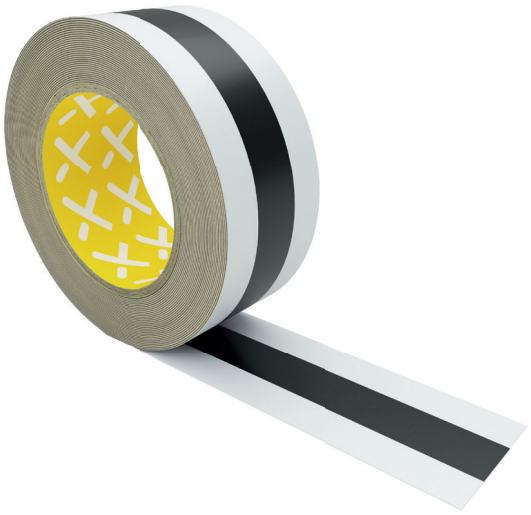




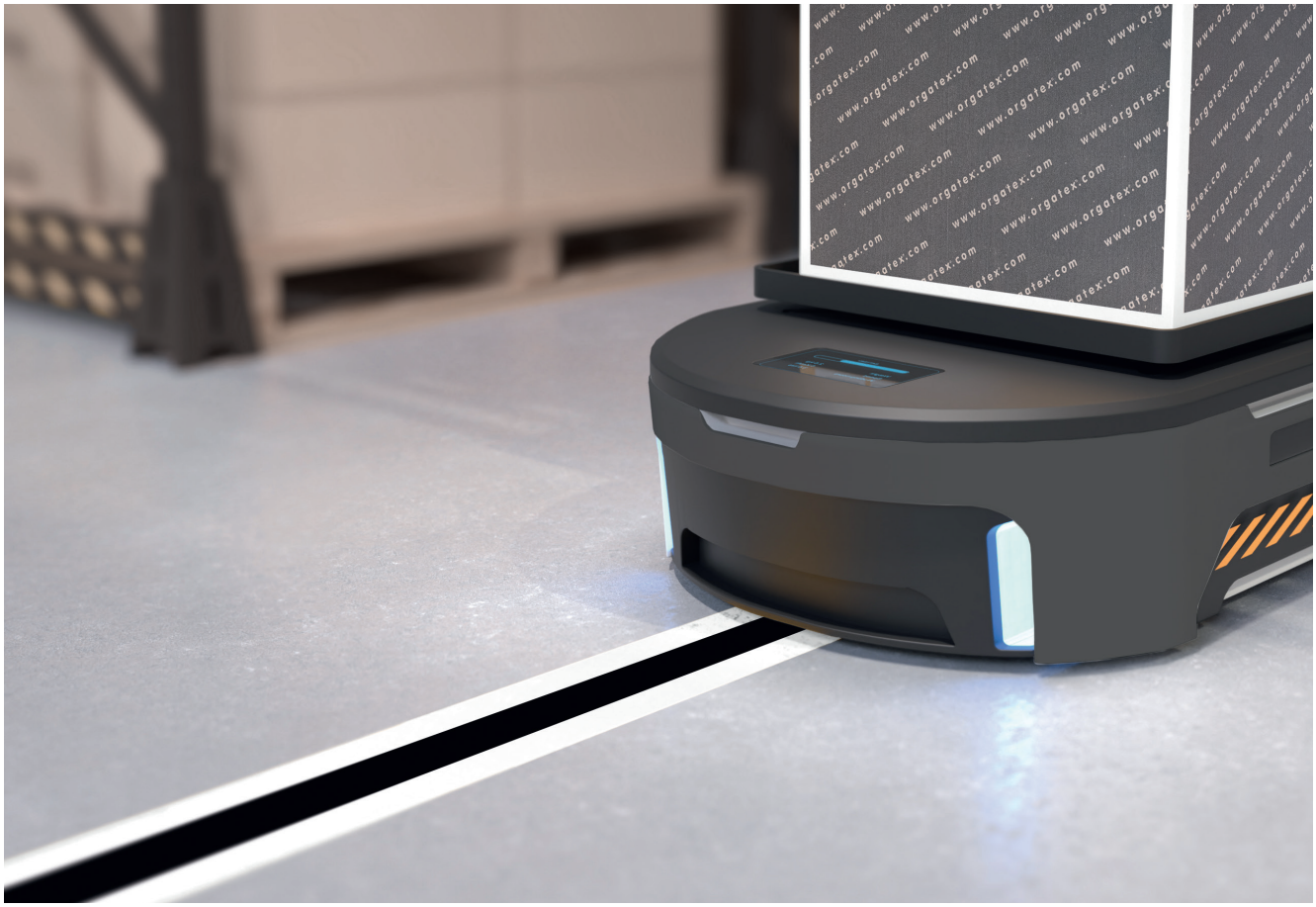
LongLife Floor Marking Tape Grip

Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Roll length (m)
Floor Marking Tape	50	LGGRIP50-	01 02 04 05 06 07 SG	25
Floor Marking Tape	75	LGGRIP75-	01 02 04 05 06 07 SG	25
Floor Marking Tape	100	LGGRIP100-	01 02 04 05 06 07 SG	25

LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE
FTS

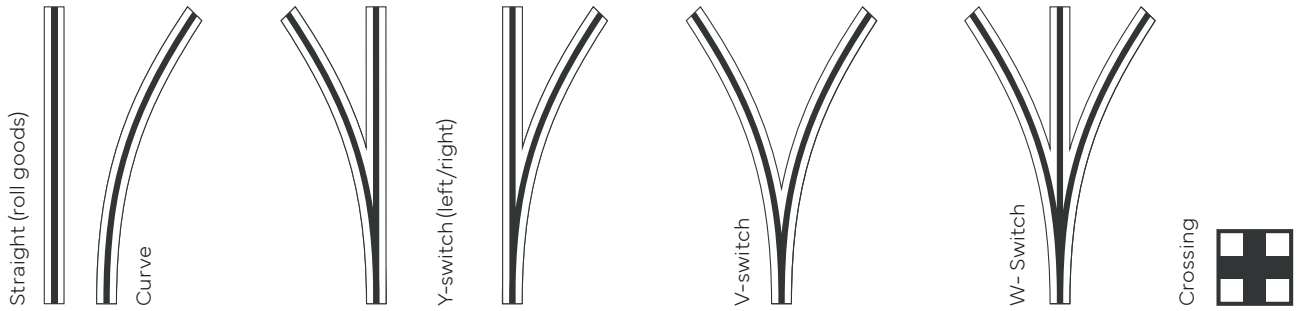


Precise guidance for automated guided vehicles!
Automated material flows require permanent precise guidance. LongLife FTS has been specially developed for smooth industrial floors in production and logistics areas and ensures reliable optical guidance for automated guided vehicles.
The wear-resistant surface reduces maintenance requirements and supports a smooth flow of materials – for greater process reliability and higher system availability.



LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE FTS

Plan your route using the following elements:

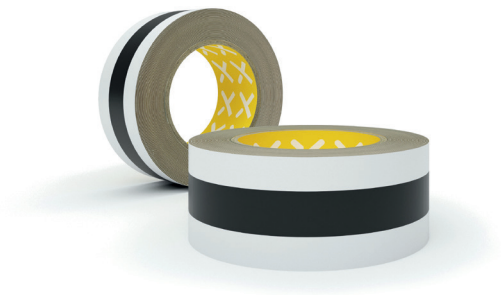


Extra-tip: Whether it is special elements, the choice of colours or integrated QR and barcodes – we are also happy to produce the routes individually according to your wishes.

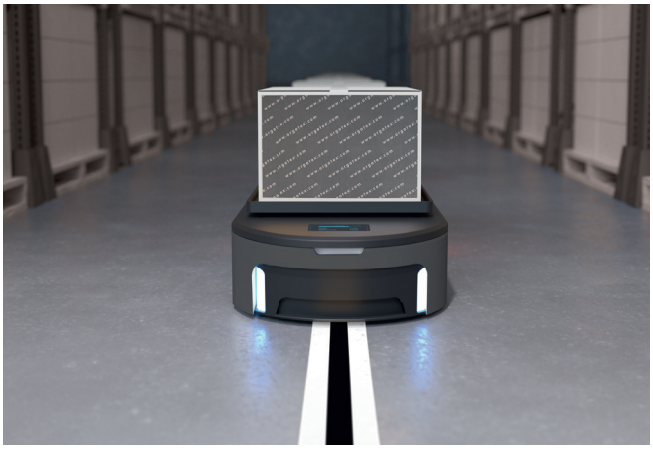
- Create customised route networks
- Little wear and tear with high loads
- Excellent traction
- Special elements possible, e.g. QR codes

LongLife Floor Marking Tape FTS

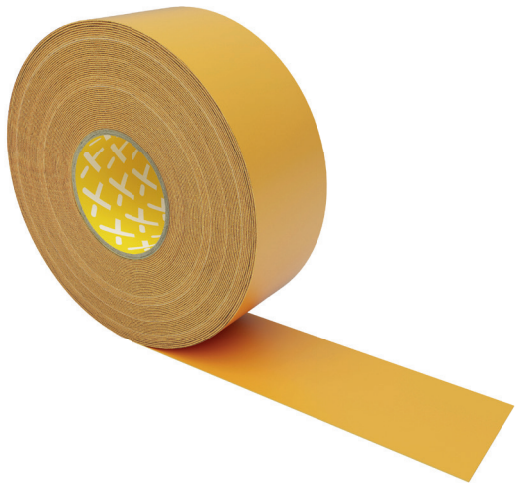
Version	Order no.
Straight	LGFTS
Curve	LGFTS-KURVE
Switch Y left	LGFTS-WEICHE-Y-L
Switch Y right	LGFTS-WEICHE-Y-R
Switch V	LGFTS-WEICHE-V
Switch W	LGFTS-WEICHE-W
Crossing	LGFTS-KREUZUNG



We manufacture markings according to your specifications and requirements. Let us know!



LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE
ROUGH GROUND



The specialist solution for rough and textured surfaces!
Rough floor surfaces place high demands on the adhesion of floor markings. LongLife Rough Ground has been specially developed for asphalt, concrete, paving, textured coatings and rough industrial floors. Its high initial adhesion and durable surface ensure permanent, secure markings, even on challenging surfaces. Ideal for production and logistics areas where standard markings quickly reach their limits.

- Textured & smooth floors
- For indoor use
- MMA coatings (anti-slip), tiles, concrete paving
- High adhesive strength
- Easy application
- Wear-resistant
- Self-adhesive



LongLife Floor Marking Tape Rough Ground

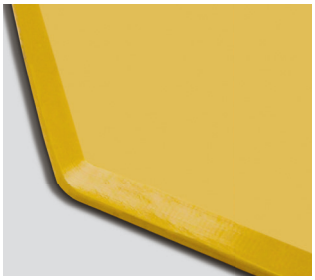
Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Roll length (m)
Floor Marking Tape	50	LGRG50-	01 02 04 05 07	25
Floor Marking Tape	75	LGRG75-	01 02 04 05 07	25
Floor Marking Tape	100	LGRG100-	01 02 04 05 07	25

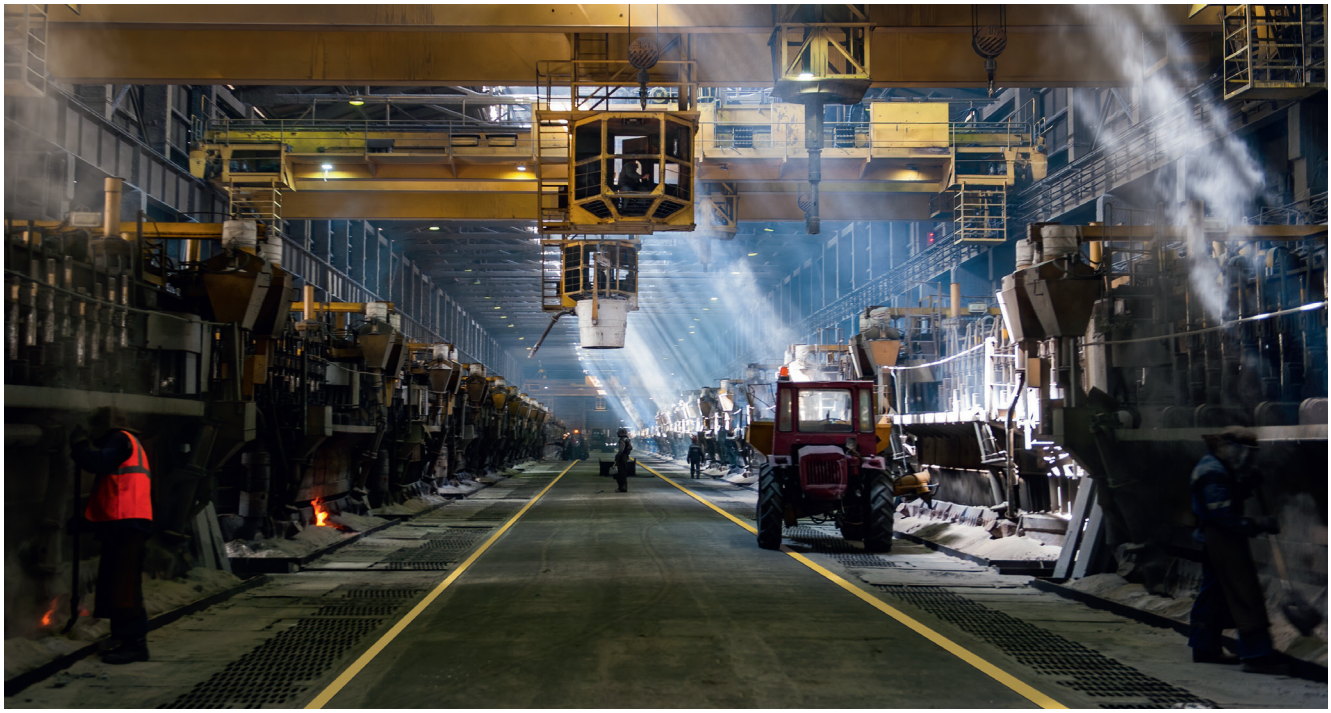
LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE
HEAVY DUTY



Maximum load-bearing capacity for heavy-duty and forklift traffic!
In areas with permanent forklift and heavy-duty traffic, floor markings must withstand the most extreme stresses. LongLife Heavy Duty has been developed for heavily used concrete, epoxy resin and other smooth industrial floors. The particularly robust material thickness withstands intense mechanical stress and ensures that traffic routes, parking areas and safety zones remain clearly visible in the long term. This reduces maintenance requirements and increases process reliability.

- Long-lasting on heavily used surfaces
- High adhesive strength, low abrasion
- Milled edge to resist lateral forces





LongLife Floor Marking Tape Heavy Duty

Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Roll length (m)
Floor Marking Tape	50	LGHD50-	01 02 04 05 07	25

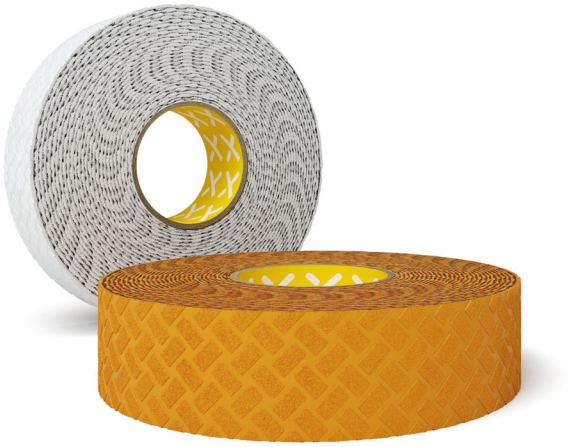
LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE
OUTDOOR



Reliable outdoor floor marking!
Outdoor walkways and safety zones are exposed to the elements, UV radiation and temperature fluctuations on a daily basis. LongLife Outdoor has been specially developed for asphalt, concrete and other paved outdoor surfaces. The weather- and UV-resistant execution ensures that labelling remains clearly visible on company premises, loading bays and walkways, and helps to ensure safe outdoor operations.

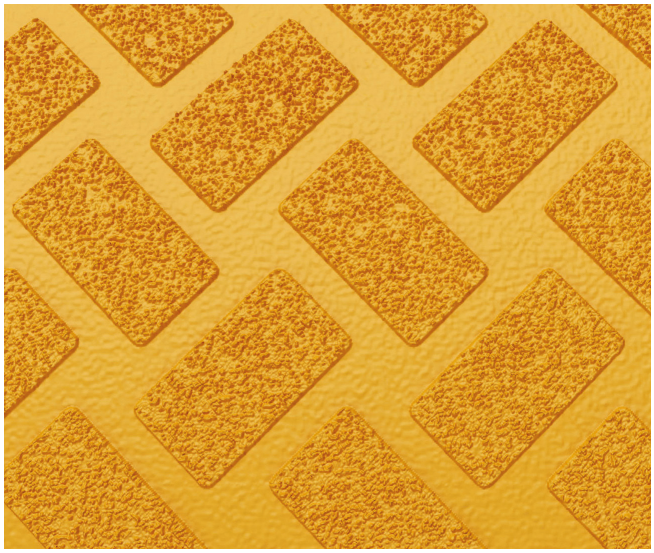
- Textured & smooth surfaces
- MMA coatings, anti-slip, tiles, concrete paving
- High adhesive strength
- Easy to apply
- Wear-resistant
- Self-adhesive





LongLife Floor Marking Tape Outdoor

Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code ○ ●	Roll length (m)
Floor marking tape	50	LGOD50-	02 04	12.5
Floor marking tape	75	LGOD75-	02 04	12.5
Floor marking tape	100	LGOD100-	02 04	12.5





FLOOR MARKING TAPE
ESD



Protection in sensitive ESD areas!
In electrostatically sensitive production environments, protection against electrostatic discharge (ESD) is crucial for product quality, staff safety and the prevention of costly component damage. The ORGATEX ESD floor marking tape combines professional floor marking with reliable ESD protection, thereby enabling the clear demarcation of ESDprotected areas (EPAs).

- ESD protection on both sides (adhesive and surface)
- Surface resistance < 1.0 × 10^{10} Ω
- Resistance to ground < 1.0 ×10^{9} Ω
- Long service life thanks to the PET coating
- Proven ESD protection for safety in sensitive areas
- Dimensionally stable and removable without leaving any residue



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR ESD FLOOR MARKING TAPE

Material	Vinyl with PET laminate
Thickness	0.4 mm ± 0.1
Surface resistance	< 1 x 10^{10} Ω
Resistance to ground	< 1 x 10^{9} Ω
Adhesive	Acrylate adhesive
Temperature range	-20 °C to +70 °C
Processing temperature	≥12 °C



Floor Marking Tape ESD

Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Roll length (m)
Floor marking tape	50	LGESD50-	01 02 04 05 07 08	33
Floor marking tape	75	LGESD75-	01 02 04 05 07 08	33
Floor marking tape	100	LGESD100-	01 02 04 05 07 08	33





LONGLIFE BLANKS ON A ROLL



Mark large areas quickly and cost-effectively!
Recurring floor markings must be applied quickly, precisely and cost-effectively. LongLife pre-cut strips on a roll provide ready-made marking elements that are particularly efficient to apply and ensure a uniform finish. Suitable for smooth industrial floors such as concrete, epoxy resin, stone or metal in indoor environments, they simplify the labelling of workstations, storage areas and walkways. The quick application saves installation time, reduces waste and supports the professional implementation of Lean and 5S concepts.

Marking strips on rolls make it considerably easier to lay segmented floor markings. The pre-cut strips on rolls simplify this process enormously, as they can simply be unrolled and applied directly to the floor by removing the liner.

One roll contains 25 metres with 52 strips or, depending on the format chosen, 92 or 138 dots. Available widths are 50 and 75 mm, as well as our tried-and-tested LongLife colours.



- Simplified application of segmented floor markings
- Reduced effort required for applying dotted lines in Production
- Practical application as required for the quick replacement of worn parts or the creation of lines that can be driven over



LongLife Dots on Rolls

Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Rolls/Pack, roll length
Dots	50	LGR-50-P-R-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	25 m
Dots	75	LGR-75-P-R-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	25 m

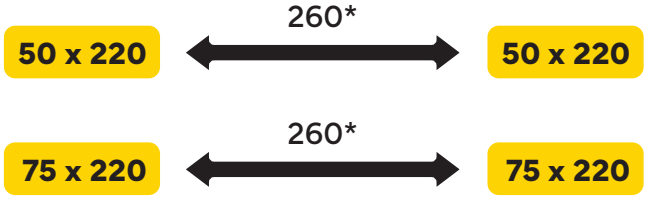
LongLife Dashes on Rolls

Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Rolls/Pack, roll length
Dashes	50	LG-50220-R-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	25 m
Dashes	75	LG-75220-R-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	25 m

DISTANCE BETWEEN DOTS (mm)

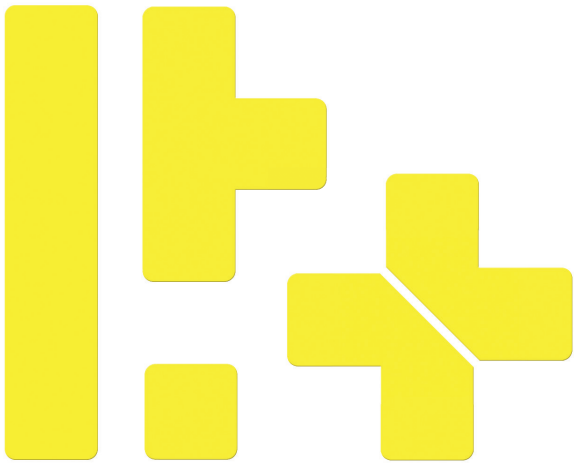


DISTANCE BETWEEN DASHES (mm)



* Tolerance ± 2 mm

LONGLIFE & VECTOR™ SYMBOLS



Two durability levels. One clear guidance system.
LongLife and Vector™ symbols enable quick and highly visible labelling of walkways, storage areas, crossings and traffic zones in warehouses and production facilities. Different shapes and colours aid clear orientation and can be flexibly combined to create individual marking systems.

LongLife symbols are the versatile standard solution for areas with normal to heavy use. Vector™ symbols have been specially developed for areas with heavy forklift traffic and can withstand even high shear and torsional loads caused by industrial trucks. This ensures that the right marking solution is available for every type of traffic and floor load.

- Clear demarcation of traffic and work areas
- Available in various shapes, sizes and colours
- Quick and easy to apply
- LongLife for universal standard applications
- Vector™ for heavy-duty use and rotating industrial truck wheels



LongLife Symbols
For general marking tasks
under normal to heavy-duty conditions:
walkways and storage areas
Warehouse and production areas –
costeffective standard solution



Vector™ Symbols
For areas with heavy forklift traffic
high shear and torsional loads; frequent
forklift movements
Manoeuvring and junction areas –
particularly durable execution



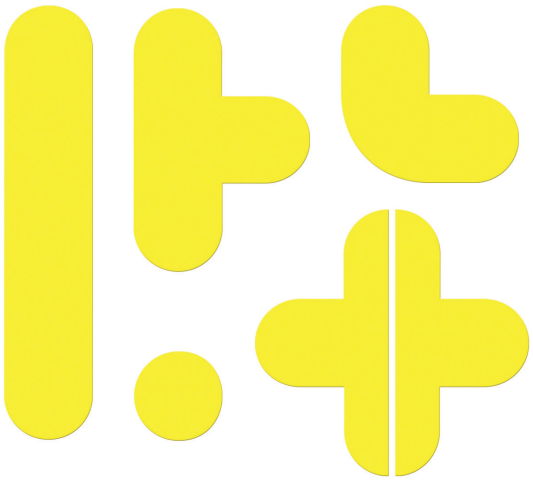
LongLife Symbols

Version	Format (WxL) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
T-pcs.	50	LG-50-T-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
T-pcs.	75	LG-75-T-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
L-Angle	50	LG-50-L-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
L-Angle	75	LG-75-L-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Longitudinal m.	50 x 250	LG-50250-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Longitudinal m.	75 x 350	LG-75350-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Longitudinal m.	100 x 500	LG-100500-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Square	50	LG-50-Q-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Square	75	LG-75-Q-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Square	100	LG-100-Q-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.

Vector™ Symbols

Version	Format (WxL) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
T-pcs.	50	LGV-50-T-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
T-pcs.	75	LGV-75-T-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
L-Angle	50	LGV-50-L-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
L-Angle	75	LGV-75-L-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Longitudinal m.	50 x 250	LGV-50250-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Longitudinal m.	75 x 350	LGV-75350-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Longitudinal m.	100 x 500	LGV-100500-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Square	50	LGV-50-Q-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Square	75	LGV-75-Q-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Square	100	LGV-100-Q-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.

LONGLIFE & VECTOR™ SYMBOLS
ROUNDED



Permanently label walkways and parking spaces with rounded symbols

LongLife and Vector™ Rounded symbols provide clear, durable markings for walkways, parking spaces and traffic areas. Their rounded contours fit into warehouse and production environments and can be combined flexibly. LongLife Symbols Rounded are the robust standard solution for areas subject to normal to heavy wear. Vector™ Symbols Rounded are designed for areas with heavy forklift traffic and withstand high shear and torsional loads. Both ranges offer rounded markings for different traffic conditions.

- Clear organisation of traffic and work areas
- Rounded contours for a harmonious appearance
- Available in various shapes, sizes and colours
- LongLife for universal standard applications
- Vector™ for high shear and torsional loads



LongLife Symbols Rounded
For general marking tasks involving
normal to heavy-duty use, including walkways and storage areas
Warehouse and production areas – costeffective standard solution



Vector™ symbols (Rounded)
For areas with heavy forklift traffic
high shear and torsional loads; frequent forklift movements
Manoeuvring and junction areas – particularly durable execution



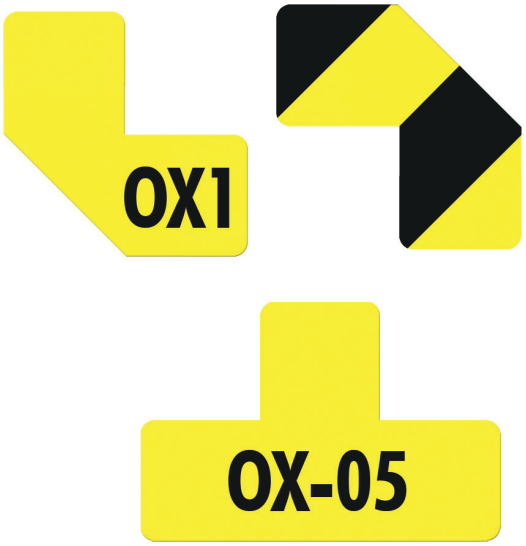
LongLife Symbols Rounded

Version	Format (WxL) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
T-Piece	90	LGR-90-T-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
L-Angle	90	LGR-90-L-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Longitudinal m.	90 x 450	LGR-90450-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Dots	90	LGR-90-P-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Cross (2 Parts)	90	LGR-90-K-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.

Vector™ Symbols Rounded

Version	Format (WxL) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
T-Piece	90	LGRV-90-T-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
L-Angle	90	LGRV-90-L-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Longitudinal m.	90 x 450	LGRV-90450-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Dots	90	LGRV-90-P-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Cross (2 Parts)	90	LGRV-90-K-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.

INDIVIDUAL CUSTOM-CUT

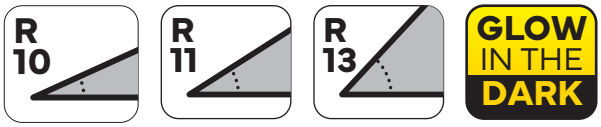


Floor markings tailored precisely to your requirements!
Special areas, complex processes or in-house standards cannot always be effectively represented using standard shapes. Individual markings are manufactured to the exact shape, size, colour and material required for the application. Depending on the design, they are suitable for smooth, rough or slip-prone industrial floors. This ensures you receive customised labelling that improves orientation, reduces installation effort and blends seamlessly into your visual workplace organisation.

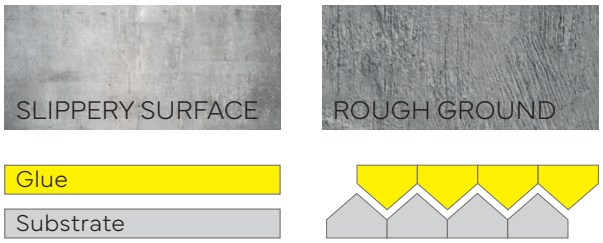


CHOOSE FROM A RANGE OF OPTIONS:

Special surfaces



Various adhesives





Our service team will be happy to assist you in choosing the right material and layout, whether for challenging surfaces, use in cold storage areas or an anti-slip coating.

Available options:
- Individual formats and layouts
- Personalised printing
- Anti-slip surfaces (e.g. R10, R11, R13)
- Adhesives for rough floors
- Phosphorescent materials ('glow-in-the-dark')

ORGATEX® process:

01 Enquiry	**02** Offer
03 Layout approval	**04** Order
05 Production	**06** Delivery

Please contact our service team.

E-Mail: sales@orgatex.de
Tel.: +49 2173 1064-0

LONGLIFE SYMBOLS
FOOT AND ARROW

Guide people safely and clearly through the workplace!
Unclear walking routes increase the risk of dangerous encounters between pedestrians and industrial trucks. LongLife 'Symbols Foot and Arrow' label directions and pedestrian routes directly on the floor. They are suitable for smooth, clean industrial floors such as concrete, epoxy resin, stone or metal in indoor environments and reliably withstand regular forklift traffic. The abrasion-resistant execution improves orientation and helps to safely separate traffic flows within the workplace.

- Easy application
- High abrasion resistance
- Excellent adhesion
- Directional



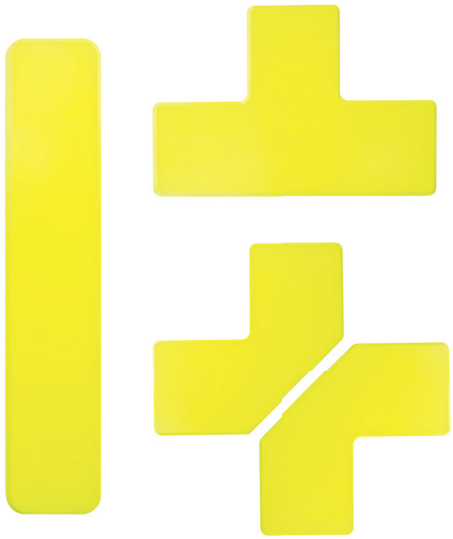
LongLife Symbols Foot and Arrow

Version	Format (WxL) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code									Pack
			🔴	⚪	🔵	🟡	🟢	⚫	🔵	🟠	⚪	
Foot	90 x 280	LGSTP-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	88	50 pcs.
Arrow	100 x 175	LGPF-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	88	50 pcs.





LONGLIFE SYMBOLS
HEAVY DUTY



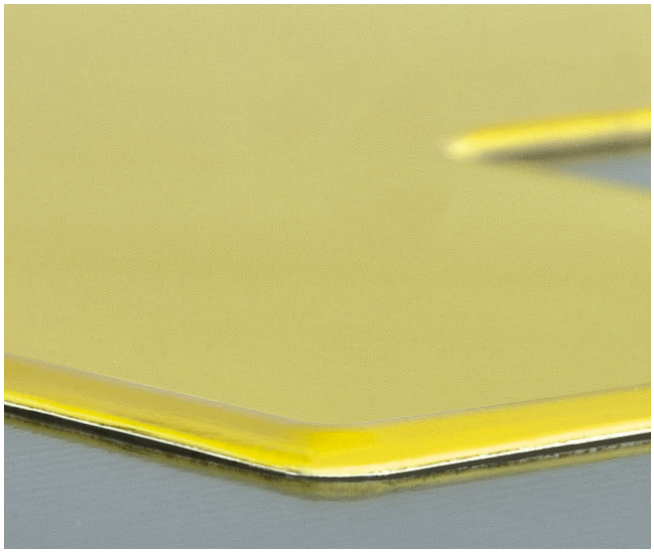
Robust surface marking for the most demanding conditions!
In areas with heavy traffic, conventional floor markings are quickly damaged by shear forces and heavy loads. LongLife Symbols Heavy Duty have been developed for high-traffic, smooth industrial floors made of concrete or epoxy resin in indoor environments. The particularly durable execution withstands intensive forklift traffic and ensures that parking spaces, storage zones and process areas remain clearly visible over the long term, whilst reducing maintenance requirements.

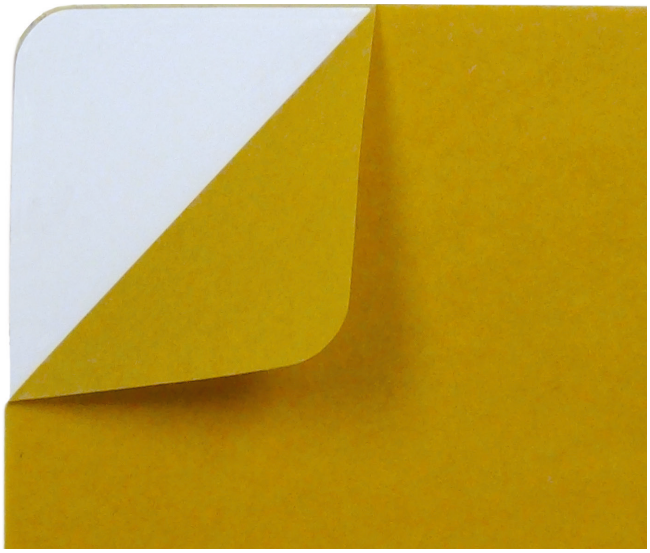
- Excellent adhesion
- Extremely robust
- Forklift-proof



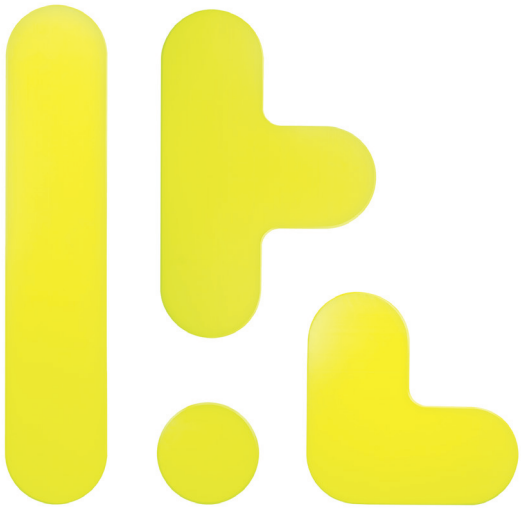
LongLife Symbols Heavy Duty

Version	Format (WxL) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
T-Pcs.	50	LGHD-50-T-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	20 pcs.
L-Angle	50	LGHD-50-L-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	20 pcs.
Longitudinal m.	50 x 250	LGHD-50250-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	20 pcs.





LONGLIFE SYMBOLS
HEAVY DUTY ROUNDED



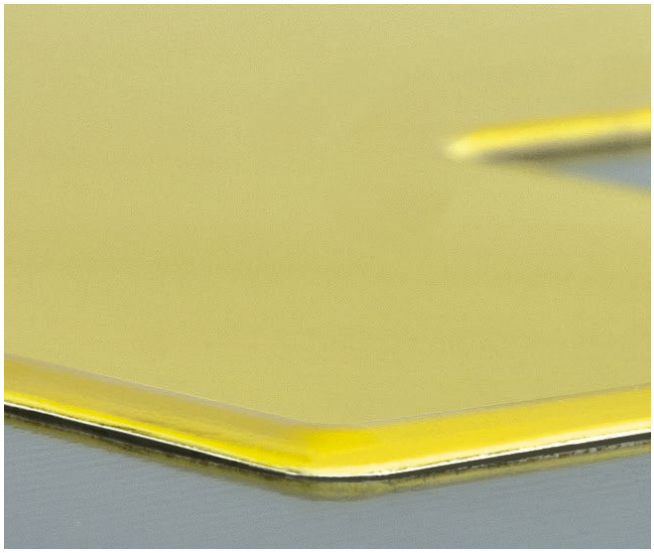
Maximum durability with edge-optimised design!
Heavy forklift traffic places particular strain on the corners and edges of floor markings. LongLife Symbols Heavy Duty Rounded combine a heavy-duty material design with rounded contours. They are suitable for smooth concrete and epoxy resin floors in high-traffic indoor areas. The edge-optimised design reduces peeling, extends the service life and ensures that parking bay and area markings remain clean and clear over the long term.

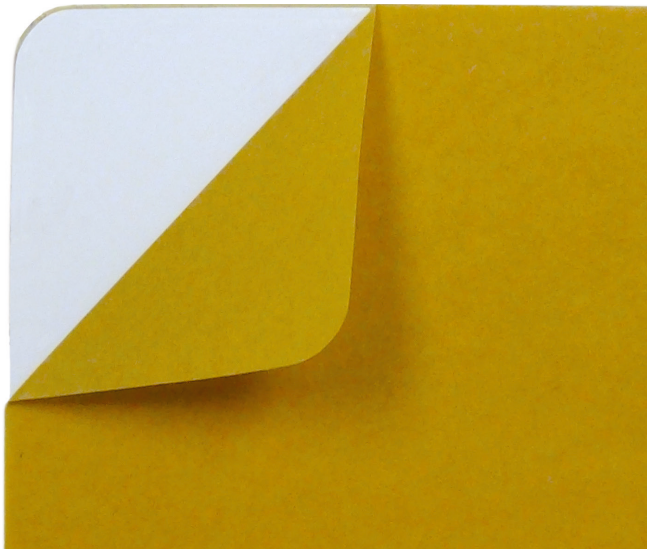
- Excellent adhesion
- Extremely robust
- Forklift-proof



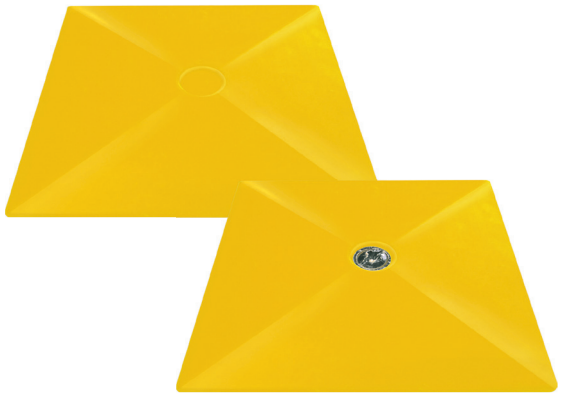
LongLife Symbols Heavy Duty Rounded

Version	Format (WxL) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
T-Pcs.	90	LGRHD-90-T-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	20 pcs.
L-Angle	90	LGRHD-90-L-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	20 pcs.
Dot	90	LGRHD-90-P-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	20 pcs.
Longitudinal m.	90 x 450	LGRHD-90450-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	20 pcs.





LONGLIFE MODULE



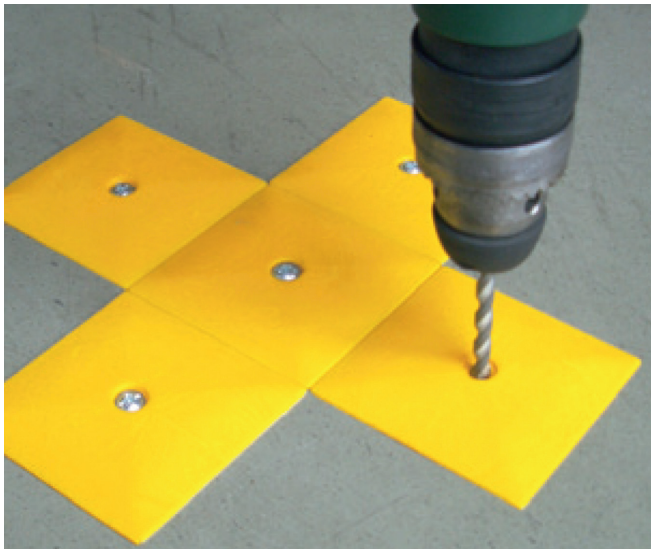
Extremely durable Parking space marking for block storage!
In heavy-duty areas, conventional markings are quickly damaged by forklift trucks, pallets and high point loads. The LongLife Module is made from shatter-resistant plastic and is suitable for smooth, loadbearing industrial floors in indoor areas.
Whether self-adhesive or additionally secured with hammer-in anchors, it creates permanently clear storage bays with minimal maintenance.

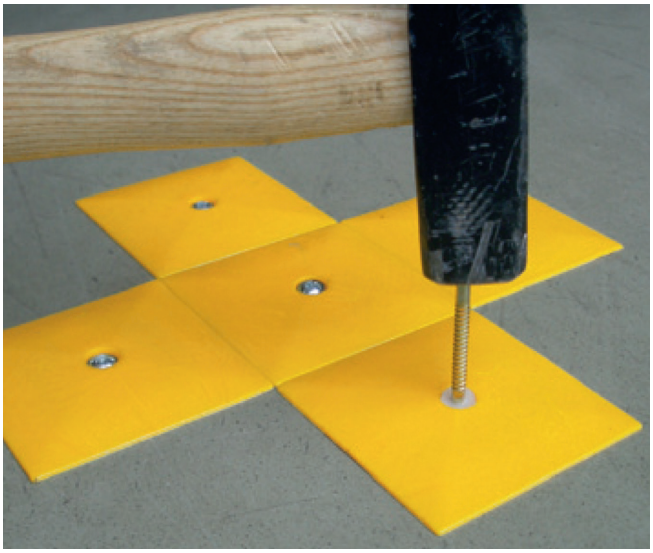
- Extremely robust
- Scratch-resistant
- Self-adhesive and optionally available with additional perforations for hammer-in anchors (6 x 40 mm)



LongLife Module

Version	Format (WxL) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
Square	75 x 75	LGMOD-SK-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	50 pcs.
Square with perforation	75 x 75	LGMOD-ND-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	50 pcs.
Impact dowel	6 x 40	LG6X40ND	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	50 pcs.





LONGLIFE MODUL L-ANGLE

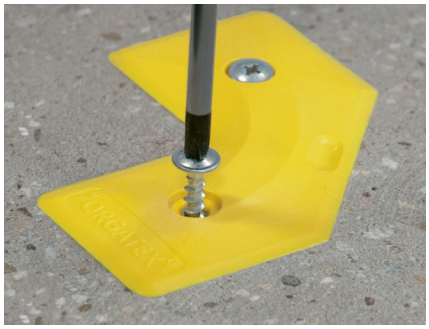


Mark parking spaces permanently – even on difficult surfaces!
Uneven, oily or heavily worn surfaces make it difficult to mark parking spaces reliably. The LongLife Module L-Angle is mechanically fixed and is suitable for load-bearing surfaces made of concrete, asphalt or paving, both inside and outdoors. The forklift-proof, scratch-resistant execution ensures that storage spaces remain clearly visible even under heavy loads.

- Suitable for inside and outdoor use
- Extremely robust
- Easy to install, even on uneven or oily floors
- Forklift-proof
- Scratch-resistant
- Incl. mounting material







LongLife Modul L-Angle

Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
L-Angle	50	LGMOD-L-	01 02 03 04 05 07 08	20 pcs.

LONGLIFE CLEAR VIEW
HEAVY DUTY

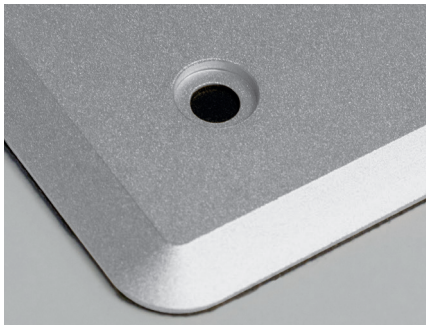


Clear floor markings remain legible despite heavy Forklift traffic!
In heavily used pallet storage areas, conventional floor windows are quickly damaged. LongLife Clear View protects the signage with a rounded frame made of anodised aluminium and a removable acrylic glass panel. Designed for load-bearing concrete floors indoors, the window is bolted in place and withstands high mechanical loads over the long term.

- High adhesive strength
- Robust, anodised aluminium
- Removable acrylic glass pane
- Includes hammer-in anchors



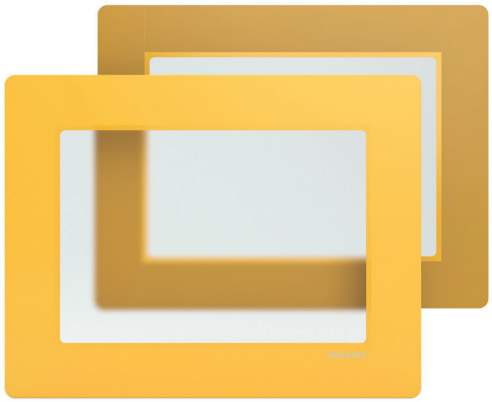




LongLife Clear view Heavy Duty self-adhesive

Version	Format (WxHxD) (mm)	Order no.	Pack
DIN A5 inkl. Schlagdübel	250 x 310 x 3	LGHD-KL-A5	2 pcs.

LONGLIFE CLEAR VIEW VARIATIONS



Parking space information permanently protected and perfectly matched to the surface
LongLife Clear View windows reliably protect labels, documents and barcodes from abrasion, dirt and mechanical stress. Thanks to the transparent, scanner-readable surface, information remains clearly legible over the long term and is ideal for the labelling of parking spaces in warehousing, production and logistics areas.

The right variant is available depending on the floor surface: **LongLife Clear View** for smooth industrial floors, **LongLife Clear View Dirt-Repellent** for areas with increased cleaning requirements, and **LongLife Clear View Rough Ground** for rough and textured surfaces requiring particularly high adhesion.

CLEAR VIEW

The universal standard.
For smooth, clean industrial floors and daily use in warehouses and Production facilities.



CLEAR VIEW DIRT-REPELLENT

Particularly easy to clean.
For areas with dust, dirt or where frequent cleaning is required.
For permanently good legibility.

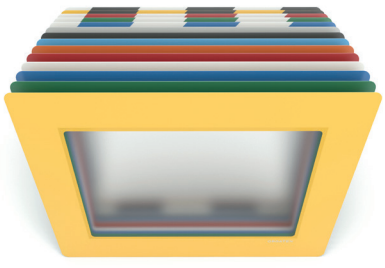


CLEAR VIEW ROUGH GROUND

Developed to meet the highest standards.
For textured, uneven or heavily used floors with high adhesion requirements.







COMPARISON OF VARIANTS

PROPERTY	CLEAR VIEW	CLEAR VIEW DIRT-REPELLENT	CLEAR VIEW ROUGH GROUND
Suitable for smooth floors	●●●	●●●	●●●
Suitable for rough floors	●	●	●●●
Ease of cleaning	●●	●●●	●●
Adhesive strength	●●	●●	●●●
Resistant to dust and dirt	●●	●●●	●●
Typical applications	Standard warehouses, production facilities, clean areas	Highly soiled areas, frequent cleaning	Rough floors, textured industrial floors

LongLife Clear View

Version	Format (WxH) (mm)/(in)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
DIN A4	400 x 310	LG-KL-A4-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88 RW GW BW SW SG	10 pcs.
1/2 DIN A4	400 x 205	LG-KL-1/2A4-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88 RW GW BW SW SG	10 pcs.
DIN A5	310 x 250	LG-KL-A5-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88 RW GW BW SW SG	10 pcs.
1/3 DIN	310 x 200	LG-KL-1/3DIN-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88 RW GW BW SW SG	10 pcs.

LongLife Clear View Dirt Repellent

Version	Format (WxH) (mm)/(in)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
DIN A4	400 x 310	LG-KLS-A4-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88 RW GW BW SW SG	10 pcs.
1/2 DIN A4	400 x 205	LG-KLS-1/2A4-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88 RW GW BW SW SG	10 pcs.
DIN A5	310 x 250	LG-KLS-A5-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88 RW GW BW SW SG	10 pcs.
1/3 DIN	310 x 200	LG-KLS-1/3DIN-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88 RW GW BW SW SG	10 pcs.

LongLife Clear View Rough Ground

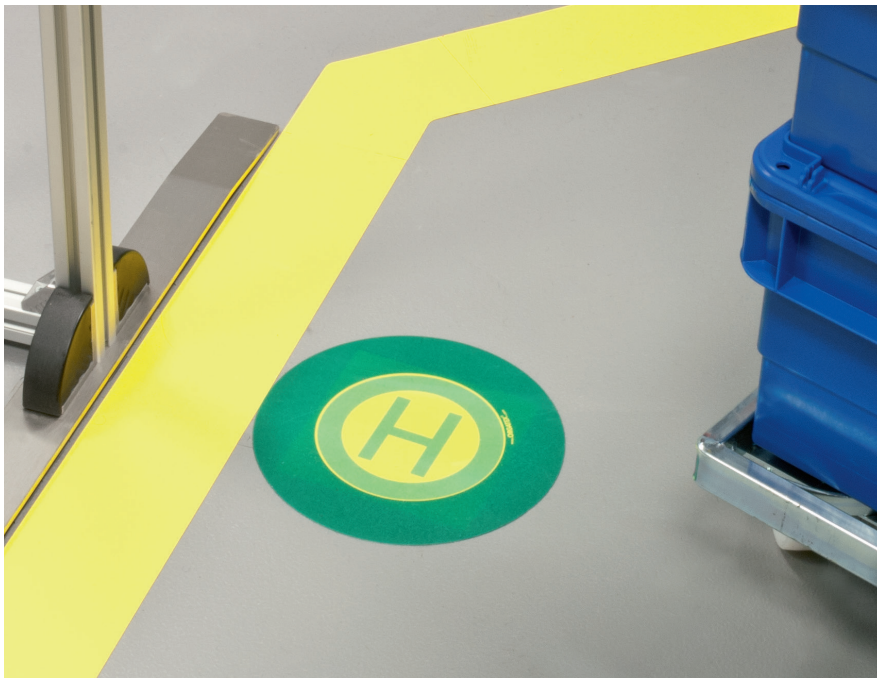
Version	Format (WxH) (mm)/(in)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
DIN A4	400 x 310	LGRG-KL-A4-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88 RW GW BW SW SG	10 pcs.
1/2 DIN A4	400 x 205	LGRG-KL-1/2A4-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88 RW GW BW SW SG	10 pcs.
DIN A5	310 x 250	LGRG-KL-A5-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88 RW GW BW SW SG	10 pcs.
1/3 DIN	310 x 200	LGRG-KL-1/3DIN-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88 RW GW BW SW SG	10 pcs.

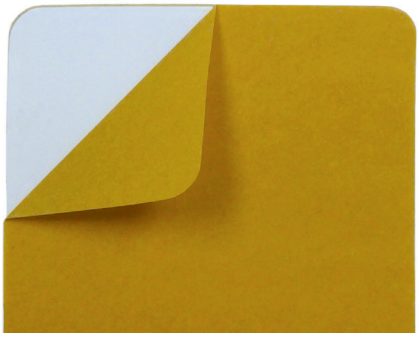
LONGLIFE CLEAR VIEW
CIRCLE / ARROW



Flexible floor markings for parking spaces and material flows!
Stops, directions and storage locations must be immediately clear. LongLife Clear Circle and Arrow accommodate replaceable documents and are suitable for smooth, clean indoor industrial floors. The coloured border improves orientation, whilst the scratch-resistant surface and wide adhesive areas ensure that process instructions remain clearly visible over the long term.

- Easy application
- Clear labelling through colour coding
- Excellent adhesion thanks to wide adhesive surfaces
- High abrasion resistance
- Scratch-resistant material







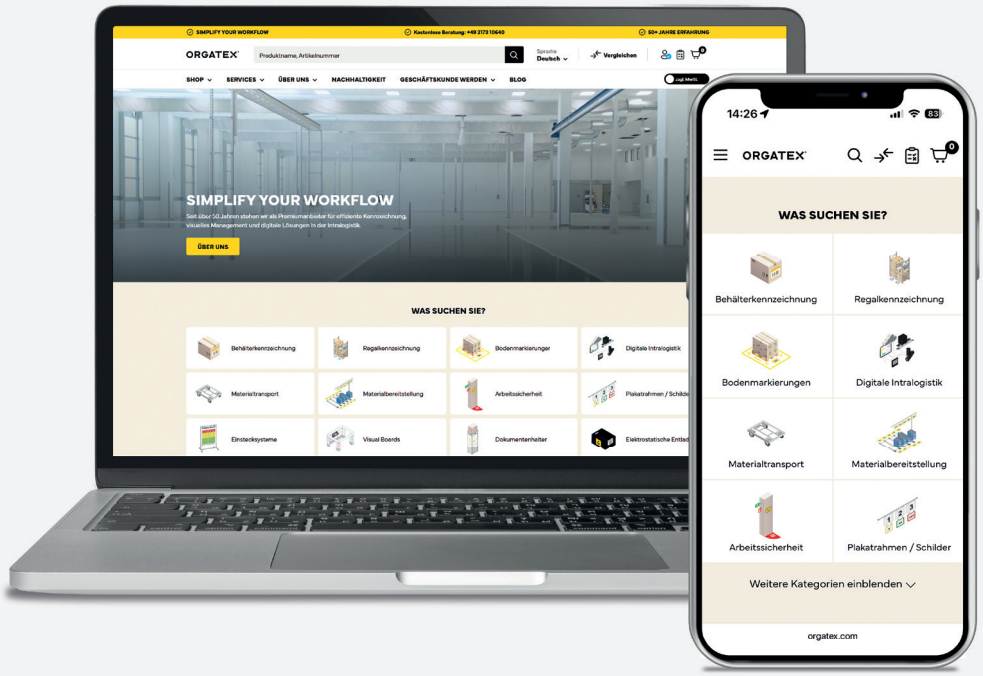
LongLife Clear View Circle / Arrow

Version	Format (W x H / Ø) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	For documents/ ET	Pack
Circle	210	LG-KL-KREIS-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88	ET136	10 pcs.
Arrow	320 x 100	LG-KL-PFEIL-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 HB 88	290 x 45 mm	10 pcs.
Cardboard insert, white	136 x 136	ET136			10 pcs.
Cardboard insert, printed	136 x 136	ET136-HALTE-STELLE			5 pcs.

MORE THAN JUST PRODUCTS

Discover the world of ORGATEX.

In our shop, you'll find more than just innovative solutions for lean management and intralogistics. Benefit from practical blog posts, expert knowledge, services and the latest e-catalogue.
Be inspired and find the right solution for your processes.



Blog

Practical knowledge and tips from experts.

E-catalogue

Discover all products digitally.

Services

Comprehensive support.

Advice

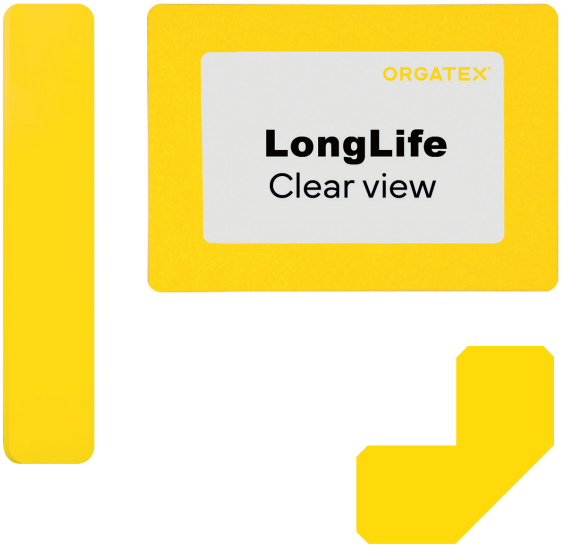
Personal. Expert. Individual.

DISCOVER NOW

orgatex.com →

- Rapid availability
- Proven solutions
- Expert advice

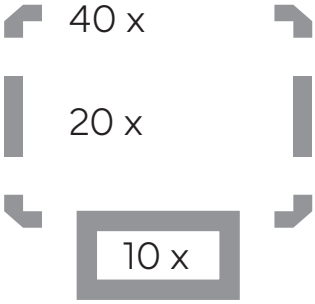
SET FOR PARKING SPACE MARKING



Labelling ten pallet spaces quickly and consistently takes time and makes it difficult to achieve a consistent result. The set combines L-Angle, longitudinal m., clear windows and transparent fixing points for ten storage bays. It is suitable for smooth, clean indoor industrial floors and simplifies order placement, installation and label positioning – reducing search times and ensuring clear goods flows.

- Easy installation
- Clear labelling through colour coding
- Excellent adhesion thanks to wide adhesive surfaces
- High abrasion resistance
- Scratch-resistant material





The 50 mm wide L-Angles and longitudinal markings, together with the A4-sized transparent windows, clearly identify the pallet storage spaces. The set is designed for 10 storage spaces. In addition, transparent fixing points make it easier to attach the window. The label on the floor does not slip out of place.

- Simplified ordering process
- Fixing points for the document
- Common 5S colours
- Other widths and DIN formats available on request

Set for parking space marking

Version	Width (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code
Parking space marking	50	LG50-SP-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 88



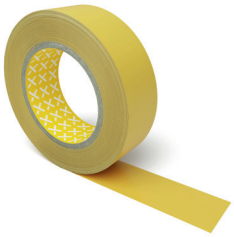
LONGLIFE COLD PERFORMANCE

Our new LongLife Cold Performance floor marking is suitable for labelling of traffic routes, parking spaces, hazard areas or escape routes. It has been developed specifically for industrial environments with extremely low ambient temperatures.

- Adhesion temperature down to -20 °C
- High adhesion and holding power in cold environments
- Easy to apply
- High durability
- 5S projects in deep-freeze areas
- Available in a wide range of colours and executions

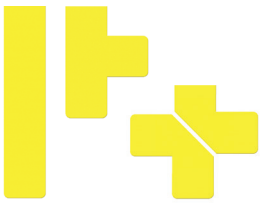






LongLife Cold Performance Floor Marking Tapes

Version	Format (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Roll
Floor Marking Tape	50 mm	LGCP50-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 m
Floor Marking Tape	75 mm	LGCP75-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 m
Floor Marking Tape	100 mm	LGCP100-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 m

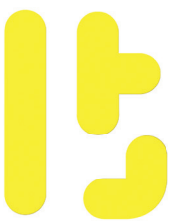


LongLife Cold Performance Symbols

Version	Format (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
T-Pcs.	50	LGCP-50-T-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
L-Angle	50	LGCP-50-L-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Longitudinal m.	50 x 250	LGCP-50250-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
T-Pcs.	75	LGCP-75-T-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
L-Angle	75	LGCP-75-L-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Longitudinal m.	75 x 350	LGCP-75350-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.

LongLife Cold Performance Clear View

Version	Format (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
DIN A4	400 x 310	LGCP-KL-A4-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 88 HB	10 pcs.
1/2 DIN A4	400 x 205	LGCP-KL-1/2A4-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 88 HB	10 pcs.
DIN A5	310 x 250	LGCP-KL-A5-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 88 HB	10 pcs.
1/3 DIN	310 x 200	LGCP-KL-1/3DIN-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 88 HB	10 pcs.



LongLife Cold Performance Symbols Rounded

Version	Format (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
T-Pcs.	90	LGRCP-90-T-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
L-Angle	90	LGRCP-90-L-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Longitudinal m.	90 x 450	LGRCP-90450-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.
Dot	90	LGRCP-90-P-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 88	50 pcs.

LONGLIFE REMOVER/CLEANER/ PRIMER/EDGE SEALER





LongLife Remover: When removing old floor markings, adhesive residues often remain on the floor. LongLife Remover is ideal for removing this residue.

LongLife Cleaner: Before applying the floor markings, make sure that the floor is free of dust and oil. We recommend our LongLife Cleaner for pre-cleaning the floors..

LongLife Primer: Primer to increase the adhesive strength on critical surfaces. Always necessary in outdoor areas.

LongLife edge sealing: Sealing prevents the penetration of moisture, e.g. in outdoor areas. 140 ml is sufficient for approx. 10 - 15 m.



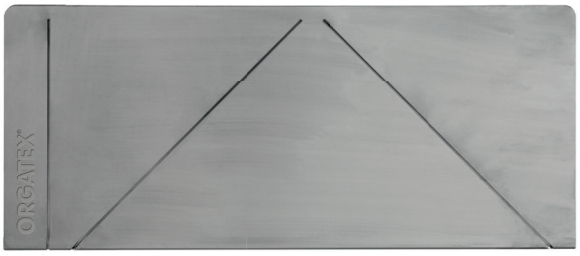




LongLife Remover/Cleaner/Primer/edge sealing

Designation	Order no.	Pack
LongLife Remover	LG-REMOVER/6	6 x 1 l
LongLife Cleaner	LG-CLEANER/6	6 x 1 l
LongLife Primer	LG-PRIMER	1 l
LongLife edge sealing	LG-VERSIEGELUNG	140 ml

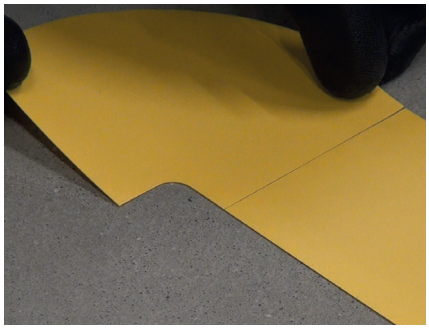
LONGLIFE TRIMMING SYSTEM

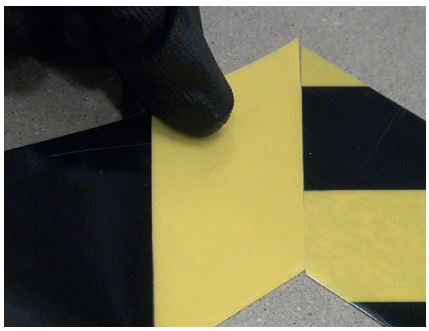


Cut floor markings precisely and securely!
Inaccurate cuts make it difficult to achieve clean joints and a professional finish. The LongLife Trimming System secures floor marking tape whilst cutting to length and enables precise cuts at angles of 90° or 45° for widths of 50, 75 and 100 mm. The stainless steel guide reduces slippage, facilitates installation and ensures even transitions and angles.

- Angle: 90°
- Angle: 45°, on both sides
- Execution: stainless steel
- Suitable for all widths: 50/75/100 mm







LongLife Trimming System

Format (WxL)	Order no.
120 x 250 mm	LG-TS100

LONGLIFE SCRAPER



Remove old floor markings ergonomically whilst standing!
Removing self-adhesive markings is often time-consuming and puts strain on your knees and back. The 1,200 mm long LongLife Scraper enables an effort-saving working posture and efficiently removes floor marking tape from industrial floors. The lightweight cast aluminium, non-slip handle and replaceable blades ensure quick changes and clean surfaces.

- Length: 1,200 mm
- Blade width: 125 mm
- Includes 3 replacement blades
- Made from lightweight, robust cast aluminium







LongLife Scraper

Designation	Order no.	Format	Pack
LongLife Scraper	LG-Schaber	1200 mm (L)	1 pc.
Replacement blades	LG-Schaber-K	125 mm x 25 mm (WxH)	10 pcs.

LONGLIFE PRESSURE ROLLER



Even contact pressure for reliable bonding!
Markings that are pressed down unevenly can form air bubbles or come loose prematurely. The LongLife pressure roller distributes the pressure evenly and makes it easier to apply floor markings, signs and anti-slip products. The 75 mm wide rubber roller is particularly suitable for textured surfaces and improves adhesion across the entire bonding area.

- Rubber roller
- Roller width: 75 mm



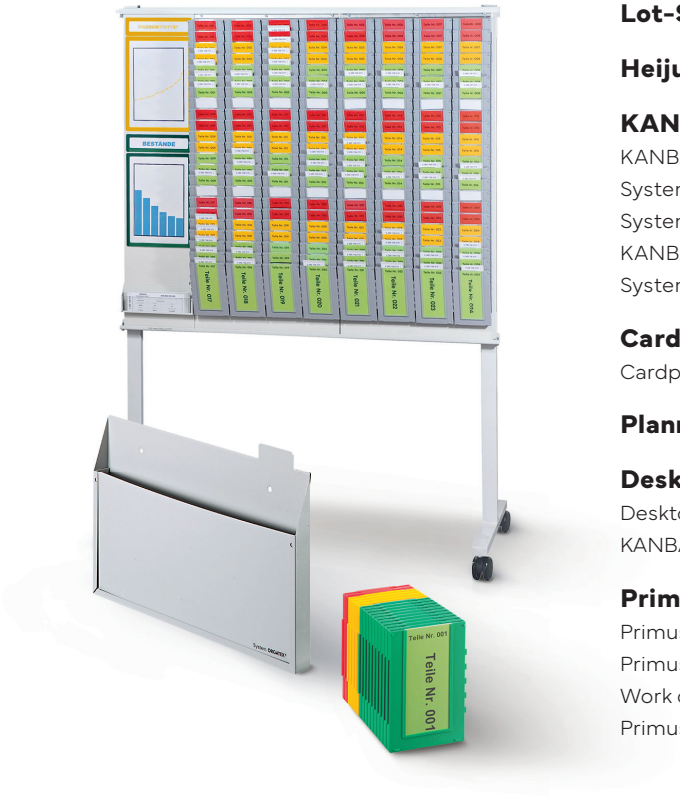


LongLife Pressure Roller

Roller width	Order no.
75 mm	LG-ANDRUCKROLLER

INSERTION SYSTEMS

KANBAN is a method for optimising production processes that has become an integral part of modern, lean logistics. It is based on the pull principle, whereby materials are produced or delivered to production according to demand. In practice, this is implemented with the help of KANBAN boards, which work according to the traffic light principle.



Lot-Size-KANBAN 152

Heijunka-Board 153

KANBAN-Starterset
KANBAN starter sets: variations 154
System box DIN A4 158
System box DIN A4: accessories 159
KANBAN System box 160
System box: accessories 161

Cardplan® Boards 163
Cardplan®: accessories 166

Planning panel stand, suspension rails 168

Desktop document holder 170
Desktop document holder: accessories 171
KANBAN-Letterbox, transparent 172

Primus view box 174
Primus column or row systems/accessories 176
Primus single compartments 177
Work documents sleeve DIN A4 178
Primus workstation bag 179

katalog.orgatex.com/insertionsystems

Scan to find out more.

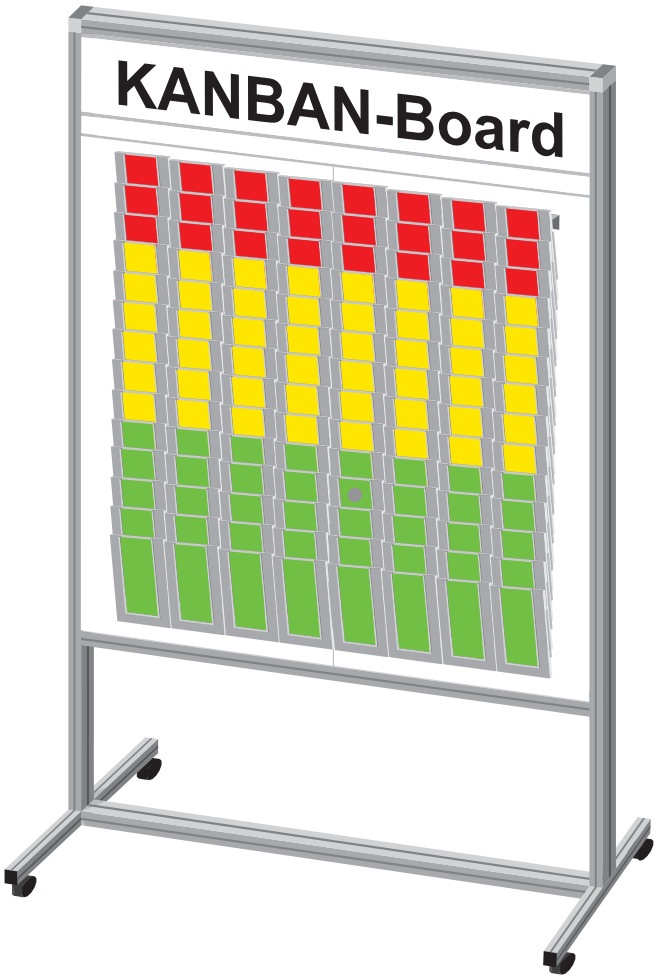
KANBAN cards from emptied containers are inserted into the KANBAN board, sorted by part number. Once the yellow zone is reached, the person responsible can decide whether to produce more.

Once the red zone is reached, production must commence immediately or stock must be replenished. At ORGATEX®, you can obtain all the tools required for production control via KANBAN. Our range includes not only all individual components, along with a comprehensive range of accessories to meet your specific needs, but also KANBAN starter sets in various sizes and executions, enabling you to get started straight away.

Naturally, we can also manufacture a bespoke KANBAN or Lot-Size KANBAN board for you, tailored precisely to the needs of your business.

Another method within the framework of Lean Production is Heijunka (from the Japanese for 'levelling' or 'smoothing'). A Heijunka board makes it possible to organise production more evenly and also to respond to fluctuations or specific characteristics in demand. At ORGATEX®, we create these organisational systems individually tailored to your needs.

INFOGRAPHIC
INSERTION SYSTEMS

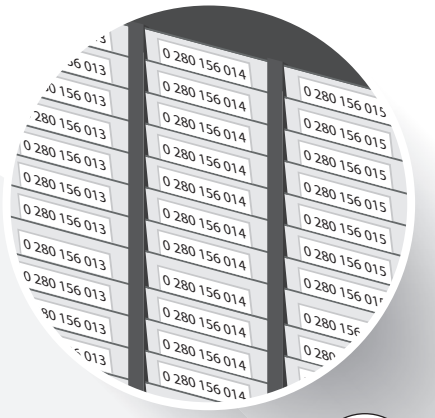


Traffic light KANBAN board
(with system boxes)

Fast and
simple
assembly

From the KANBAN
Card up to the
KANBAN Board

Customized to
the needs of
your perduction



Cardplan boards

Consisting of insertion slots arranged in rows. The insertion slots are designed so that both individual documents and small stacks of documents (up to 2 mm thickness) are securely fixed. The boards can be combined or extended to any width.

Customised solutions

Creation according to your individual requirements.



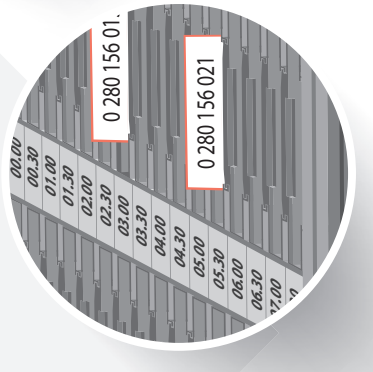
Common 5S colours

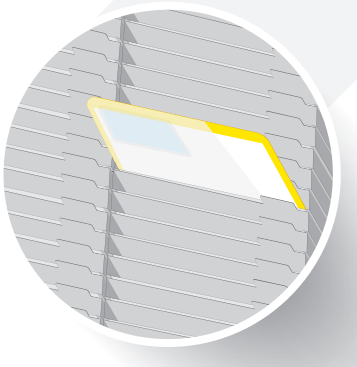


Printing (inlays)

Printout on standard paper or our pre-punched cardboard inserts

Ongoing development





Primus visual compartment systems

Configure the desired height and width. Extend or rearrange, e.g. to form rows of compartments, hang individual compartments, etc. To extend the system, simply pull out the end panel and attach further extension elements or insert them at any point. All elements can be rearranged vertically or horizontally or extended and subdivided at any time..

Heijunka-Board

With the aid of a Heijunka Board, the quantity to be produced can be organised into a sequence or a time grid and thus levelled out. Every ORGATEX® Heijunka board is manufactured to your individual specifications. This ensures that its height, width and individual elements are precisely tailored to you and the needs of your production.

LOT-SIZE-KANBAN



Fluctuating replenishment and unnecessarily high stock levels hinder a stable material flow. The individually configured Lot-Size KANBAN board consistently manages pre-defined quantities according to the pull principle and makes current demand visible at all times. This reduces stock levels, smooths out replenishment processes and reliably aligns Production with actual consumption.





HEIJUNKA-BOARD



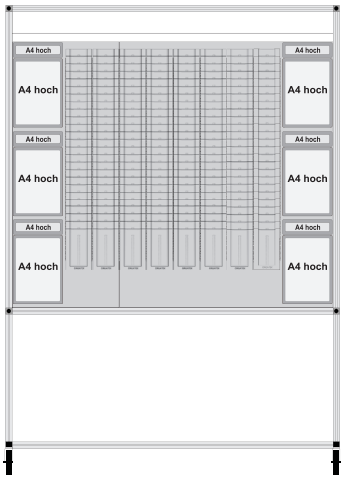
An individually configured Heijunka board arranges production orders in a defined sequence – optimised for changeover times if required – and distributes them across a clear time grid. This levels out fluctuations and creates predictable, stable production processes.

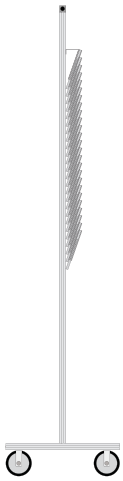




KANBAN STARTER SET









Getting started with a visual pull system often fails due to difficulties in selecting and coordinating individual components. The KANBAN starter set bundles all essential elements into a complete solution that is ready for immediate use. Available in various sizes and as mobile or stationary versions, it supports a quick start, clear control loops and transparent replenishment processes.







KANBAN STARTER SETS
VERSIONS



Starter Set M (for up to 200 Cards)

Contains	Piece	Order no.	Order no. with stand	Order no. without stand
Metal frame on castors	1	KS129-G	SYSB-Starter-M	SYSB-Starter-M-W
Greyboard, 1085 x 500 mm	2	K531-G		
Greyboard, 1085 x 250 mm	1	K230-G		
System box	200	SYSB-07		
Insert label, small, cardboard inserts ET33-75K	200	SYSB-HE-35		
Insert label, large, cardboard inserts ET33-168K	8	SYSB-HE-169		
Barrier label, cardboard inserts ET33-168K	20	SYSB-HE-35-SPERR		
System box 4-fold Wall bracket	2	SYSB-WH-4		
KANBAN letterbox	1	KAN-SERM116		
Magnetic Windows	1 + 1	KAN-MW-A4H-04/-05		



Starter Set L (for up to 300 Cards)

Contains	Piece	Order no.	Order no. with stand	Order no. without stand
Metal frame on castors	1	KS179-G	SYSB-Starter-L	SYSB-Starter-L-W
Greyboard, 1085 x 500 mm	3	K531-G		
Greyboard, 1085 x 250 mm	1	K230-G		
System box	300	SYSB-07		
Insert label, small, cardboard inserts ET33-75K	300	SYSB-HE-35		
Insert label, large, cardboard inserts ET33-168K	12	SYSB-HE-169		
Barrier label, cardboard inserts ET33-168K	30	SYSB-HE-35-SPERR		
System box 4-fold Wall bracket	3	SYSB-WH-4		
KANBAN-Letterbox	1	KAN-SERM116		
Magnetic Windows	1 + 1	KAN-MW-A4H-04/-05		



Starter Set XL (for up to 400 Cards)

Contains	Piece	Order no.	Order no. with stand	Order no. without stand
Metal frames on castors	1	KS204-G	SYSB-Starter-XL	SYSB-Starter-XL-W
Greyboard, 1085 x 500 mm	4	K531-G		
Greyboard, 1085 x 250 mm	-	-		
System box	400	SYSB-07		
Insert label, small, Cardboard inserts ET33-75K	400	SYSB-HE-35		
Insert label, large, Cardboard inserts ET33-168K	16	SYSB-HE-169		
Barrier label, Cardboard inserts ET33-168K	40	SYSB-HE-35-SPERR		
System box 4-fold Wall bracket	4	SYSB-WH-4		
KANBAN-Letterbox	-	-		
Magnetic Windows	-	-		



SYSTEM BOX DIN A4



Extensive production documentation, work instructions or order folders require a fixed, clearly visible storage space. The System box DIN A4 securely holds individual documents or thicker sets of documents and is available in two depths. Thanks to its modular design, rows and columns can be flexibly expanded – for clearly organised information right at the point of the process.

- Expandable as required
- Available with a storage depth of 6 or 18 mm
- Compatible with all System boxes

System box DIN A4,deep,
Filling depth: **18 mm**

System box DIN A4,flat,
Filling depth: **6 mm**







System box DIN A4

Format (WxHxD) (mm)	Filling depth (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
242 x 262 x 6	6	SYSB-A4S-	07 -	10 pcs.
242 x 262 x 6	6	SYSB-A4S-	- 20	10 pcs.
242 x 262 x 18	18	SYSB-A4B-	07 -	10 pcs.
242 x 262 x 18	18	SYSB-A4B-	- 20	10 pcs.

SYSTEM BOX DIN A4
ACCESSORIES



Adjustable base for system box

Order no.	Format (WxH) (mm)
SYSB-A4-WH-1	230 x 175

- Equipped with holes for wall mounting or attachment to our greyboards
- The system boxes are stacked in columns of 1 on the wall bracket
- Incl. mounting material



Additional bracket for system boxes, flat (stainless steel)

Order no.
SYSB-A4S-WH-U

- The penultimate system box of a column can be fixed in place using the additional bracket



Additional bracket for system boxes, deep (stainless steel)

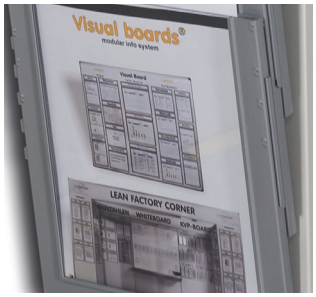
Order no.
SYSB-A4B-WH-U

- The penultimate system box of a column can be fixed in place using the additional bracket



Clip-in label DIN A4, transparent, small

Order no.	Format (WxH) (mm)	Pack
SYSB-A4-HE-90	200 x 90	10 pcs.



Clip-in label DIN A4, transparent, large

Order no.	Format (WxH) (mm)	Pack
SYSB-A4-HE-242	200 x 242	10 pcs.

KANBAN-SYSTEM BOX



Loose cards or disorganised storage compromise reliable replenishment control. The KANBAN-System Box keeps cards, label pockets and documents securely to hand and, thanks to its patented connection system, can be combined in an interlocking or block configuration. This creates scalable boards that adapt precisely to the variety of parts and the scale of the process.





KANBAN-System Box

Format (WxHxD) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code								Pack
		🔴	⚪	🔵	🟡	🟢	⚫	⚪	◑	
118 x 190 x 6	SYSB-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	-	50 pcs.
118 x 190 x 6	SYSB-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	50 pcs.

SYSTEM BOX
ACCESSORIES



Bracket (Stainless steel)

Order no.	Version	Format (WxH) (mm)
SYSB-WH-1	Bracket, single (Stainless steel)	111 x 166
SYSB-WH-4	Bracket, 4-fold (Stainless steel)	486 x 166

- Equipped with holes for wall mounting or attachment to our greyboards
- The system boxes are stacked in columns of 1 or 4 on the wall bracket
- Incl. mounting material



Additional bracket (Stainless steel)

Order no.
SYSB-WH-U

- The penultimate system box of a column can be fixed in place using the additional bracket



Adjustable base for system box

Order no.	Pack
SYSB-FH	50 pcs.

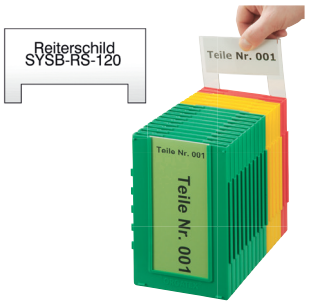
KANBAN cards vary in format depending on the process and the company. The base, which is adjustable in 5 mm increments, adapts the system box to the respective card size.
This ensures that cards remain clearly visible, are easier to remove and can be organised without changing the basic system.



Insert label, transparent, small

Order no.	Matching cardboard insert	Pack
SYSB-HE-35	ET33-75K	50 pcs.

SYSTEM BOX
ACCESSORIES



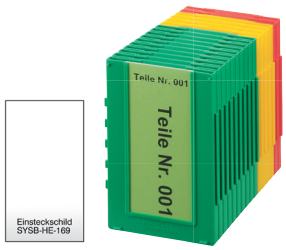
Label holder for back edge

Order no.	Pack
SYSB-RS-120	50 pcs.



Block Label

Order no.	Pack
SYSB-HE-35-SPERR	50 pcs.



Insert label, transparent, large

Order no.	Matching Cardboard insert	Pack
SYSB-HE-169	ET75-168K	50 pcs.



Cardboard inserts

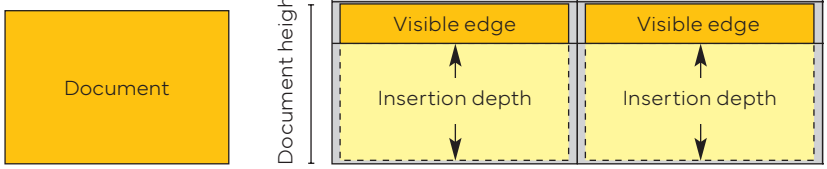
Order no.	+ Colour code (● ○ ● ●)	Suitable for	Cardboard inserts per Pack	Sheet DIN A4
ET33-75K-	01 02 04 05	SYSB-HE-35	160	10
ET33-168K-	01 02 04 05	SYSB-HE-169	30	10

CARDPLAN® BOARDS



Loose documents, orders or cards can quickly become disorganised when filed separately. Cardplan® Boards securely hold individual documents and small stacks in slotted compartments arranged one behind the other. Different formats and visible edges allow a customised layout that can be expanded modularly and combined with whiteboards.

The visible edge is the part of the inserted document that protrudes from the insertion flap. The part of the document covered by the insertion flap (inserted) is referred to as the insertion depth.





CARDPLAN® BOARDS

Cardplan® Boards

	Visible edge	Panel height	Insert Pockets	Width 250 mm/ Order no.	Width 500 mm/ Order no.
Document height 74 mm	20 mm	440 mm	17	K217-20-G	K517-20-G
	20 mm	795 mm	34	K227-20-G	K527-20-G
DIN A7 landsc. or DIN A8 portr.	20 mm	1085 mm	51	K237-20-G	K537-20-G
	20 mm	1244 mm	59	K247-20-G	K547-20-G
	30 mm	440 mm	11	K217-30-G	K517-30-G
	30 mm	795 mm	23	K227-30-G	K527-30-G
	30 mm	1085 mm	33	K237-30-G	K537-30-G
	30 mm	1244 mm	39	K247-30-G	K547-30-G
Document height 100 mm	30 mm	440 mm	11	K212-30-G	K512-30-G
	30 mm	795 mm	23	K222-30-G	K522-30-G
	30 mm	1085 mm	33	K232-30-G	K532-30-G
	30 mm	1244 mm	38	K242-30-G	K542-30-G
Document height 105 mm	20 mm	440 mm	16	K216-20-G	K516-20-G
	20 mm	795 mm	34	K226-20-G	K526-20-G
DIN A6 landsc. or DIN A7 portr.	20 mm	1085 mm	50	K236-20-G	K536-20-G
	20 mm	1244 mm	56	K246-20-G	K546-20-G
Document height 148 mm	20 mm	440 mm	14	K215-20-G	K515-20-G
	20 mm	795 mm	32	K225-20-G	K525-20-G
DIN A5 landsc. or DIN A6 portr.	20 mm	1085 mm	46	K235-20-G	K535-20-G
	20 mm	1244 mm	53	K245-20-G	K545-20-G
	30 mm	440 mm	10	K215-30-G	K515-30-G
	30 mm	795 mm	21	K225-30-G	K525-30-G
	30 mm	1085 mm	31	K235-30-G	K535-30-G
	30 mm	1244 mm	36	K245-30-G	K545-30-G
	40 mm	440 mm	7	K216-40-G	K516-40-G
	40 mm	795 mm	16	K226-40-G	K526-40-G
	40 mm	1085 mm	23	K236-40-G	K536-40-G
	40 mm	1244 mm	28	K246-40-G	K546-40-G
	60 mm	440 mm	5	K216-60-G	K516-60-G
	60 mm	795 mm	11	K226-60-G	K526-60-G
	60 mm	1085 mm	16	K236-60-G	K536-60-G
	60 mm	1244 mm	19	K246-60-G	K546-60-G

Cardplan® Boards

	Visible edge	Panel height	Insert Pockets	Width 250 mm/ Order no.	Width 500 mm/ Order no.
Document height 210 mm	15 mm	795 mm	36	K224-15-G*	K524-15-G
	15 mm	1085 mm	56	K234-15-G*	K534-15-G
DIN A4 landsc. or DIN A5 portr.	20 mm	440 mm	11	K214-20-G*	K514-20-G*
	20 mm	795 mm	29	K224-20-G*	K524-20-G*
*With lateral aluminium end frame.	20 mm	1085 mm	43	K234-20-G*	K534-20-G*
	20 mm	1244 mm	49	K244-20-G*	K544-20-G*
	30 mm	440 mm	8	K214-30-G*	K514-30-G*
	30 mm	795 mm	19	K224-30-G*	K524-30-G*
	30 mm	1085 mm	29	K234-30-G*	K534-30-G*
	30 mm	1244 mm	35	K244-30-G*	K544-30-G*
	90 mm	440 mm	3	K215-90-G*	K515-90-G
	90 mm	795 mm	7	K225-90-G*	K525-90-G
	90 mm	1085 mm	10	K235-90-G*	K535-90-G
	90 mm	1244 mm	12	K245-90-G*	K545-90-G*
Document height 297 mm	30 mm	440 mm	5	K213-30-G*	K513-30-G*
	30 mm	795 mm	17	K223-30-G*	K523-30-G*
DIN A3 landsc. or DIN A4 portr.	30 mm	1085 mm	26	K233-30-G*	K533-30-G*
	30 mm	1244 mm	31	K243-30-G*	K543-30-G
*With lateral aluminium end frame.	60 mm	440 mm	3	K213-60-G*	K513-60-G*
	60 mm	795 mm	9	K223-60-G*	K523-60-G*
	60 mm	1085 mm	13	K233-60-G*	K533-60-G*
	60 mm	1244 mm	16	K243-60-G*	K543-60-G*
	90 mm	440 mm	2	K213-90-G*	K513-90-G*
	90 mm	795 mm	6	K223-90-G*	K523-90-G*
	90 mm	1085 mm	9	K233-90-G*	K533-90-G*
	90 mm	1244 mm	10	K243-90-G*	K543-90-G*

CARDPLAN®
ACCESSORIES





Vertical divider for Cardplan® boards

Length (mm)	Order no.	Pack
1020	KST1020	10 pcs.
1220	KST1220	10 pcs.

KST1020: can be used for panel heights 440 mm, 795 mm and 1085 mm.
KST1220: can be used for panel heights of 1244 mm.





Horizontal divider for Cardplan® boards

Length (mm)	Order no.	Pack
250	KAN-AMPEL250/6	10 pcs.
500	KAN-AMPEL500/6	10 pcs.

Colour: Grey.
Simply fit the dividers in the required position.





Label holder for Cardplan® boards

Length x Height (mm)	Order no.	Pack
75 x 15	KE75-15	10 pcs.
75 x 20	KE75-20	10 pcs.
210 x 20	KE210-20	10 pcs.
75 x 30	KE75-30	10 pcs.
210 x 30	KE210-30	10 pcs.

Simply insert the labels into the transparent label holders and hang them in the desired position in the insertion flap.





Colour labels for Cardplan® boards

Length (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
75	KAN-AMPEL75/	1 4 5 6	10 pcs.
85	KAN-AMPEL85/	1 4 5 6	10 pcs.
120	KAN-AMPELA7/	1 4 5 6	10 pcs.
155	KAN-AMPELA6/	1 4 5 6	10 pcs.
215	KAN-AMPELA5/	1 4 5 6	10 pcs.
250	KAN-AM-PEL250/	1 4 5 6	10 pcs.
500	KAN-AM-PEL500/	1 4 5 6	10 pcs.



Z-profiles

Length (mm)	Order no.
500	Z500
750	Z750
1000	Z1000

Colour: Grey.
Aluminium Z-profiles for wall mounting of the panels.
Set = top and bottom rail.



Rails

Length (mm)	Order no.
500	KR2203-50-G
1290	KR2203-00-G

Colour: Grey.
Running rails, powder-coated, for wall mounting (not for planning panel stands).
Set = top and bottom rail.



Sheet with magnets

For Board-Width (mm)	Order no.
250[1]	K2-BLM4
500[2]	K5-BLM6

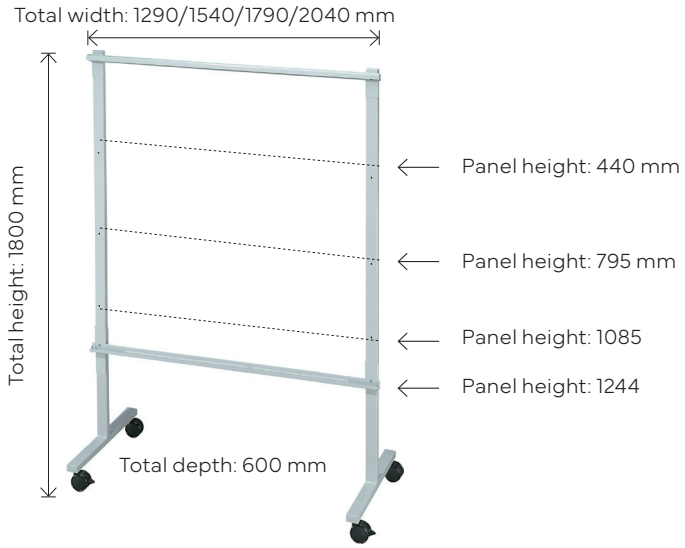
Set = 2 pieces incl. screws and Allen key, ready for installation
[1] With 4 neodymium magnets.
[2] With 6 neodymium magnets.
Can be used up to panel height 1085 mm.
Can be mounted on Cardplan® boards from production date 08/2016.



Greyboard 440 mm/795 mm/1085 mm/1244 mm

Format (WxH) (mm)	Order no.	Format (WxH) (mm)	Order no.
250 x 440	K210-G	250 x 1244	VB-250-G
500 x 440	K511-G	350 x 1244	VB-350-G
250 x 795	K220-G	500 x 1244	VB-500-G
500 x 795	K521-G	700 x 1244	VB-700-G
250 x 1085	K230-G	1000 x 1244	VB-1000-G
500 x 1085	K531-G		

PLANNING PANEL STAND HANGING RAILS



Fixed boards are not suitable for every process or changing shop floor areas. The double-sided planning board stand accommodates whiteboards and Cardplan® Boards at various heights and can be easily moved on castors. The adjustable mounting allows for a setup tailored to the application and creates mobile transparency right where the action is.

Planning panel stand, hanging rails

Version	Suitable for/Length (cm)	Colour	Order no.
Metal frame on castors with integrated rails	Panel sizes up to 129 cm overall width	Grey	KS129-G
Metal frame on castors with integrated rails	Panel sizes up to 154 cm overall width	Grey	KS154-G
Metal frame on castors with integrated rails	Panel sizes up to 179 cm overall width	Grey	KS179-G
Metal frame on castors with integrated rails	Panel sizes up to 204 cm overall width	Grey	KS204-G
Additional rails for double occupancy	129	Grey	KRS129-G
Additional rails for double occupancy	154	Grey	KRS154-G
Additional rails for double occupancy	179	Grey	KRS179-G
Additional rails for double occupancy	204	Grey	KRS204-G

1 set = top and bottom rail, including small fixing parts.

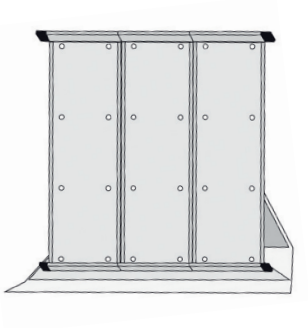



PRODUKTIVITÄT
BESTÄNDE
Teile Nr. 017
Teile Nr. 018
Teile Nr. 019
Teile Nr. 020
Teile Nr. 021
Teile Nr. 022
Teile Nr. 023
Teile Nr. 024

TRANSPARENT PANELS



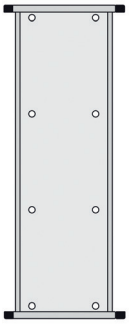
Price lists, instructions, drawings or tables must be accessible at the workplace at all times.
Transparent panels keep DIN A4 documents securely and allow them to be read from both sides; they can be mounted on a table, wall or shelf using various mounting elements. Contents can be updated in just a few simple steps.



Desk

Number transparent panels	Colour	Order no.	Order no. US
10	Grey	OT410	OT410-US-WS
20	Grey	OT420	OT420-US-WS
30	Grey	OT430	OT430-US-WS

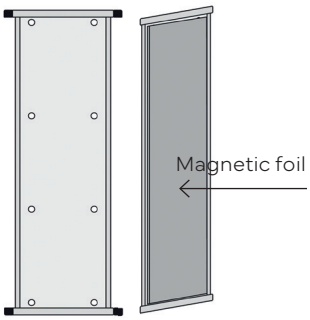
If you regularly need to refer to several instructions or reference documents, your desk can quickly become cluttered. This sturdy Desk organiser holds 10, 20 or 30 transparent panels, depending on the model, and allows you to flick through them quickly. This keeps important information organised and readily available at all times.



Wall elements for screwing on

Version	Order no.	Order no. US
Basic element with stop	OT411	OT411-US-WS
Extension unit	OT412	-

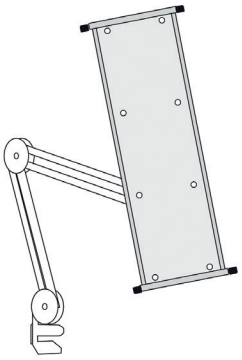
For holding 10 transparent panels each.
Can be extended as required by attaching the elements next to each other.
The basic element has removable stop supports as lateral supports.



Wall element with magnetic foil on the back

Version	Order no.	Order no. US
Basic element with stop	OT415	OT415-US-WS
Extension unit	OT416	-

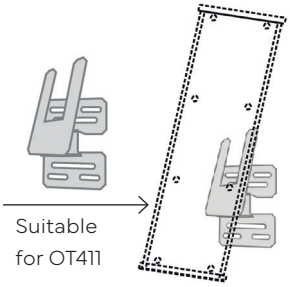
For holding 10 transparent panels each.
Quick, uncomplicated attachment to all ferrous surfaces (e.g. shelf crossbars, steel cabinets) thanks to the highly adhesive magnetic foil on the back.



Swivel arm with mounted wall element

Number transparent panels	Order no.	Order no. US
10	OT417	OT417-US-WS

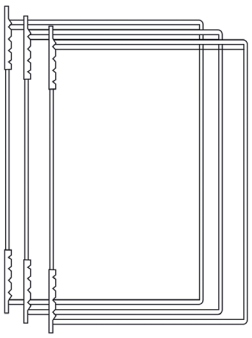
In workplaces with limited space, information must be easily accessible without permanently obstructing the workspace. The swivel arm holds ten transparent panels, can be mounted using a desk clamp and positioned flexibly. This means documents can be viewed at a glance and swivelled out of the workspace just as quickly.



Shelf bracket with swivel support

Number transparent panels	Order no.	Order no. US
10	OT418	OT418-US-WS

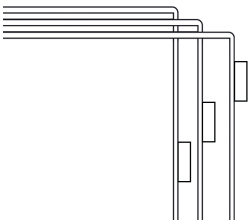
The shelf bracket enables wall elements to be attached to any perforated panel or shelf crossbar. Lateral rotation angle 120°, ideal reading angle.



Transparent panels DIN A4 portrait

Colour	Order no.	Order no. US	Pack
Weiß	OT440	OT440-US-WS	10 pcs.
Rot	OT441	OT441-US-WS	10 pcs.
Blau	OT442	OT442-US-WS	10 pcs.
Gelb	OT443	OT443-US-WS	10 pcs.
Grün	OT444	OT444-US-WS	10 pcs.
Schwarz	OT445	OT445-US-WS	10 pcs.

Transparent, made of non-reflective plastic film, framed with plastic-coated steel wire. Easy insertion thanks to pivot pin.



Slip-on tabs for transparent panels

Order no.	Order no. US	Length (mm)	Pack
OT50	OT50	50	10 pcs.

For clear sheets DIN A4 portrait, 1 cardboard insert (height 12 mm) per tab.

KANBAN-LETTERBOX
TRANSPARENT



The KANBAN letterboxes provide secure storage for your KANBAN cards and have a high filling capacity.
Suitable for wall mounting, as a stand-alone solution or magnetic.

- KANBAN letterbox, transparent (KN-BK-35), for KANBAN cards according to VDA standard 4902
- Sufficient for up to 40 KANBAN cards, high filling capacity for all formats

KANBAN Letterbox, transparent

Version	Order no.	Width x Height (mm)	Pack
Transparent, > 35 mm	KN-BK-35	115 x 165	2 pcs.
Transparent, DIN A5 > 35 mm	KN-BK-A5-35	165 x 165	2 pc.
Transparent, DIN A4 > 35 mm	KN-BK-A4-35	230 x 250	1 pc.
Transparent, DIN A5 square > 40 mm	KN-BK-A5Q-35	217 x 127	2 pcs.
ESD black DIN A6 > 35 mm	KN-BK-35-ESD-06	114 x 153	2 pcs.
Transparent, magnetic, > 35 mm	KN-BKM-35	115 x 165	2 pcs.
Transparent, magnetic, DIN A5 > 35 mm	KN-BKM-A5-35	165 x 165	2 pcs.
Transparent, magnetic, DIN A4 > 35 mm	KN-BKM-A4-35	230 x 250	1 pc.
Transparent, magnetic, DIN A5 square > 40 mm	KN-BKM-A5Q-35	217 x 127	2 pcs.


Work Orders
KANBAN-KARTE
A6 HOCHFORMAT
Material:
Art.-Nr.:
Bezeichnung:
Behältertyp:
Menge:
Lieferant / Absender:
Bestellnummer:
Bereitstellungsort:
Verwendungszweck:
Entnahmedatum:
Rückgabedatum:
ORGATEX

PRIMUS VISUAL COMPARTMENT SYSTEMS





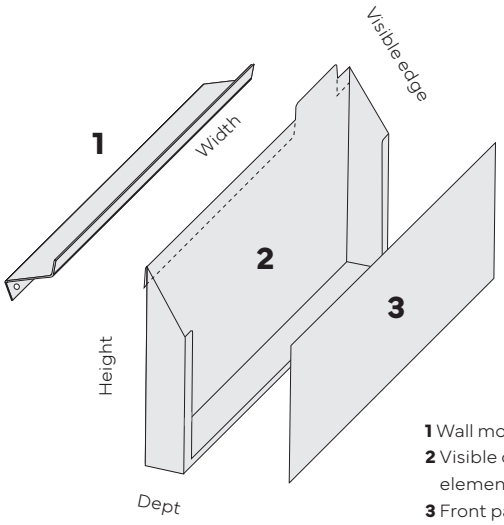
Whether in the warehouse, workshop, factory or office: Our Primus display compartment systems are suitable for all requirements!

You can create any desired height and width. You can extend or regroup at any time, e.g. form rows of compartments, hang up individual compartments. For extensions, simply pull out the end panel and attach further extension elements or arrange them in any desired position.

All elements can be regrouped, extended or subdivided vertically or horizontally at any tine. The individual columns can be stabilised at the bottom edge using the additional bracket.

It's that simple:
Attach wall brackets, hang the required number of shelves one below the other, close the last shelf with a front panel – and the row is complete.

And if you want to expand?
Either pull out the front panel and attach additional viewing compartments or place them anywhere in between.



1 Wall mounting
2 Visible compartment element
3 Front panel

PRIMUS COLUMN OR ROW SYSTEMS/ACCESSORIES



Basic element with grey front panel

For documents in DIN-Format	Format (WxH) (mm)	Order no.	€/Piece	Extension element
DIN A4 landsc. / DIN A5 portr.	337 x 210	SBAM103	19,90 €	SER113
DIN A4 portr.	250 x 300	SBAM104	19,65 €	SER114
DIN A5 landsc. / DIN A6 portr.	250 x 150	SBAM105	15,15 €	SER115

Basic element, consisting of wall suspension, display compartment element and **grey** front panel. Extension unit, consisting of display compartment unit.



Basic element with transparent front panel

For documents in DIN-Format	Format (WxH) (mm)	Order no.	€/Piece	Extension element
DIN A4 landsc. / DIN A5 portr.	337 x 210	SBAP103	19,90 €	SER113
DIN A4 portr.	250 x 300	SBAP104	19,65 €	SER114
DIN A5 landsc. / DIN A6 portr.	250 x 150	SBAP105	15,15 €	SER115

Basic element, consisting of wall suspension, viewing compartment element and **transparent** Front panel. Extension unit, consisting of viewing compartment unit.

Wall element with magnetic foil on the back

Designation	Order no.	€/Pack	Order no.
Labelling labels, self-adhesive	SA12 (10 pcs.)	4,08 €	SA32 (50 pcs.)
Cardboard inserts, white	SA33 (100 pcs.)	4,99 €	
Additional bracket for all DIN formats	SZW110 (1 pcs.)	3,98 €	

PRIMUS SINGLE COMPARTMENTS



Single compartment with grey front panel

For documents in DIN-Format	Format (WxH) (mm)	Order no.
DIN A4 landsc. / DIN A5 portr.	337 x 210	SERM103
DIN A4 portr.	250 x 300	SERM104
DIN A5 landsc. / DIN A6 portr.	250 x 150	SERM105

Single element to screw on with **grey** front panel.
Without wall mounting.



Single compartment with transparent front panel

For documents in DIN-Format	Format (WxH) (mm)	Order no.
DIN A4 landsc. / DIN A5 portr.	337 x 210	SERP113
DIN A4 portr.	250 x 300	SERP114
DIN A5 landsc. / DIN A6 portr.	250 x 150	SERP115
1/3 DIN	250 x 100	SERP116

Single element to screw on with **transparent** front panel.
Without wall mounting.



Single compartment magnetic, with transparent front panel

For documents in DIN-Format	Format (WxH) (mm)	Order no.
DIN A5 landsc.	250 x 150	KNSERM115
1/3 DIN	250 x 100	KNSERM116

- Made of light grey powder-coated sheet steel, particularly robust and durable
- High capacity thanks to compartment depth of 15 mm

WORK DOCUMENT SLEEVE DIN A4



Work document sleeve for documents in A4 format with transparent film sealed on the back. Welded business card pocket at the top left for notes or additional information.

- Documents readable without removal
- High filling capacity
- Scanner-readable QR code/barcode

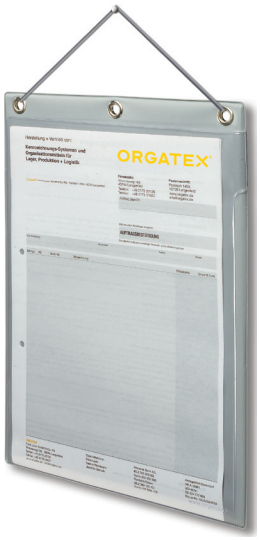




Work document sleeve DIN A4

Format (WxHxD) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
		01 02 03 04 05 06 08 88	
230 x 314	STP420-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 88	10 pcs.

PRIMUS WORKSHOP SLEEVE



Work documents, drawings and similar items can be stored together and protected in PRIMUS Work document Sleeves. Primus workshop sleeves can be hung individually from the cords or from the ring-reinforced eyelets and can also be inserted into Primus display compartments.

- 3 ring-reinforced perforations in the head section
- Velcro fastener on the back
- Filling capacity approx. 7 mm





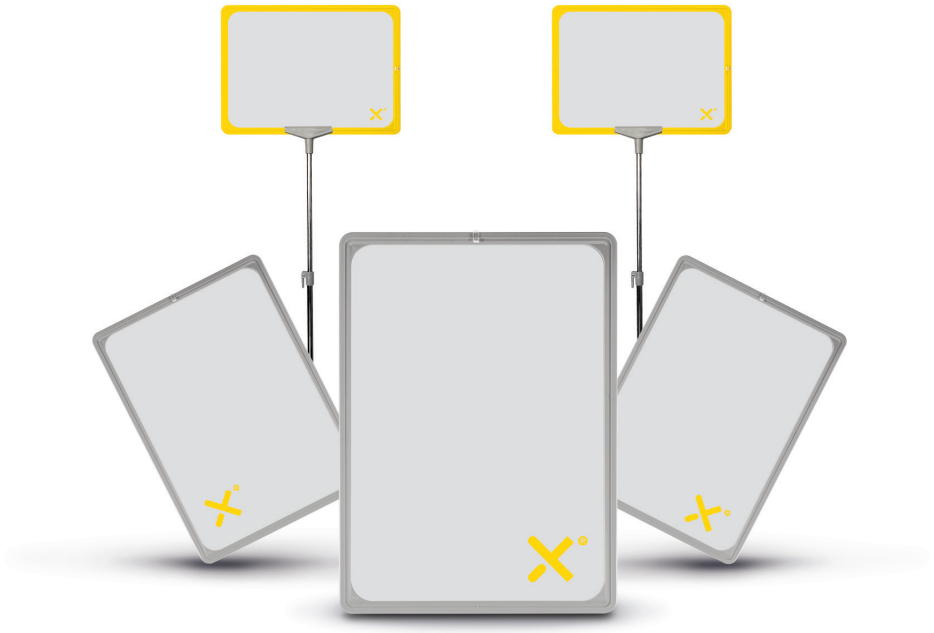


Primus workshop sleeve DIN A4

Format (WxHxD) (mm)	Order no.	Pack
240 x 330	ATP420	10 pcs.

HANGING FRAMES & SIGNS

People are visually oriented and take in 80% of all information through their eyes. This makes visualization tools in the workplace all the more important—for example, to mark storage and shelving locations or to convey important information clearly and visibly.



Hanging frame series 100/200 184
Accessories series 100 186
Accessories series 200 190
Accessories series 100/200 192

5S suspension 196

Aluminium snap frame 197

Block storage signs 198
Shelf and aisle signs 201
Ceiling cubes 202

katalog.orgatex.com/posterframes-signs

Scan to learn more.

ORGATEX® hanging signs are a versatile visualisation tool. They are lighter than conventional frames and, thanks to their sturdy plastic frame, are highly durable. This makes them suitable for use even in demanding industrial environments. In addition, the anti-glare PVC protective cover can be read by all standard scanners. ORGATEX® hanging signs are available in all common DIN sizes and in 8 different colours. They can be used double-sided and in both portrait and landscape orientations. With our extensive range of accessories, the signs can be connected, hung, taken down, and clipped on. You can mount them in a variety of ways, including on walls and ceilings, containers, boxes, and/or mesh bins—depending on your individual needs.

This makes our hanging signs extremely flexible, as mounting and replacing information is quick and easy. Thanks to the patented locking clip, they provide a secure hold.

In addition to its extensive range of hanging signs, ORGATEX® also offers a complete 5S mounting kit, which facilitates compliance with the 5S method, as well as aluminium snap frames for the secure storage of DIN-format posters.

INFOGRAPHIC
HANGING SIGN



Locking clip

Robust plastic frame
(suitable for industrial use)

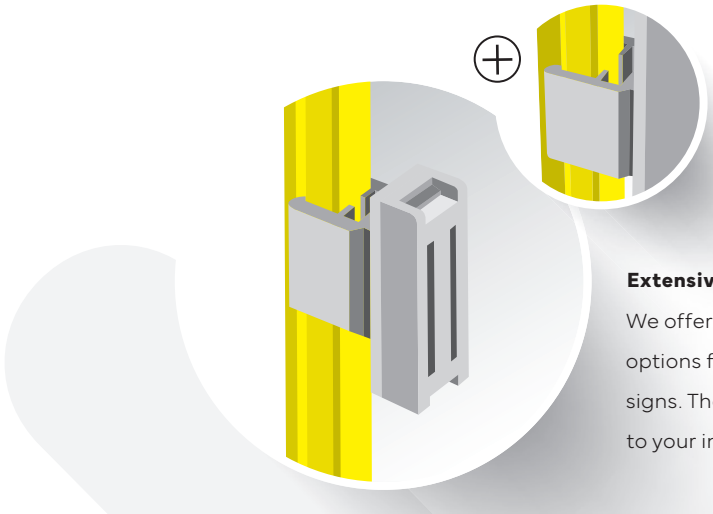
Anti-reflective
protective cover
(scanner-readable)

Quick and
easy
installation

KG

Low
weight

Product only
suitable for
indoor use!



Extensive range of accessories

We offer various mounting options for the hanging signs. They are specially tailored to your individual needs.



Common 5S colours



Printing on standard paper (DIN)

DIN formats



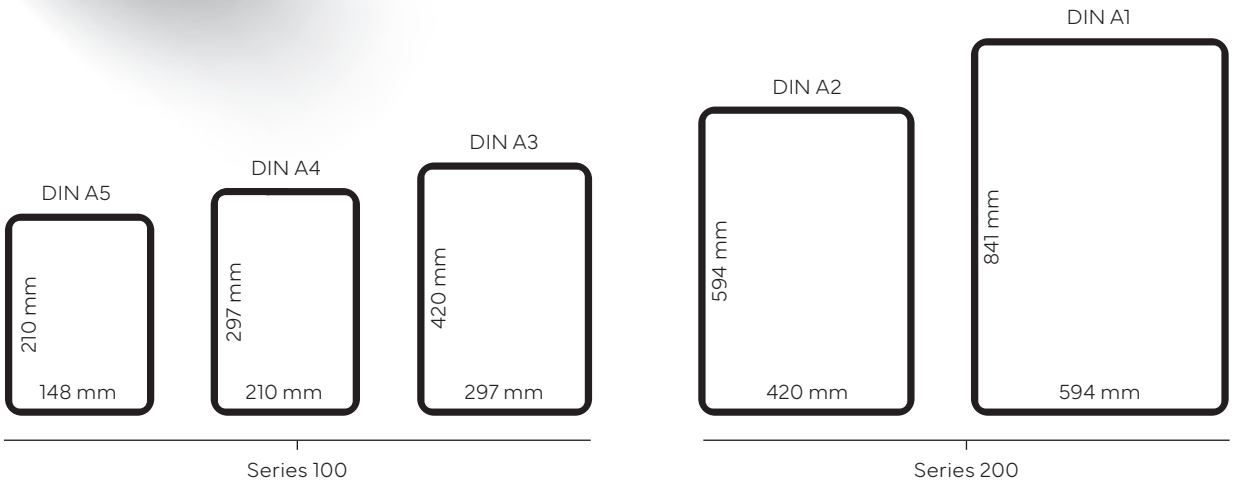
5S suspension

Creates trouble-free processes by adhering to rules. The complete set consists of: Hanging sign, round tube clips, suspension eyelets and round tube.



Anti-reflective protective cover made of PVC

Flexible and fast exchange of information. Scanner readable.



HANGING SIGN
SERIES 100/200





Important notices, key figures, or work instructions need to be quickly accessible in day-to-day operations. ORGATEX® hanging signs protect printouts, keep them scannable, and allow for quick changes between portrait and landscape orientations.
This ensures that information remains up-to-date, is presented professionally, and is available right where it's needed.

- Durable plastic frames (suitable for industrial use)
- Anti-glare protective covers (scanner-readable)
- Available in all standard DIN sizes
- Can be used in portrait or landscape orientation



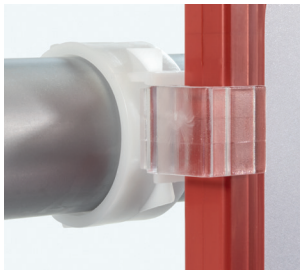
Hanging sign Series 100/200

Version	Format inside/ outside (W x H) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code								Pack
			01	02	03	04	05	06	08	88	
DIN A5 **(Series 100)**	148 x 210/153 x 218	PKR-A5-100-	01	02	03	04	05	06	08	88	5 pcs.
DIN A4 **(Series 100)**	210 x 297/217 x 305	PKR-A4-100-	01	02	03	04	05	06	08	88	5 pcs.
DIN A3 **(Series 100)**	297 x 420/305 x 427	PKR-A3-100-	01	02	03	04	05	06	08	88	5 pcs.
DIN A2 **(Series 200)**	420 x 594/430 x 600	PKR-A2-200-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	5 pcs.
DIN A1 **(Series 200)**	594 x 841/600 x 846	PKR-A1-200-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	5 pcs.





ACCESSORIES
SERIES 100

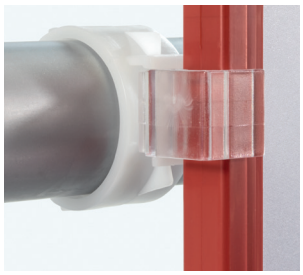




Pipe clamp (counterpart to PKR-CL-AP-100)

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-RKW-100	100	10 pcs.

- White plastic tube clamp for attaching hanging signs to tubes with a diameter of 23 to 28 mm
- Only in conjunction with adapter PKR-CL-AP-100





Adapter

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-AP-100	100	10 pcs.

- For parallel mounting of Series 100 Hanging Signs with Tube Clamp PKR-CL-RKW-100

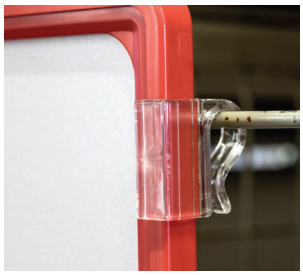




Mounting for hanging frames

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-VA-100	100	10 pcs.

- Square suspension made of transparent plastic

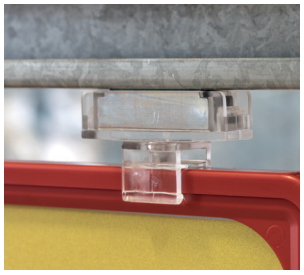




Grid hook

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-GH-100	100	10 pairs

- Transparent plastic grid hook for parallel attachment of Series 100 hanging signs to wire grids up to a maximum diameter of 10 mm





Magnetic holder, rotatable

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-MAD-100	100	10 pcs.

- Transparent, 360° rotatable plastic magnetic holder with magnetic core
- Holding force up to approx. 2.8 kg

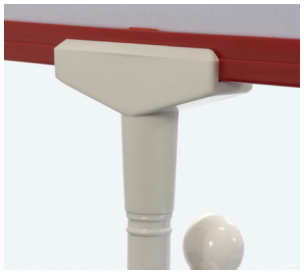




Clamp

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CH-100	100	20 pcs.

- For T-piece for clamping to round pipes, mouldings etc.





T-piece (counterpart to PKR-CH-100)

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-T60-100	100	20 pcs.

- White plastic T-piece, 60 mm, only to be used in conjunction with clamp PKR-CH-100





Bracket (for screwing on)

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-SHD-100	100	10 pcs.

- Transparent, 360° rotatable plastic holder for screwing on

ACCESSORIES
SERIES 100





Locking clip

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-VS-100	100	10 pcs.

- Transparent plastic -Locking clip, prevents the protective cover from falling out of the hanging sign





Suspension hook

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-HK-100	100	10 pcs.

-Transparent plastic suspension hook for hanging sign
- 360° rotatable





Suspension eye

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-OED-100	100	10 pcs.

- Transparent plastic hanging loop for hanging the hanging signs
- 360° rotatable

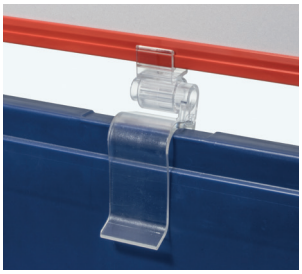




Wall bracket (self-adhesive)

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-WH-100	100	10 pcs.

- With additional hole for screw fastening
- Transparent plastic wall bracket





Crate clamp (counterpart to PKR-RCL-100)

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-KK-100	100	10 pcs.

- Transparent plastic crate clamp (rotatable) for attaching hanging signs to crates up to a maximum material thickness of 20 mm

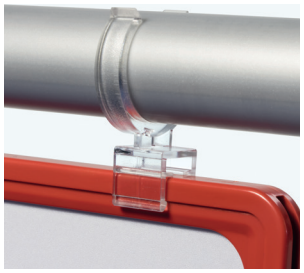




Hanging sign display

Order no.	Series	Colour	Pack
PKR-BST	100	-	5 pcs.
PKR-A4-01-SD	100	Red	1 set

Universal frame stand for holding warning signs in A4 size.
- Rectangular, powder-coated grey metal base plate
- Chrome-plated tubular steel, extendable from 320 to 620 mm, with locking lever and grey tube holder
- DIN A4 hanging frame in ORGATEX® standard colour (only included in the set)

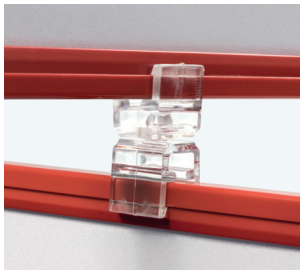




Pipe clamp

Order no.	Series	For pipe-Ø	Pack
PKR-CL-RK-100	100	28 – 30 mm	10 pcs.
PKR-CL-RK-35120	100	35 – 38 mm	10 pcs.

- Transparent plastic tube clamp for attaching 100 series poster frames to tubes with a diameter of 28 to 38 mm



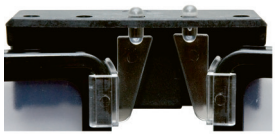


Frame connector, rotatable

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-VB-100	100	10 pcs.

- Transparent plastic frame connector for connecting 100 series poster holders



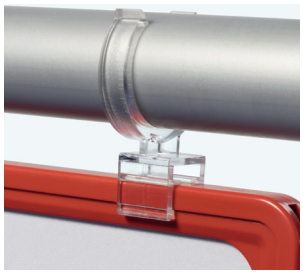


Wall element, rotatable

Order no.	Series
PKR-WHB-100	100

- Can be used in portrait and landscape format
- For sizes in the 100 series
- Holder for flipping through 5 Hanging Signs

ACCESSORIES
SERIES 200

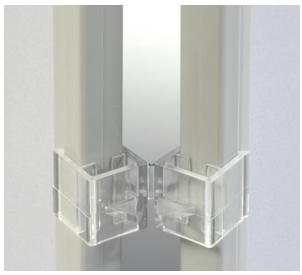




Pipe clamp

Order no.	Series	For pipe-Ø	Pack
PKR-CL-RK-200	200	28 – 33 mm	10 pcs.

- Transparent plastic tube clamp for attaching Series 200 hanging frames to tubes with a diameter of 28 to 38 mm





Film hinge

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-FS-200	200	10 pcs.

- Transparent plastic, for triangular and square connections of Series 200 hanging frames





Magnetic holder

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-MAD-200	200	10 pcs.

- Transparent, 360° rotatable plastic magnetic holder with magnetic core
- Holding force up to approx. 2.8 kg





Wall bracket (self-adhesive)

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-WH-200	200	10 pcs.

- Transparent plastic wall bracket
- With double-sided adhesive tape





Frame Closing Clip

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-VS-200	200	10 pcs.

- Transparent plastic locking clip, prevents the protective cover from falling out of the poster frame





Suspension eye

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-OED-200	200	10 pcs.

- Transparent plastic hanging loop for hanging the poster frames
- Infinitely variable rotation for poster insertion at the side





Bracket (for screwing on)

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-CL-SHD-200	200	10 pcs.

- Transparent, 360° rotatable plastic holder for screwing on

ACCESSORIES
SERIES 100/200

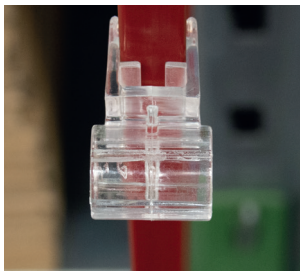




Frame clip
(counterpart to PKR-RK-28, PKR-MH, PKR-SKH-30)

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-RCL-100	100	10 pcs.
PKR-RCL-200	200	10 pcs.

- Transparent frame clip with grid for adjusting to the desired angle
- Only in conjunction with PKR-RK-28, PKR-MH or PKR-SKH-30

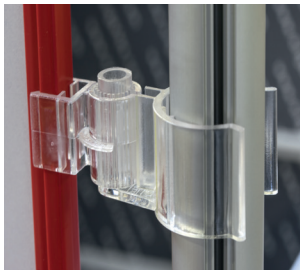




Frame clip, rotatable by 90°
(counterpart to PKR-RK-28, PKR-MH, PKR-SKH-30)

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-RCL90-100	100	10 pcs.
PKR-RCL90-200	200	10 pcs.

- Transparent frame clip with grid for adjusting to the desired angle, rotatable by 90°
- Only in conjunction with PKR-RK-28, PKR-MH or PKR-SKH-30

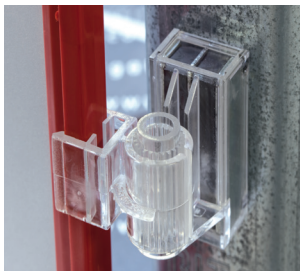




Round tube clip (counterpart to PKR-RCL-100)

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-RK-28	100/200	10 pcs.

- Transparent round tube clip, can be used in conjunction with frame clip PKR-RCL-100 (rotatable)
- Provides optimum hold on all 28 mm round tubes





Magnetic holder (counterpart to PKR-RCL-100)

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-MH	100/200	10 pcs.

- Transparent magnetic holder, can be used in conjunction with frame clip PKR-RCL-100 (rotatable)
- Suitable for all magnetic surfaces





Adhesive holder (counterpart to PKR-RCL-100)

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-SKH-30	100/200	10 pcs.

- Transparent adhesive holder, can be used in conjunction with frame clip PKR-RCL-100 (rotatable)
- Self-adhesive, with excellent adhesive strength on almost all surfaces

ACCESSORIES
SERIES 100/200



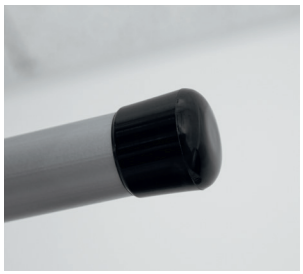


Tubular steel, 2420 mm

Order no.	Series	Format (Length)
PKR-R28	100/200	2420 mm

- Tubular steel, silver-grey incl. black PVC end plugs, length 2420 mm, Ø 28 mm

⚠ **Recommendation:** Ceiling suspension with steel tube should be firmly mounted in the ceiling.





End plug for steel pipe

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-RES-28	100/200	10 pcs.

- Black PVC end plug for pipe suspension





Tube connector, 100 mm

Order no.	Series
PKR-RV28	100/200

- Tube connector (100 mm) with metal core





S-Hook, 32 mm

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-SHK	100/200	10 pcs.

- Made of metal
- For suspending hanging signs using a knotted chain





Ceiling magnet with hook

Order no.	Series
PKR-DM50-02	100/200

- White ceiling magnet for attaching hanging signs

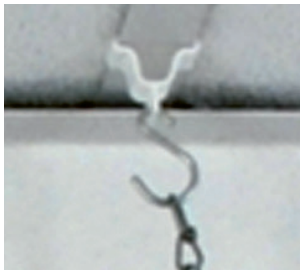




Knot chain

Order no.	Series	Roll
PKR-KK	100/200	30 metres

- Metal knotted chain for attaching hanging signs





Ceiling clip

Order no.	Series	Pack
PKR-DK	100/200	10 pcs.

- White plastic ceiling clip with eyelet, Ø 4 mm

5S-SUSPENSION



Order and clear rules only work if they are present in everyday work. The complete 5S hanging system combines colour-coded hanging signs, a tubular system, and mounting hardware into a ready to-use visualisation solution. This makes standards easy to understand, helps identify deviations more quickly, and promotes a clean work environment.
Consists of:

- 1 x PKR-R28 (steel tubing, 2420 mm, silver-gray)
- 3 x PKR-A3-100 (white) incl. insert and clip
- 3 x PKR-A4-100 (yellow, green, red) incl. insert and clip
- 6 x PKR-CL-RK-100
- 6 x PKR-CL-OED-100
- 6 x PKR-CL-HK-100
- 2 end caps (black)







5S-Suspension
Order no.
PKR-5S

ALUMINIUM SNAP FRAME



Posters must be updated regularly without having to remove the frames. The aluminium snap frame allows for quick front-loading of documents in standard DIN sizes. This keeps information clean, well-protected, and presented in a high-quality manner.

- Available in 5 DIN sizes
- Concealed wall-mounting holes
- Durable clamping action thanks to fatigue-resistant spring steel
- UV-stabilised and anti-glare cover film





Aluminium snap frame

DIN-Formats	Format (HxW) (mm)	Order no.
DIN A4	343 x 255	KN-ALU-A4
DIN A3	463 x 340	KN-ALU-A3
DIN A2	637 x 463	KN-ALU-A2
DIN A1	884 x 637	KN-ALU-A1
DIN A0	1234 x 882	KN-ALU-A0

BLOCK STORAGE SIGNS

Block storage signs help clearly label and organise inventory. This makes it easier for employees to quickly find the items they need, which increases warehouse efficiency and reduces the time spent searching for products. Various versions, such as ceiling cubes or signs with insert pockets, offer the right solution for every situation. The classic block storage sign with a beveled edge, for example, makes it easier to scan items from the floor.

Clear, highly visible labelling on block storage signs minimises the risk of mix-ups or errors during order picking and putaway. This helps improve the accuracy and reliability of warehouse operations.

We customise the layout according to your specifications and offer various formats depending on your visualisation requirements.

REQUIRED ORDER INFORMATION FOR CUSTOM PRINTING:

1. Specify your desired layout and format
2. For signs with logos or graphics, we require a printready file (300 dpi – AI, EPS, TIFF, SVG)
3. We will send you a proof for review
4. The signs will be shipped as soon as possible after approval




12-34-5678
ORGATEX

BLOCK STORAGE SIGNS

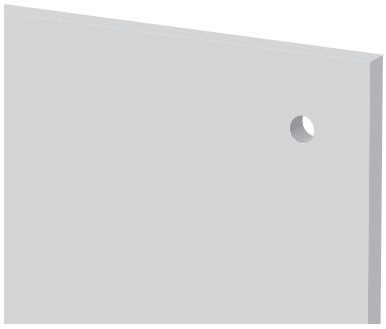




Block storage signs help identify the location of goods in a warehouse. They display information such as block numbers and product codes to improve warehouse organisation and increase efficiency when locating products. The block storage signs are delivered predrilled.
Mounting hardware, such as sign hooks or chain links, must be purchased separately.







Block Storage Signs

Order no.	Version	Length x Width (mm)	Package unit
BKL-W-A4	bevelled with insertion	DIN A4	1
BKL-W-A3	bevelled with insertion	DIN A3	1
BKL-W-A4-IND	bevelled individually printed	DIN A4	1
BKL-W-A3-IND	bevelled individually printed	DIN A3	1
BKL-W-600-IND	bevelled individually printed	600 x 800	1
BKL-A4-IND	straight individually printed	DIN A4	1
BKL-A3-IND	straight individually printed	DIN A3	1
BKL-600-IND	straight individually printed	600 x 800	1

SHELF AND AISLE SIGNS



Shelf and aisle signs are crucial for the organisation and orientation in warehouses and shops. They facilitate finding products, improve efficiency when restocking, promote customer orientation, avoid confusion and contribute to safety. The positions of drill holes must be specified within the layout.

Fixing material such as sign hooks, or knotted chains must be purchased separately.





Shelf and Aisle Signs

Order no.	Version	Length x Width (mm)	Package unit
RGS-400-IND	Individually printed	400 x 400	1
RGS-600-IND	Individually printed	600 x 600	1
RGS-800-IND	Individually printed	800 x 800	1

CEILING CUBES





Ceiling cubes help employees orientate themselves more easily and find their way to the storage areas. The labelling above the aisles often indicates aisle numbers or product categories, improving efficiency and organisation in the warehouse.
Fixing material such as sign hooks, or knotted chains must be purchased separately.



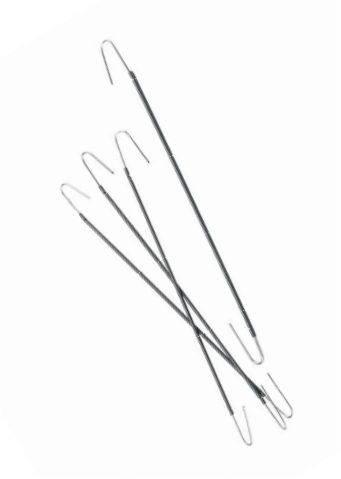




Ceiling cubes

Order no.	Version	Length x Width (mm)	Package unit
WÜ4-400-IND	Ceiling cube 4-sided individually printed	400 x 400	1
WÜ4-600-IND	Ceiling cube 4-sided individually printed	600 x 600	1
WÜ3-400-IND	Ceiling cube 3-sided individually printed	400 x 400	1
WÜ3-600-IND	Ceiling cube 3-sided individually printed	600 x 600	1

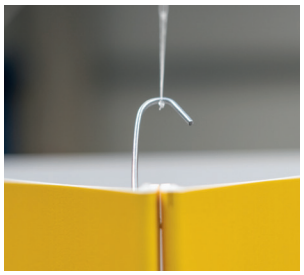




Steel spiral springs

Order no.	Pack
RGS-SF	4 pcs.

Our steel spiral springs are ideal for flexible hanging or suspending of signs, ceiling hangers or advertising material. The steel spiral spring consists of two sturdy steel hooks that are firmly connected to an extendable spiral spring. A major advantage of this fixture is that the spiral spring can be extended to 150 cm. Steel spiral springs are also ideal for firmly attaching signs to the ends of shelves.





Sign hooks

Order no.	Pack
RGS-SH-60MM	1 pc.

Hook with C-opening for hanging signs. Optionally used with knotted chain.
Material: steel, wire thickness: Ø 2 mm, length: 60 mm





Knot chain

Order no.	Series	Roll
PKR-KK	100/200	30 meters

The Knot chain allows Hanging Signs, signs and ceiling cubes to be positioned individually, placing information at the required viewing and working height.





Clamp brackets (patent-protected)

Order no.	Pack
MA2030	50 pcs.

Clamp clips are used to securely attach block storage signs to link chains. They connect the sign to the chain, enabling suspended labeling of storage areas. This allows the signs to be placed in a clearly visible location above shelves or storage areas.

VISUAL BOARDS

The quick and straightforward provision of key figures and information at central points within the workplace is a vital part of ensuring smooth operational processes. Visual boards are the ideal tool for this, as they provide a clear overview of all important information at all times. Whether for displaying target and actual statuses, quality indicators or machine running times – visual boards can fulfil a wide variety of functions.



Individual 208

Printed Boards 210
Info board 212
Theme memory 213
Production meeting 214
SCRUM Board 215
Improvement circle 216
Machine board 217

Wall board 218

Stand-alone board 220

Cube, rotatable 222

Cube 224

Stop 226

Accessories 228

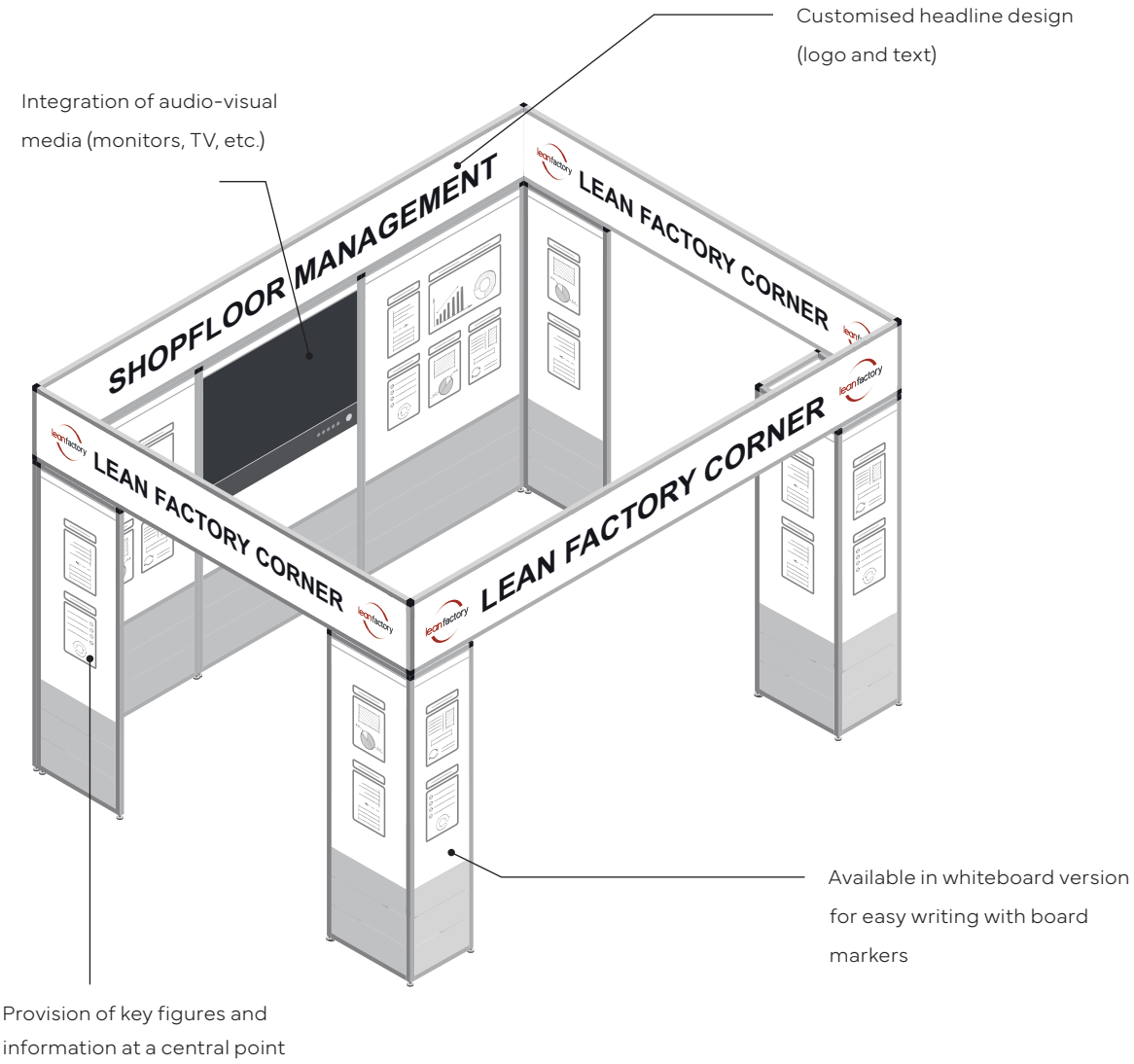
katalog.orgatex.com/visual-boards

Scan to find out more.

Depending on the application area, different types of boards are available: our wall boards are ideal for permanent use and can, for example, be easily fixed near machinery. Our rollable freestanding boards offer maximum flexibility and can also be fitted with shelves or folder holders. Rotatable cubes in central locations facilitate smoother meetings and team discussions. Thanks to their shape, they can be used effectively even in spaces where room is limited. Stop Signs clearly identify stopping points for your milk run.

Our entire Visual Board range is also available in a whiteboard version for writing on with Board markers. A Visual Board is as individual as the business in which it is used. We design the boards with your company logo and add headings according to your specifications. We also customise whiteboards for you with grids or tables. And if you're looking for a fully bespoke solution, our specialist department will design and produce your individual board for you.

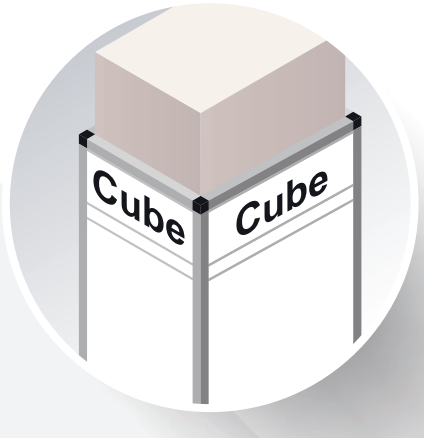
INFOGRAPHIC
VISUAL BOARDS



Production using inhouse solutions tailored to your specifications

Provision of key performance indicators and information

Tailored to the needs of your production



Cube

Our cubes are manufactured from folded sheet metal. The height is fixed at 2204 mm, whilst the width can vary up to 1050 mm as required. Virtually limitless combinations are possible. In addition, the upper section can be ordered in a rotatable execution.

Media integration

You can integrate all types of media into our system (aluminium profiles).

Writable

Available in whiteboard quality and writable with whiteboard markers

Customised specific solutions

Extensive range of accessories



Wall board

The panel widths allow for individual configuration of the wall board in terms of width; only the height is fixed (1444 mm). Wall boards have wide application wherever on-site mounting options are available, e.g. on walls, machine housings and other permanently installed surfaces.



Stand-alone board

Our stand-alone boards have a standard height of 2170 mm. The panel widths allow for individual configuration of the stand-alone board in terms of width. Stand-alone boards can be used flexibly in various locations thanks to a castor stand.

INDIVIDUAL

Standard solutions reach their limits where processes, key performance indicators and information requirements are individual to each situation. ORGATEX develops Visual Boards in the appropriate design, size and layout – tailored to your shop floor and your processes. The result is a bespoke information platform that creates transparency, speeds up decision-making and makes lean management easy to implement.








ORGATE
Shift times


Multiboard
LinkedIn Eindrücke
ORGATEX
online
2.351
Artikel im Katalog
Whiteboard


Spedition

PRINTED BOARDS

Unstructured whiteboards waste time and lead to inconsistent processes. Printed boards clearly and permanently display key figures, tables, responsibilities and process steps. The scratch-resistant, magnetic and dry-wipe surface can be flexibly expanded – for standardised meetings and reliable visual management.

In the 'Document Holders' and 'Insertion Systems' sections, you'll also find useful accessories to help organise the boards. Using UV printing, we print onto a 0.9 mm thick magnetic foil characterised by high quality and scratch resistance. The foil can also be used to upgrade existing boards.

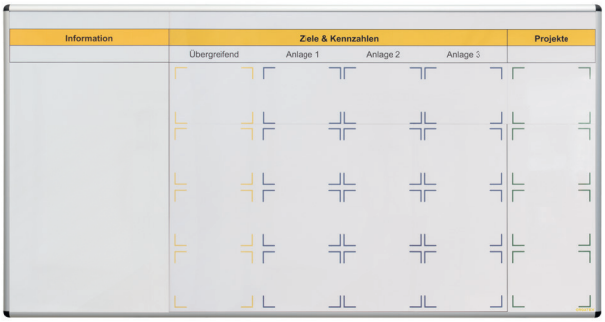




For individual requests please contact our service team.

Phone: **+49 2173 1064-0**
Email: **sales@orgatex.de**

INFO BOARD



General announcements, ongoing projects and current key figures are often spread across various channels in day-to-day operations.
The Info board creates a central, clearly structured information hub for the shop floor.
Content is recorded more quickly, changes remain visible and staff are always kept up to date.

- With magnetic film, Info board layout, scratchresistant and wipeable
- Dimensions (approx.): 1304 mm x 2460 mm x 30 mm (H x W x D)
- Execution: Frame made from R-aluminium profiles (30 x 30 mm); 1244 mm x 2400 mm usable area (white edging sheet)

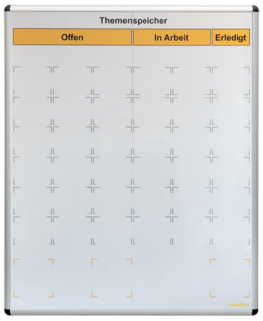


Accessories not included. Please contact our service team.

Info board

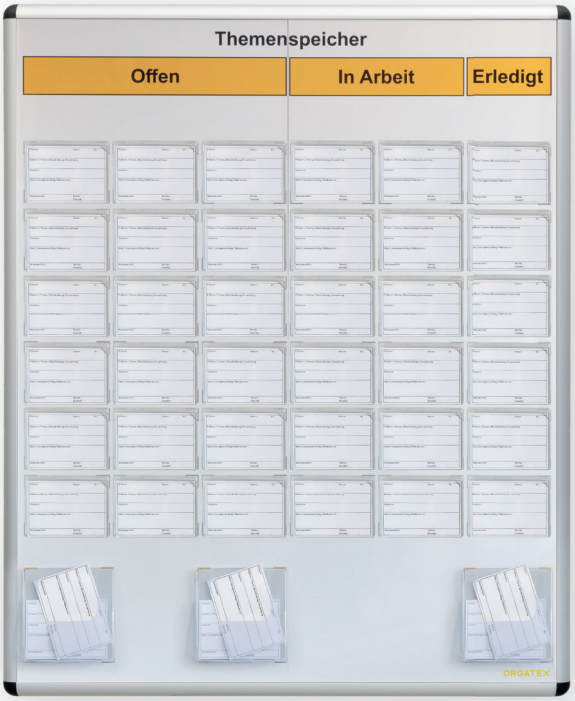
Dimensions (H x W x D)	Order no.
1304 mm x 2460 mm x 30 mm	VB-WA-2400-INFO

THEME MEMORY



Important information and ideas for improvement can easily be lost if they are only passed on verbally or jotted down haphazardly. The Theme Memory centrally collects open items, makes responsibilities transparent and supports structured prioritisation. This ensures topics remain in view until they have been reliably dealt with and completed.

- Visual board with magnetic film, Theme Memory layout, scratch-resistant and dry-wipeable
- Dimensions (approx.): 1304 mm x 1060 mm x 30 mm (H x W x D)
- Execution: Frame made from R-aluminium profiles (30 x 30 mm); 1244 mm x 1000 mm usable area (white edging sheet)

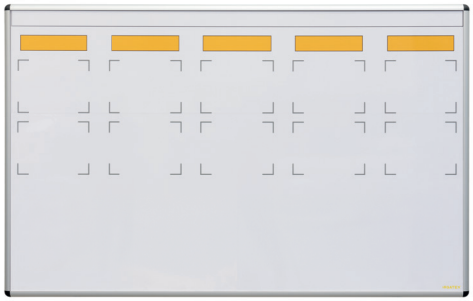


Accessories not included.
Please feel free to contact our service team.

Info board Theme Memory

Dimensions (H x W x D)	Order no.
1304 mm x 1060 mm x 30 mm	VB-WA-1000-THEM

PRODUCTION MEETING



Production meetings lose their impact if data, problems and actions are not presented in a consistent manner. The production meeting board brings together relevant key figures and provides a clear basis for daily shop floor meetings. Deviations are identified more quickly, tasks are clearly assigned and improvements are consistently tracked.

- With magnetic film, production meeting board layout, scratch-resistant and wipe-clean
- Dimensions (approx.): 1304 mm x 2060 mm x 30 mm (H x W x D)
- Execution: Frame made from R-aluminium profiles (30 x 30 mm); 1244 mm x 2000 mm usable area (white edging sheet)

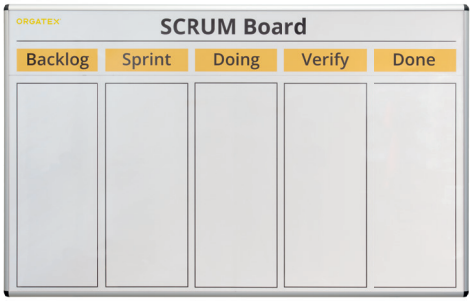


Accessories not included. Please contact our service team.

Info board Production meeting

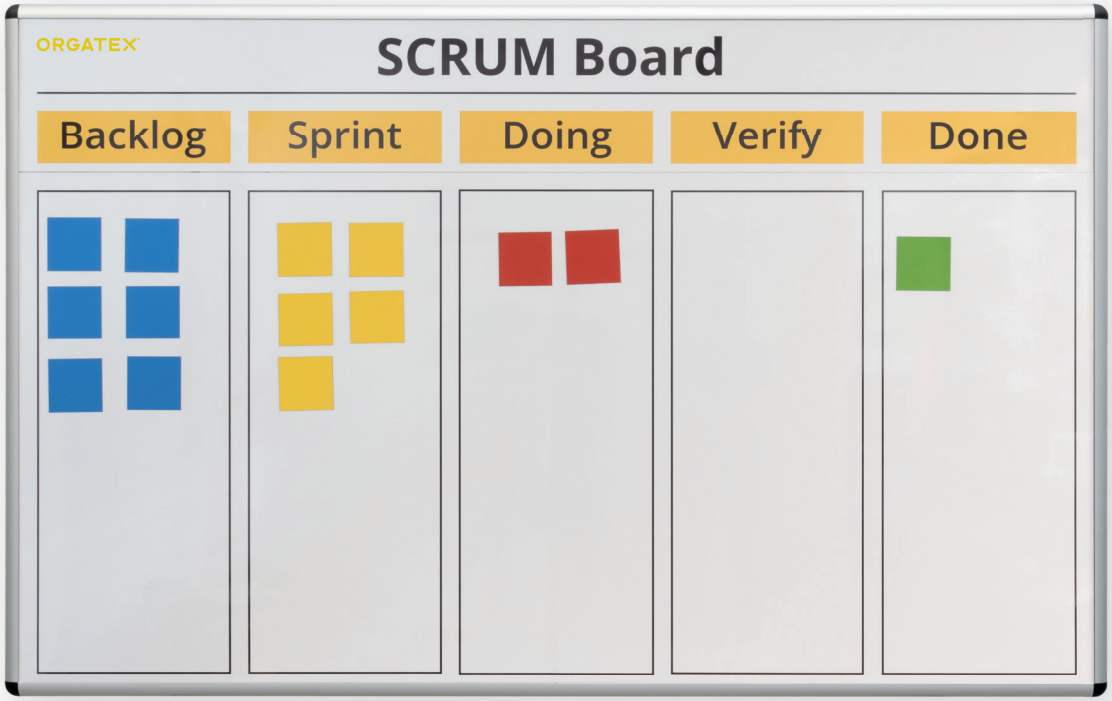
Dimensions (H x W x D)	Order no.
1304 mm x 2060 mm x 30 mm	VB-WA-2000-PROD

SCRUM BOARD



In complex projects, there is often a lack of a shared overview of tasks, priorities and progress. The SCRUM Board clearly visualises the workflow and helps teams to plan work packages in a structured way and implement them step by step. This makes coordination easier, bottlenecks become apparent sooner and projects are driven forward reliably.

- With magnetic film, SCRUM board layout, scratchresistant and wipeable
- Dimensions (approx.): 1304 mm x 2060 mm x 30 mm (H x W x D)
- Execution: Frame made from R-aluminium profiles (30 x 30 mm); 1244 mm x 2000 mm usable area (white edging sheet)



Accessories not included. Please contact our service team.

Info board SCRUM

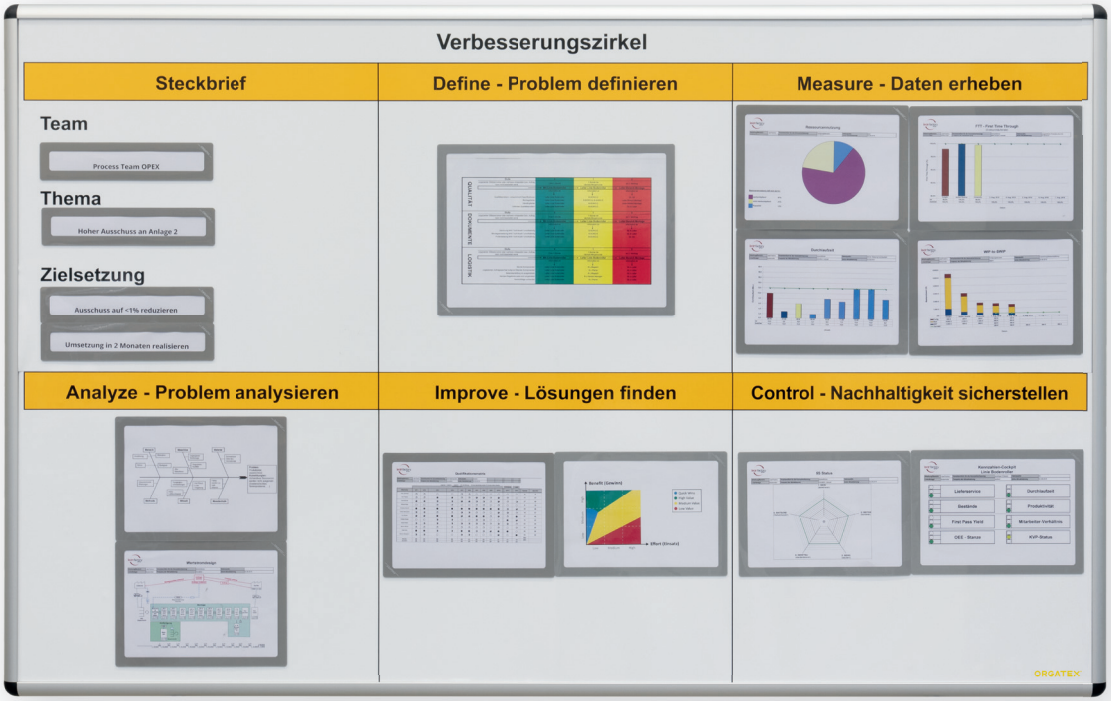
Dimensions (H x W x D)	Order no.
1304 mm x 2060 mm x 30 mm	VB-WA-2000-SCRUM

IMPROVEMENT CIRCLE



Recurring faults often arise because measures are applied too superficially. The improvement circle board guides teams through the problem-solving process using a clear DMAIC-based structure. Root causes, actions and results remain traceable – ensuring sustainable improvements and an effective continuous improvement process.

- With magnetic film, improvement circle layout, scratch-resistant and wipe-clean
- Dimensions (approx.): 1304 mm x 2060 mm x 30 mm (H x W x D)
- Execution: Frame made from R-aluminium profiles (30 x 30 mm); 1244 mm x 2000 mm usable area (white edging sheet)

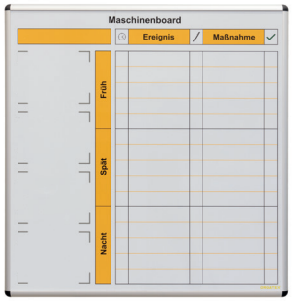


Accessories not included. Please contact our service team.

Info board Improvement Circle

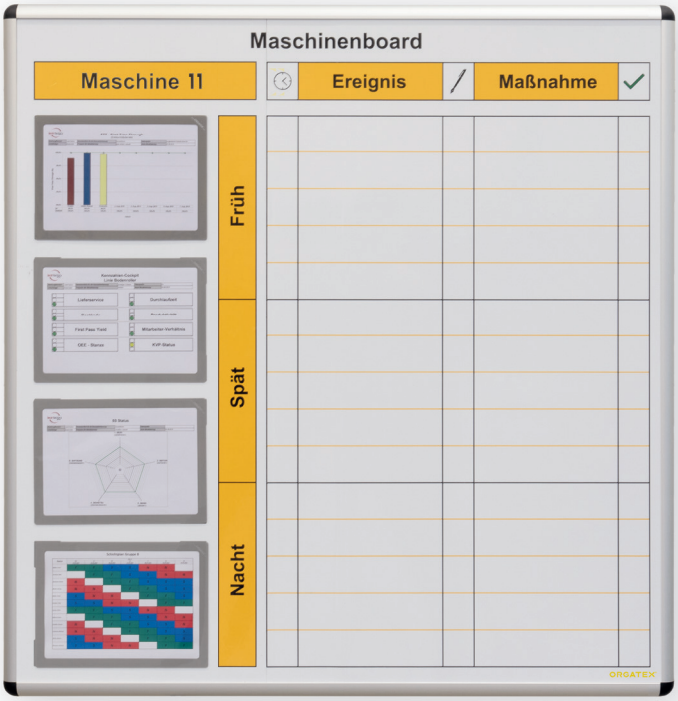
Dimensions (H x W x D)	Order no.
1304 mm x 2060 mm x 30 mm	VB-WA-2000-VERB

MACHINE BOARD



Information on performance, faults, maintenance and quality is particularly valuable when it is available directly at the machine. The Machine board brings together all relevant data in one fixed location and facilitates quick, fact-based coordination. This allows deviations to be identified more quickly and measures to be initiated directly at the source.

- With magnetic film, machine board layout, scratchresistant and wipeable
- Dimensions (approx.): 1304 mm x 1260 mm x 30 mm (H x W x D)
- Execution: Frame made from R-aluminium profiles (30 x 30 mm); 1304 mm x 1260 mm x 30 mm usable area (white edging sheet)



Accessories not included.
Please feel free to contact our service team.

Info board Machine

Dimensions (H x W x D)	Order no.
1304 mm x 1260 mm x 30 mm	VB-WA-1200-MASCH

WALL-MOUNTED BOARD



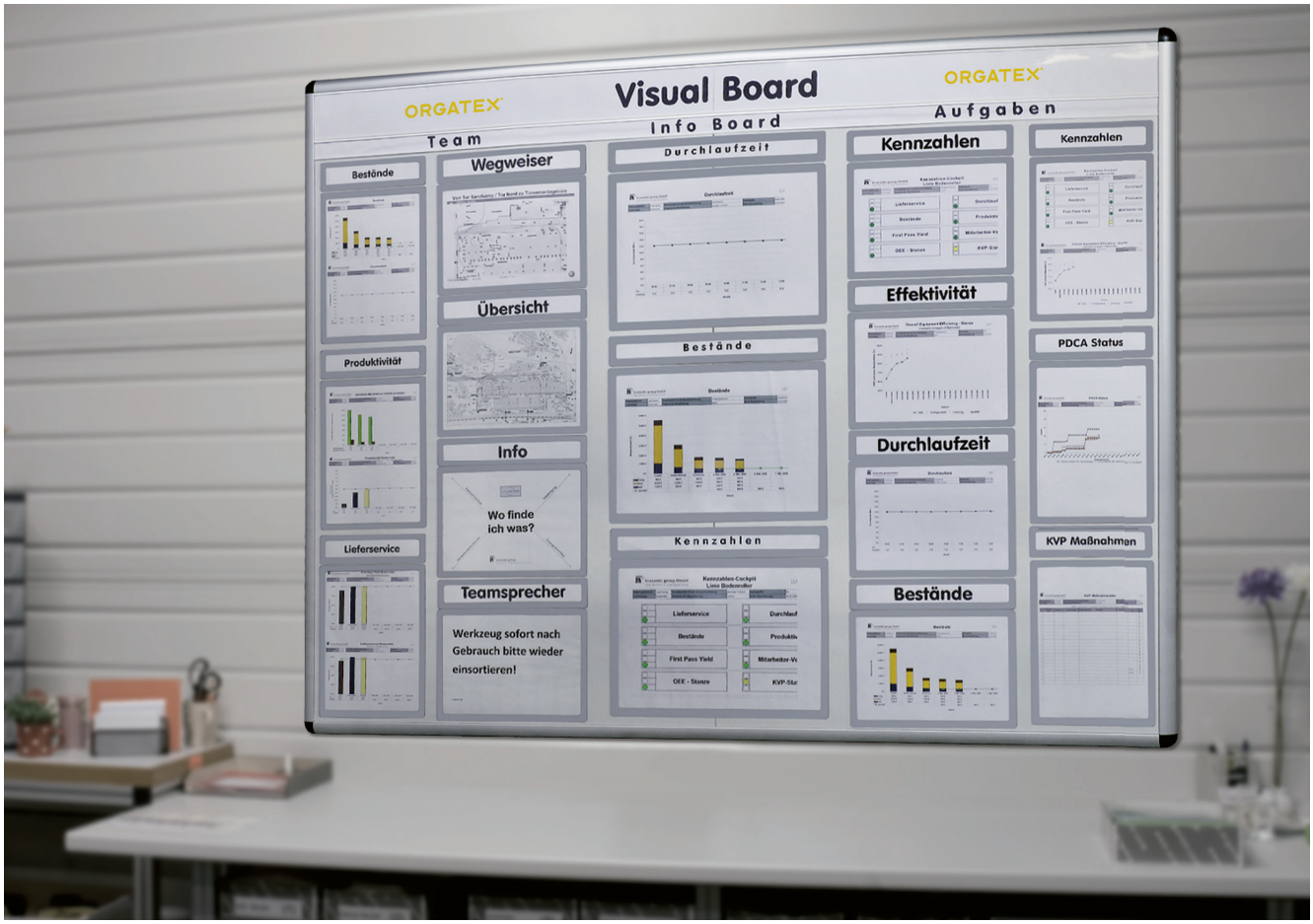
For permanent information points in production or work areas, the wall-mounted board offers a clear and space-saving solution. The width and heading can be customised, and the whiteboard surface can be written on with board markers and is suitable for use with magnets. Ideal for machine areas, departments and permanent shop floor routines.

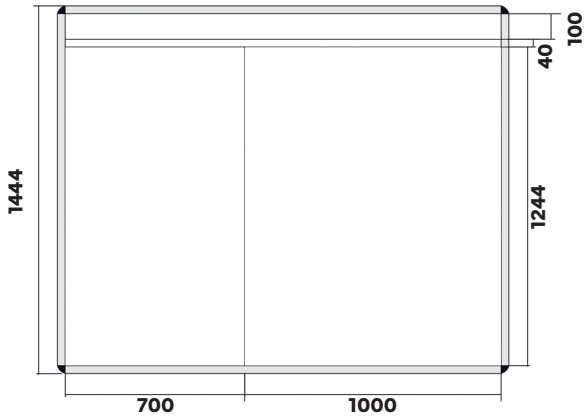
The wall-mounted boards have a standard height of 1444 mm. This total height comprises the following components:

- Heading	100 mm
- Heading	40 mm
-Whiteboard	1244 mm

- Includes individual heading
- Whiteboard quality
- Can be written on with Whiteboard-Markers

Customise the width and headings of your wall-mounted board according to your individual requirements.





Wall-Mounted board

Dimensions (WxH)	Order no.
1060 x 1444 mm	VB-WA-1000-W
1560 x 1444 mm	VB-WA-1500-W
1760 x 1444 mm	VB-WA-1700-W
2060 x 1444 mm	VB-WA-2000-W



STAND-ALONE BOARD



Information and meetings do not always take place in the same location. The double-sided stand-alone board is portable and can be adapted to changing requirements.

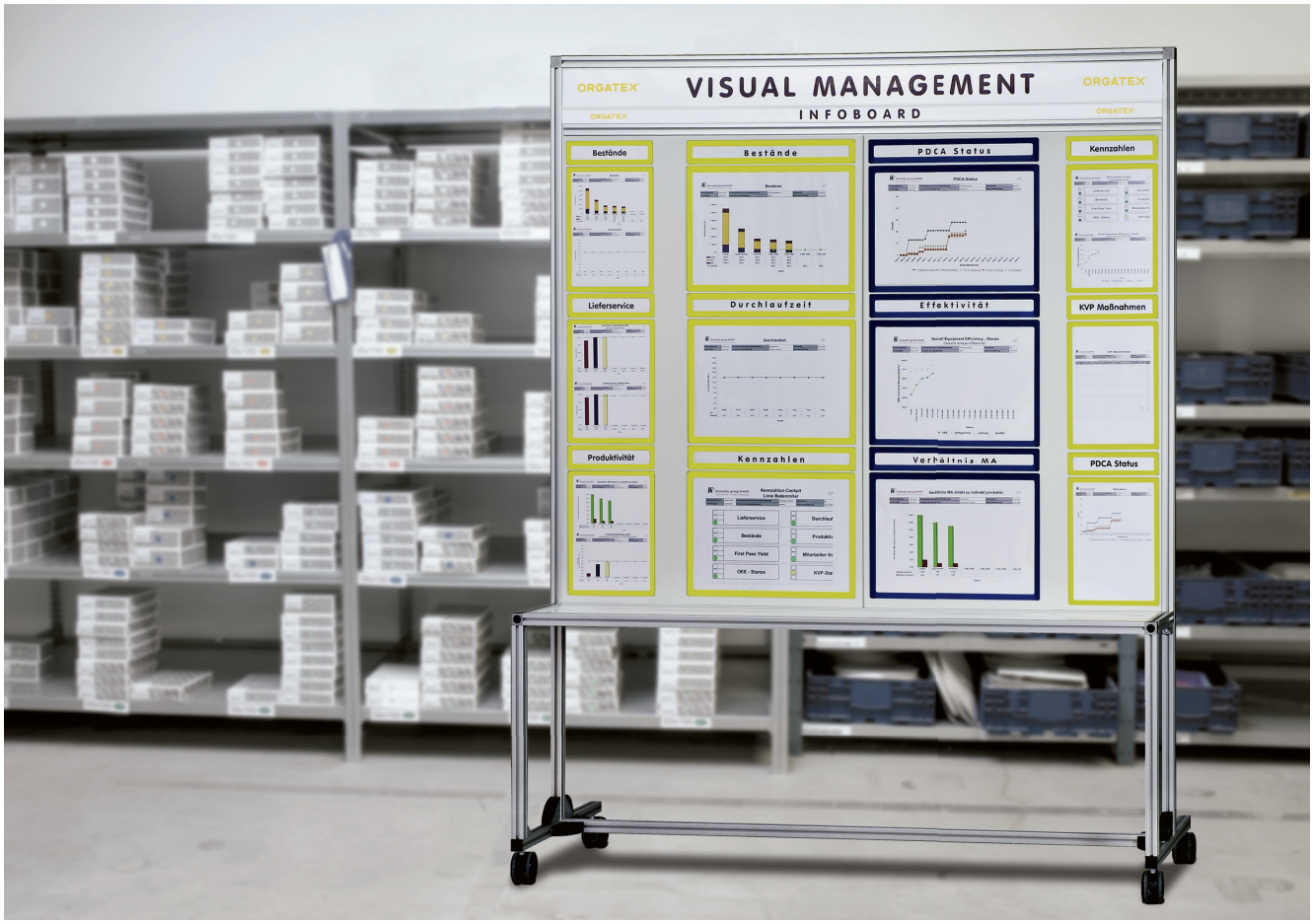
Individual widths, writable whiteboard surfaces and a practical storage shelf create a flexible platform for meetings, key figures and actions right where the action is.

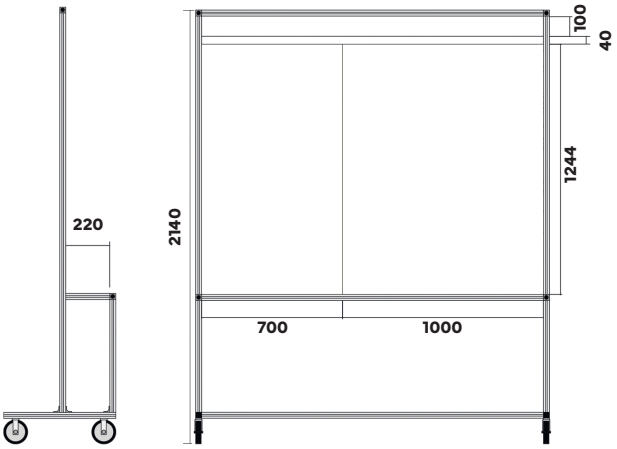
The stand-alone boards have a standard height of 2140 mm. This total height comprises the following components:

- Heading	100 mm
- Heading	40 mm
-Whiteboard	1244 mm

- Includes individual heading
-Whiteboard quality (double-sided)
- Can be written on with Whiteboard-Markers
- With one-sided shelf (double-sided on enquiry)

Customise the width and headings of your stand-alone board to suit your individual requirements.





Stand-alone boards

Dimensions (WxH)	Order no.	Execution
1060 x 2140 mm	VB-ST-1000-A	With one-sided shelf
1560 x 2140 mm	VB-ST-1500-A	With one-sided shelf
1760 x 2140 mm	VB-ST-1700-A	With one-sided shelf
2060 x 2140 mm	VB-ST-2000-A	With one-sided shelf



CUBE
ROTATABLE



In central areas, there is often not enough space for several individual boards. The rotatable Cube combines several whiteboard surfaces within a compact footprint and, thanks to its top section that rotates through 360 degrees, allows for a quick switch between topics. This helps to structure meetings, present information clearly and make efficient use of available space.

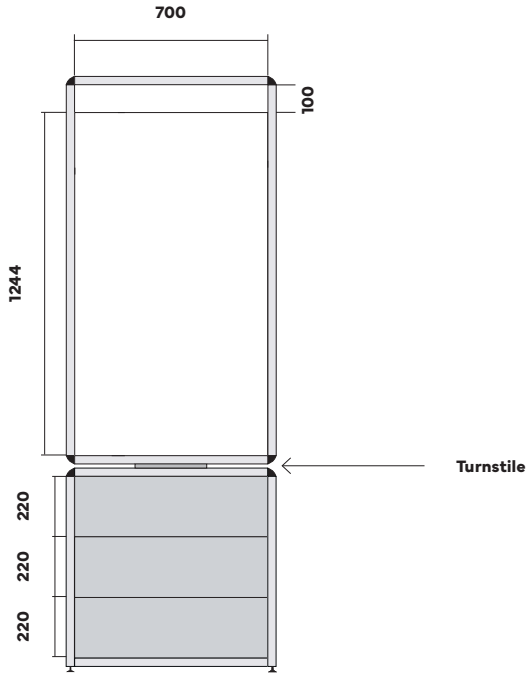
The combination of a fixed base and a top section that is rotatable 360° gives the Cube maximum flexibility. The Cubes have a standard height of 2180 mm.

- Heading 100 mm
- Whiteboard 1244 mm

- Incl. individual header
- Whiteboard quality
- Can be written on with Whiteboard-Markers
- Height-adjustable disc feet

Customise the width and headings of your cube according to your individual requirements.





Cube, rotatable

Dimensions (WxH)	Order no.
500 x 2180 mm	VB-LC360-500
700 x 2180 mm	VB-LC360-700



CUBE



Where several teams or walkways converge, a clear information point with high visibility is required. The Cube offers several customisable whiteboard surfaces and can also be used as a column surround. It thus brings together key figures, information and team topics in a space-saving manner at a central location.

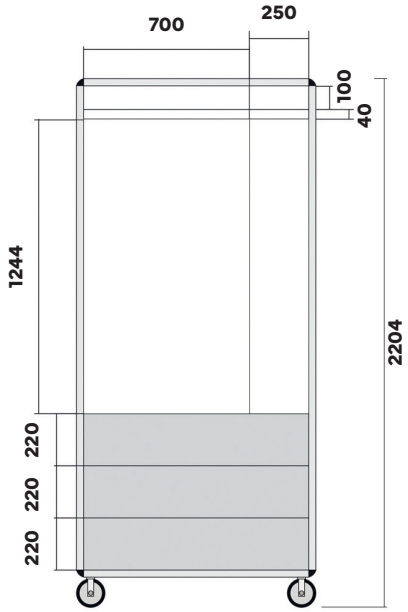
The Cubes have a standard height of 2204 mm. This overall height comprises the following components:

- Heading 100 mm
- Heading 40 mm
- Whiteboard 1244 mm

- Including individual heading
- Whiteboard quality
- Can be written on with Whiteboard-Markers
- Available as a column surround

Customise the width and headings of your cube according to your individual requirements.





Cube

Dimensions (WxH)	Order no.
500 x 2204 mm	VB-LC-500
700 x 2204 mm	VB-LC-700



STOP SIGN



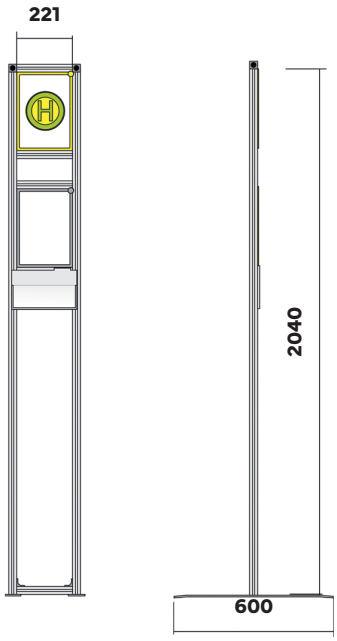
Unclear stopping points and scattered KANBAN cards make it difficult to run a reliable milk run. The Visual Board stop clearly identifies the handover point and combines an individual stop symbol with a clear timetable display. This makes material supply, card return and route train processes more transparent and reliable.

Collect your Kanban cards in one specific location. The stop-sign serves as clear information or a stopping point for your milk run.

- Individual stop symbol
- Individual timetable display

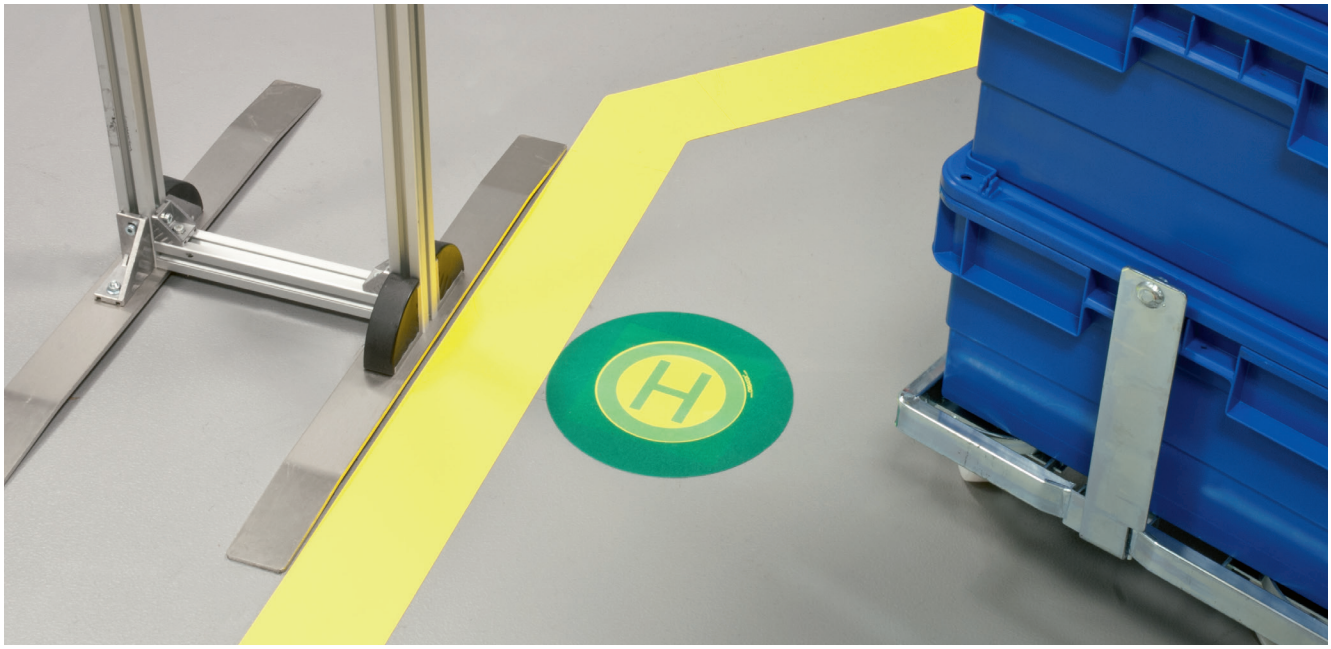
The PRIMUS View Box is not included in the price.



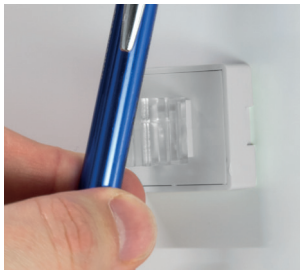


Stop sign

Dimensions (WxH)	Order no.
600 x 2040 mm	VB-ST-HALT



ACCESSORIES



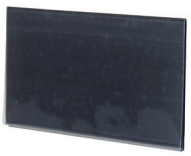


Single Marker Holder, magnetic

Order no.
VB-SH-MA

Magnetic holder for pens/board markers with a maximum diameter of 12 mm.





Magnetic signs for value stream symbols

Designation	Order no.	Dimensions (WxH)	Inlay (ET)	Pack
Large	HE148-105	105 x 148 mm	ET105-148	50 pcs.
Small	HE547-75	75 x 47 mm	ET475	50 pcs.
Inlay (ET), white	ET105-148	105 x 148 mm		40 pcs.
Inlay (ET), white	ET475	75 x 47 mm		120 pcs.





Sticker pad Smiley, self-adhesive

Order no.	Pads	Pack
VB-ZB001	20 pcs.	1200 pcs.

Smiley sticker for labelling the corresponding status. Sticker diameter 30 mm.





Smiley magnets, magnetic

Designation	Order no.	Dimensions	Colour	Pack
Sad	VB-HMS-01	Ø 36 mm	Red	10 pcs.
Neutral	VB-HMS-04	Ø 36 mm	Yellow	10 pcs.
Smiling	VB-HMS-05	Ø 36 mm	Green	10 pcs.

Smileys printed on plastic-coated magnets. High adhesive force and a good symbolic effect.





Board Cleaner

Order no.
VB-WR

- Cleaning spray for whiteboards
- Quick-drying
- For removing dried-on residue
- Propellant-free
- Bottle capacity: 250 ml





Board marker

Order no.	Pack
VB-WS4	4 pcs.

- Easily wiped off all whiteboard surfaces
- For whiteboards and flipcharts
- Case containing 4 pre-sorted colours: black, red, blue, green
- Can be refilled cleanly





Marker Holder (4 Marker), magnetic

Order no.
VB-SH4-MA

- For all magnetic whiteboards
- Magnetic
- Holds up to 4 Board markers





Board Assistant, magnetic

Designation	Order no.	Pack
Board Assistant	VB-BA-MA	1 pc.
Wiper refill pack	VB-LP	100 pcs.

- For all magnetic whiteboards
- Magnetic storage box
- Holds up to 7 Board markers
- The lid doubles as a whiteboard eraser

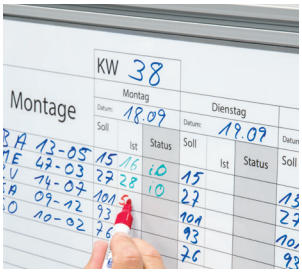


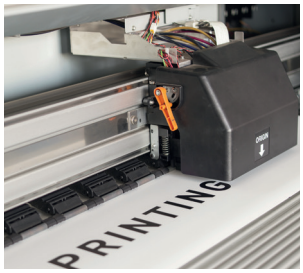


File storage

Order no.
VB-ZB002

- For attachment to our aluminium profiles (Visual Boards)
- All containers are suitable for storing folders
- Creates space; folders are immediately to hand



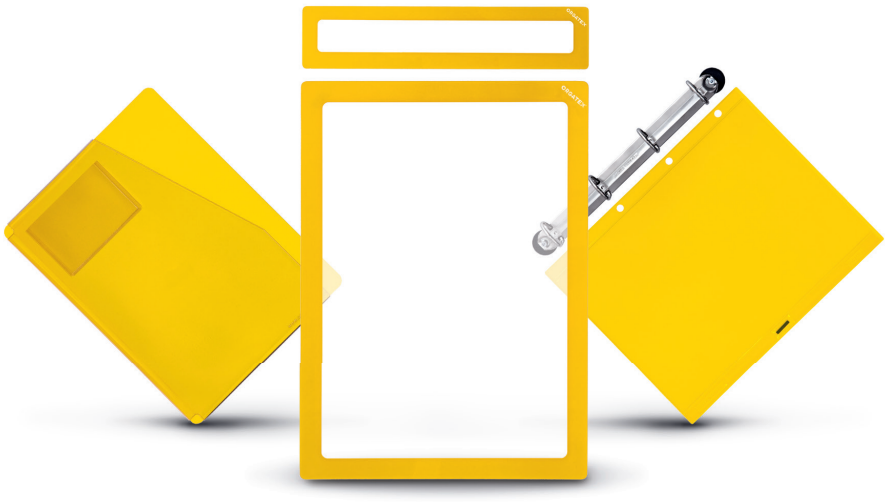


Whiteboard printing

We print whiteboards in-house individually, e.g. with a matrix or tables. Protected by a coating, they are also resistant to daily writing and erasing, as well as board cleaner fluids.

DOCUMENT HOLDER

Whether work instructions, machine running times, shuttle train timetables or maintenance and inspection logs – all documents vital to operations must be displayed securely and clearly. Depending on the business and area of use, external factors such as dust, high humidity or oil-laden air must be taken into account, as the documents need to be protected from these.



katalog.orgatex.com/documentholder

Scan to find out more.

Magnetic Windows 234
Magnetic-Windows-Frames 235
Magnetic-Windows-Headline 236
Multi Windows 237

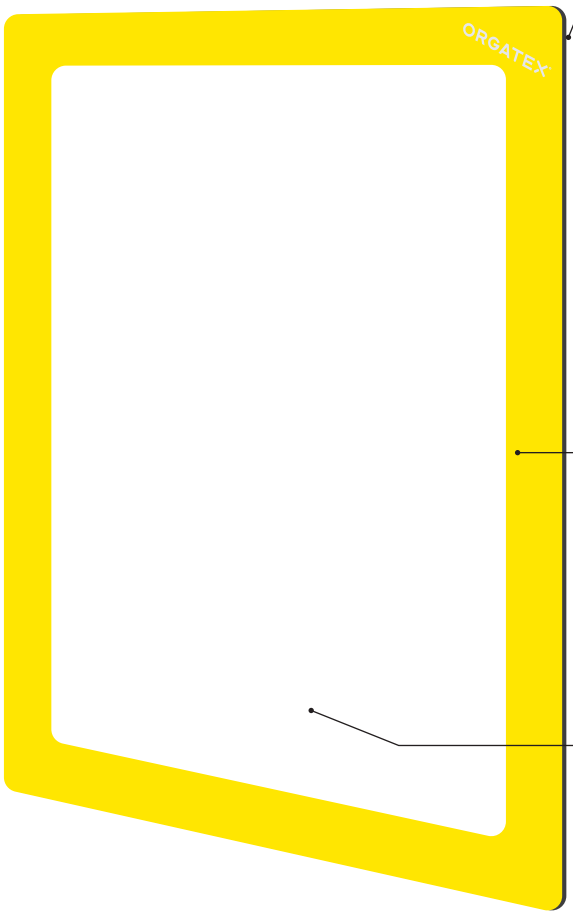
Clipboard 238

FLIP-MAG 239

At ORGATEX®, you'll find a wide range of solutions for securely displaying your important documents with minimal effort and replacing them with ease. Our document holders adhere to a variety of surfaces, e.g. all smooth surfaces made of metal, glass or plastic. Our Magnetic Windows are available in various sizes and colours. They feature three Magnetic sides and one Self-adhesive side, allowing them to be fixed in place permanently. The document windows are writable, so that, for example, machine running times can be recorded without removing the document. In combination with our Magnetic-Windows headings, they provide a clear overview of operations. Alongside the magnetic windows, our range also includes the Multi-Windows document holder, which adheres even to smooth surfaces and can be reused multiple times.

If you need to display several A4 pages in a ring binder format, our FLIP-MAG range with special Neodymium magnets is the ideal solution. Finally, the clipboard is an essential part of everyday operations; it also combines perfectly with the Magnetic Windows and can be placed on boards.

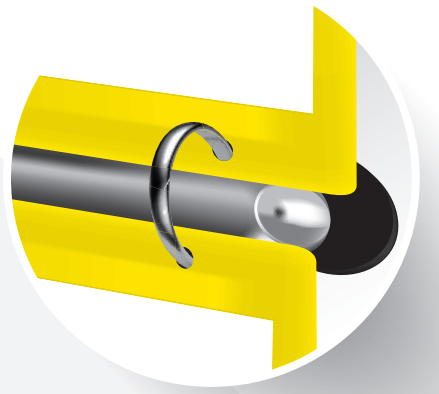
INFOGRAPHIC
DOCUMENT HOLDER



Adheres to almost all surfaces

For flexible or permanent labelling

Documents are protected from dirt and weather conditions



FLIP-MAG

DIN A4 sleeves with binding edge and Neodymium magnets. Magnetic ring binder mechanism with rubber-coated high-performance magnets (prevents scratching of surfaces) for use, for example, at workstations and on wall boards.

DIN formats

Execution of document holders in standard landscape and portrait formats



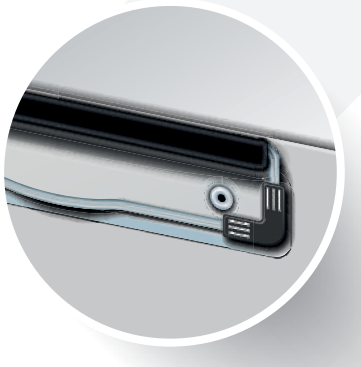
Common 5S colours

Continuous Further development



Multi-window

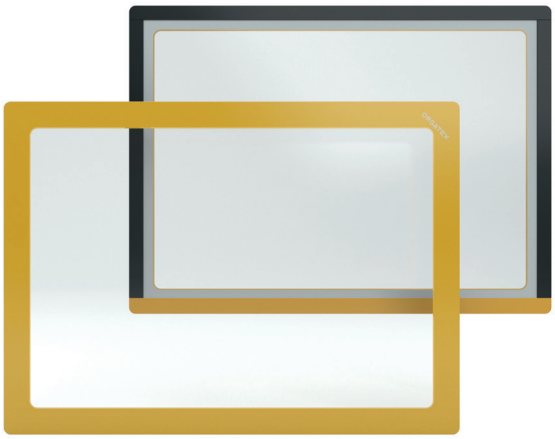
document holders for visual boards. Adhere even to smooth surfaces and can be reused several times (repositionable).



Clipboard

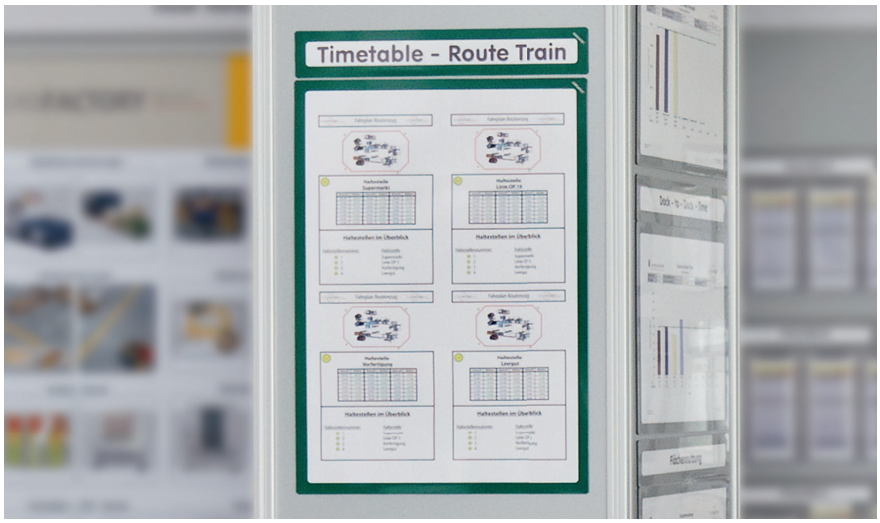
With additional rubber coating on the Clamp, it provides optimum hold for all types of documents. The robust metal Clamp has a strong gripping action. Up to 60 sheets can be clamped in place.

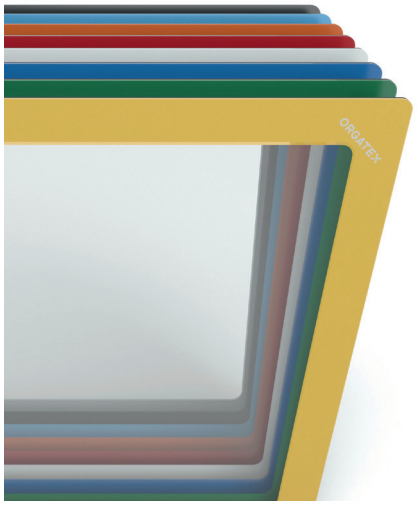
MAGNETIC WINDOWS



Important work instructions, key figures or test reports must be up to date and clearly legible at all times. Magnetic Windows provide reliable protection for documents and allow for quick replacement without the need for tools. Colour-coded frames provide additional guidance and support standardised visual communication on the shop floor.

- Coloured document windows
- Easy replacement of documents
- Permanent attachment possible using adhesive strips
- Inscribable with non-permanent felt-tip pens
- Easy labelling thanks to coloured frames

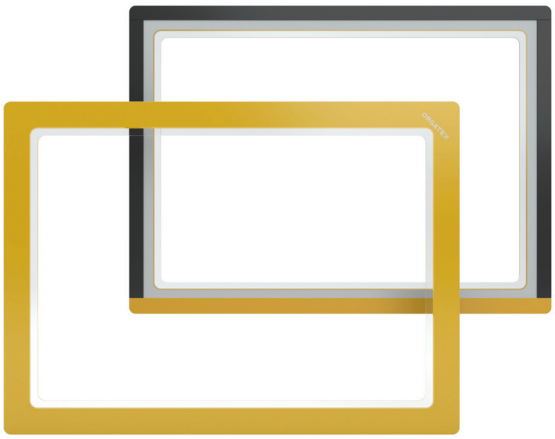




Magnetic Windows

Format	Dimensions inner/outer (W x H) (mm)/(in)	Order no.	+ Colour code 01	03	04	05	06	08	88	HB	Pack
DIN A5 landsc.	210 x 148/235 x 173	KAN-MW-A5Q-	01	03	04	05	06	08	88	HB	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	210 x 297/235 x 322	KAN-MW-A4H-	01	03	04	05	06	08	88	HB	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	297 x 210/322 x 235	KAN-MW-A4Q-	01	03	04	05	06	08	88	HB	10 pcs.
DIN A3 portr.	297 x 420/322 x 445	KAN-MW-A3H-	01	03	04	05	06	08	88	HB	10 pcs.
DIN A3 landsc.	420 x 297/445 x 322	KAN-MW-A3Q-	01	03	04	05	06	08	88	HB	10 pcs.
DIN A2 portr.	420 x 594/445 x 620	KAN-MW-A2H-	01	03	04	05	-	-	88	HB	1 pc.
DIN A2 landsc.	594 x 420/620 x 445	KAN-MW-A2Q-	01	03	04	05	-	-	88	HB	1 pc.
DIN A1 landsc.	841 x 594/865 x 620	KAN-MW-A1Q-	01	03	04	05	-	-	88	HB	1 pc.
LETTER portr.	8.50 x 11.00/9.50 x 12.00	KAN-MWEX-A4H-	01	03	04	05	-	-	88	HB	10 pcs.
LETTER landsc.	11.00 x 8.50/12.00 x 9.50	KAN-MWEX-A4Q-	01	03	04	05	06	08	88	HB	10 pcs.
LEDGER landsc.	17.00 x 11.00/18.00 x 12.00	KAN-MWEX-A3Q-	01	03	04	05	-	-	88	HB	10 pcs.
Arch. C landsc.	22.00 x 17.00/23.00 x 18.00	KAN-MWEX-A2Q-	-	03	-	-	-	-	88	HB	1 pc.

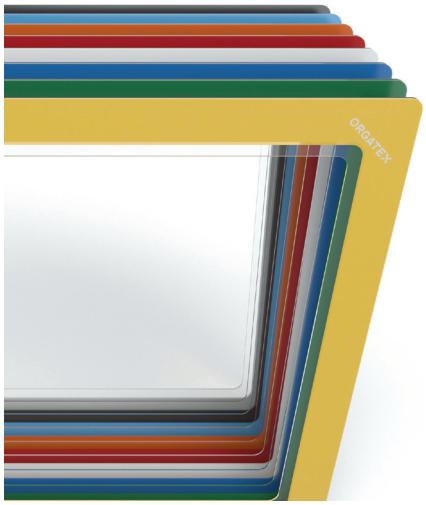
MAGNETIC WINDOWS
FRAMES



Machine running times, maintenance schedules or quality data must be able to be added directly to the document. The document holders for direct labelling of documents combine secure fastening with easy replacement of documents. This ensures that information remains up to date, traceable and available at all times.

- Coloured frames for documents to be labelled directly
- Easy replacement of documents
- Permanent securing possible using adhesive strips
- Easy labelling thanks to coloured frames

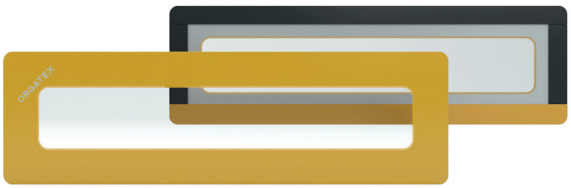




Magnetic Windows Frames

Format	Dimensions inner/outer (W x H) (mm)/(in)	Order no.	Colour Code	Pack
DIN A4 portr.	210 x 297/234 x 321	KAN-MWR-A4H-	01 03 04 05 06 08 88 HB	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	297 x 210/321 x 234	KAN-MWR-A4Q-	01 03 04 05 06 08 88 HB	10 pcs.
DIN A3 portr	297 x 420/321 x 444	KAN-MWR-A3H-	01 03 04 05 06 08 88 HB	10 pcs.
DIN A3 landsc.	420 x 297/444 x 321	KAN-MWR-A3Q-	01 03 04 05 06 08 88 HB	10 pcs.
LETTER	205.00 x 268.50/239.00 x 302.50	KAN-MWREX-A4Q-	01 03 04 05 06 08 88 HB	10 pcs.
LEDGER	268,50 x 421,00/302,50 x 455,00	KAN-MWREX-A3Q-	01 03 04 05 06 08 88 HB	10 Stück

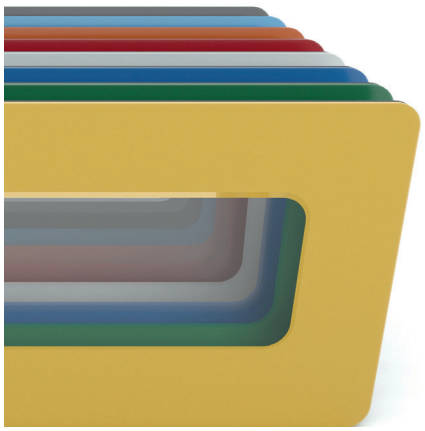
MAGNETIC-WINDOWS-HEADLINE



A clear structure makes it easier to find your way around shop floor and information boards. The header frames create clearly visible sections for key figures, areas or process steps and can be quickly replaced when changes are needed. This ensures a consistent look and reduces search times.

- Easy replacement of documents
- Can be permanently fixed in place using adhesive tape
- Inscribable with non-permanent felt-tip pens
- Easy labelling using coloured frames

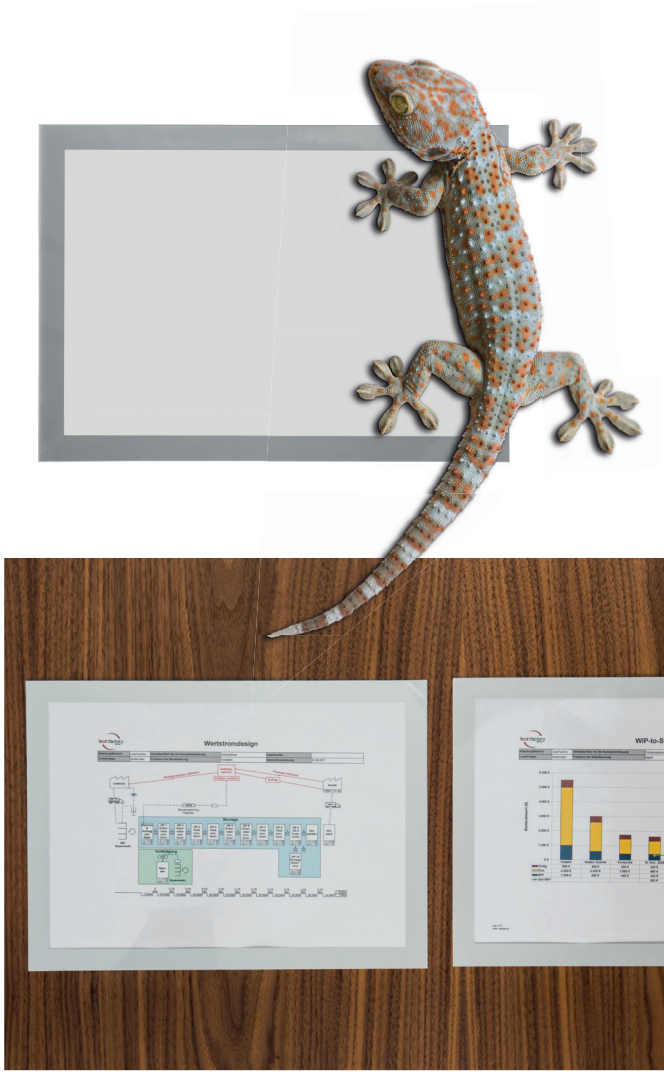




Magnetic-Windows-Headline

Format	Dimensions inner/outer (W x H) (mm)/(in)	Order no.	+ Colour code								Pack
			01	03	04	05	06	08	88	HB	
DIN A4 portr.	210 x 48/235 x 70	KAN-MWH-A4H-	01	03	04	05	06	08	88	HB	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	297 x 48/322 x 70	KAN-MWH-A4Q-	01	03	04	05	06	08	88	HB	10 pcs.
DIN A3 landsc.	420 x 48/445 x 70	KAN-MWH-A3Q-	01	03	04	05	06	08	88	HB	10 pcs.
LETTER portr.	8.50 x 1.80 in/9.50 x 2.80	KAN-MWHEX-A4H-	01	03	04	05	-	-	88	HB	10 pcs.
LETTER landsc.	11.00 x 1.80 in/12.00 x 2.80	KAN-MWHEX-A4Q-	01	03	04	05	-	-	88	HB	10 pcs.
LEDGER landsc.	17.00 x 1.80 in/18.00 x 2.80	KAN-MWHEX-A3Q-	01	03	04	05	-	-	88	HB	10 pcs.

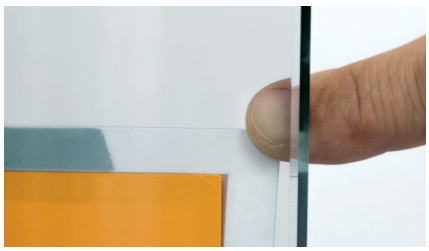
MULTI WINDOWS



Changing information requires a mounting solution that works permanently without magnets or Glue.
Multi Windows adhere to smooth surfaces, can be repositioned and reused multiple times.
Ideal for glass, metal or plastic – for a neat and flexible presentation of information.

- All-round adhesive frame
- Removable without leaving any residue
- Repositionable (can be re-adhered)
- Reusable
- Adheres to smooth surfaces (e.g. glass, metal, plastic)
- Inscribable with non-permanent felt-tip pens





Multi Windows

Format	Dimensions inner/outer (W x H) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
DIN A4 portr.	212 x 300/231 x 318 (mm)	KAN-MU-A4-	01 03 04 05 08 88	10 pcs.
DIN A5 portr.	151 x 212/169 x 231 (mm)	KAN-MU-A5-	- - - - - 88	10 pcs.
DIN A3 portr.	298 x 422/318 x 441 (mm)	KAN-MU-A3-	- - - - - 88	10 pcs.

CLIPBOARD



Even where there is no fixed writing pad, forms still need to be filled in neatly. The sturdy clipboard holds documents securely in place and is ideal for inspections, maintenance or production supervision. When used in combination with Visual Boards, it enables consistent document organisation.

- Sturdy metal clamp with high clamping force
- Holds up to 60 sheets
- Hard-wearing plastic (polystyrene)
- Rubberised clamp for a particularly safe hold

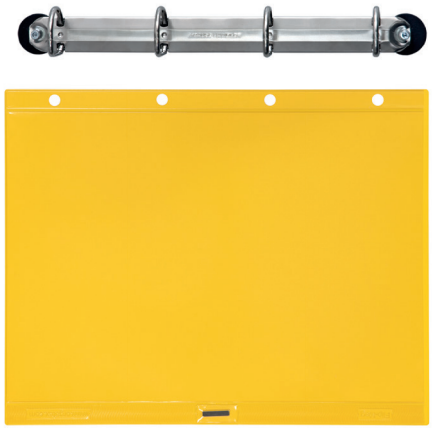




Clipboard

Format	Dimensions (W x H) (mm)	Order no.	Pack
DIN A4 portr.	234 x 321	VB-KB-A4H-88	2 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	321 x 234	VB-KB-A4Q-88	2 pcs.
DIN A4 portr. magnetic	234 x 321	VB-KBM-A4H-88	2 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc., magnetic	321 x 234	VB-KBM-A4Q-88	2 pcs.

FLIP-MAG



Key figures, work instructions and reports often consist of several pages. FLIP-MAG allows you to flip through entire sets of documents clearly and keeps them magnetically secured right where they're needed. This ensures that information remains protected, up to date and readily available at all times.

- Can be used on both sides
- For use with our ring binder mechanism
- Can be used vertically or horizontally
- 4-hole punching







FLIP-MAG

Designation	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
FLIP-MAG (Sleeves)	FLIP-MAG-	01 03 04 05 07 -	10 pcs.
FLIP-MAG-ESD-Version	FLIP-MAG-ESD-	- - - - - 20	10 pcs.
Ring binder mechanism, magnetic	RBM-MA-35		1 pc.

ELECTRO STATIC DIS CHARGE

Do you work with electrostatically sensitive assemblies or components? In that case, we have developed special versions of our popular products designed to dissipate electrostatic charge. To achieve this, we use, for example, special PVC films that permanently dissipate any charges that build up. This ensures that none of your products are damaged or completely destroyed during your storage processes.



Visual pockets
ESD visual pockets for attaching 244

Fasteners for visual pockets
Fasteners for visual pockets ESD 245
ESD visual pockets, super-magnetic 247

Document holder
KANBAN-Cover ESD for overhanging 248
KAN-Label ESD 249
KLT-Snapper-ESD-KANBAN-Sleeves 250

Receipt holder
FLIP-MAG ESD 251
Work document sleeve ESD, type Primus 252

Insertion systems
Systembox ESD (low-charging) 253
Accessories Systembox ESD 254
KANBAN-letterbox ESD (low-charging) 255

Floor marking
ESD tape 256
Floor Marking Sign „ESD" 258
LongLife Floor Marking „ESD" 259

Dollies
Dollies ESD, 600 x 400 mm 260

Parking slots
ESD end caps for parking slots 261

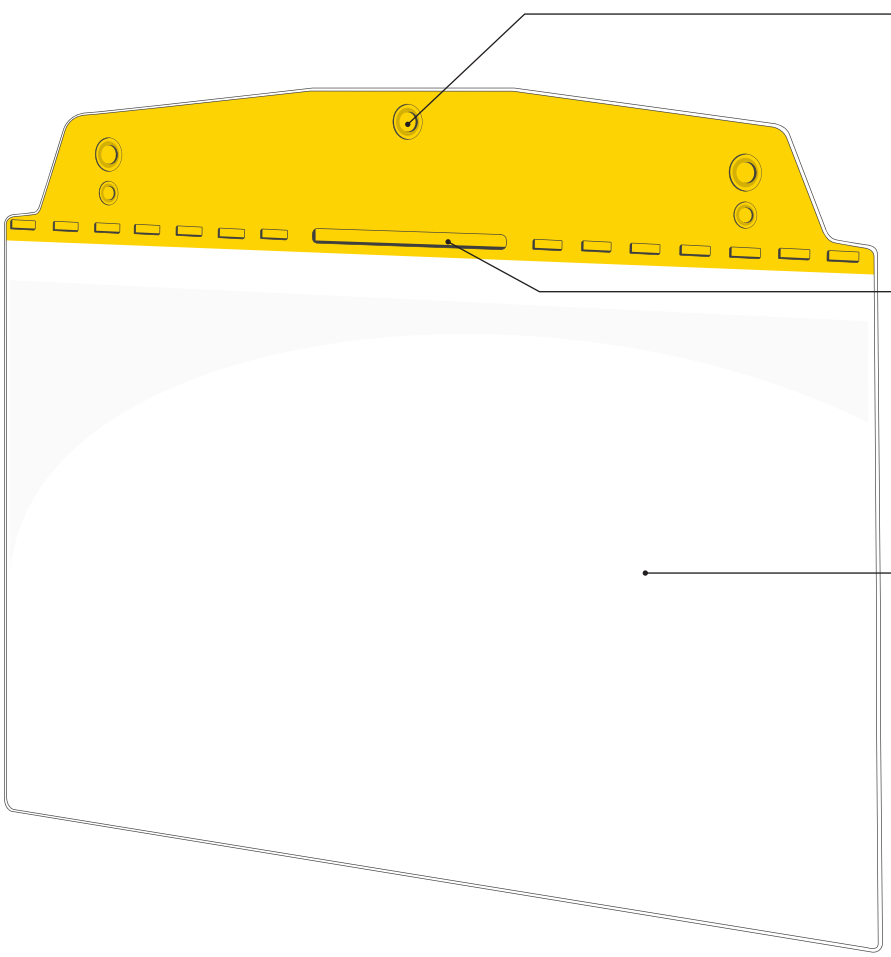
katalog.orgatex.com/esd

Scan to find out more.

Did you know? This is what ESD means!

Electrostatic charge can build up on the human body and be released in a discharge. These charges are generated by friction and the subsequent separation of two objects. In the case of particularly strong charges, this can even result in visible sparks. A discharge that can be felt by a person is around 3,000 volts, whereas 30 volts is sufficient to destroy a component or assembly that is vulnerable to electrostatic discharge.

INFOGRAPHIC
ESD PRODUCTS



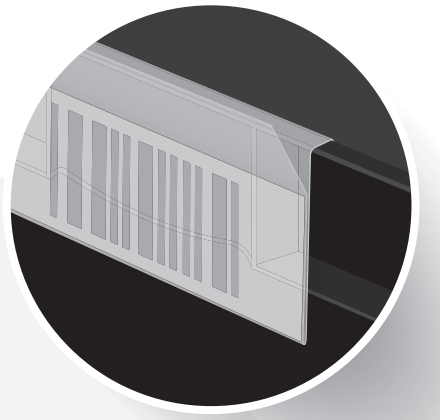
Wide product range

ESD

For work areas with electrostatic discharges

IDP-STAT®
PVC-Folie

Meets the requirements of DIN EN 61340-5-1



IDP-STAT® PVC rigid film

A specially developed IDP-STAT® PVC film (IDP = Inherently Dissipative Polymer) in thicknesses of 0.25 mm and 0.7 mm is used to manufacture our products. This special PVC film ensures permanent dissipative properties.

Common format sizes



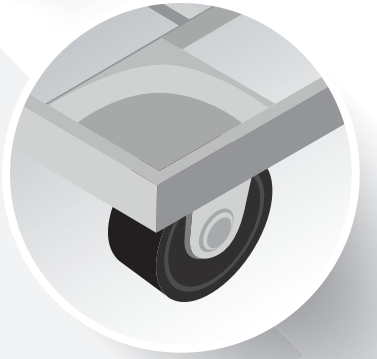
Common 5S colours



LongLife floor marking

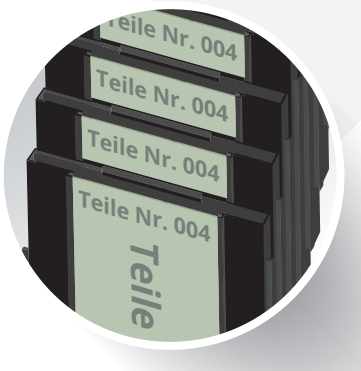
The ORGATEX® floor marking (floor markings and floor marking tape) is ideal for labelling ESD work areas.

Ongoing development



Dollies

The ESD castors used on the dollies are designed to ensure optimum performance and protection with high-quality ball bearings and hub caps.



Systembox ESD/ KANBAN-letterbox ESD

Enables Kanban control even in ESD-sensitive areas. The system boxes and letterboxes are produced from a low-charging granulate (Irgastat P 18 FCA).

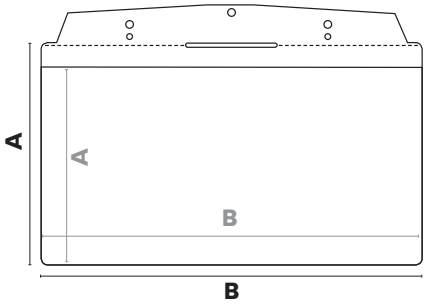
VISUAL POCKETS ESD
FOR ATTACHING



Sensitive production areas require document holders that do not compromise ESD protection. The ESD visual pockets reliably protect work instructions, test documents and process information, keeping them clearly visible at all times. They support standardised procedures, reduce search times and ensure greater process reliability in ESD-protected areas.

- Permanently conductive
- Made from Inherently Dissipative Polymer (IDP)
- Meets the requirements of DIN EN 61340-5-1
- Film thickness: 0.25 mm
- Recyclable
- Suitable for scanning







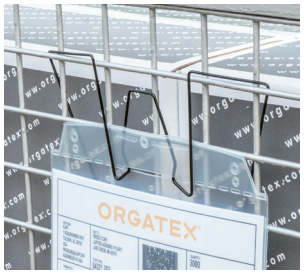
Available formats in mm, outer dimension / inner dimension

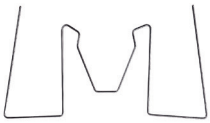
	1/3	A7 landsc.	A6 landsc.	A5 landsc.	A5 portr.	A4 landsc.	A4 portr.
A	160/108	112/70	159/111	205/152	264/217	268/217	335/328
B	230/225	115/112	159/156	230/225	160/153	325/322	229/225

ESD visual pockets for attaching

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
DIN A7 landsc.	SD011-ESD-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A6 landsc.	SD012-ESD-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
1/3 DIN	SD016-ESD-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 landsc.	SD013-ESD-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 portr.	SD015-ESD-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	SD018-ESD-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	SD020-ESD-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.

FASTENERS
FOR VISUAL POCKETS ESD





All-round bracket (patented)

Order no.	Pack
KTB3000	10 pcs.

The patented all-purpose bracket for quick insertion into our visual pockets with slot perforation in the head section. Designed for mesh boxes and/or thick-walled containers up to 4 cm. Dimensions (WxH): 215 x 125 mm.
The all-purpose clip **cannot** be **used** with:
- Bag versions with a protective flap
- DIN A7 landsc., DIN A4 landsc.





Special retaining bracket

Order no.	Pack
MA2000	10 pcs.

Made of black coated spring steel wire with rounded ends. The Special Retaining Clamp is threaded through the two outer hanging holes of the visual pocket. Thanks to its spring steel construction, it sits securely between bars or cardboard boxes, on mesh crates, etc. This bracket can be clipped over, inserted or, by twisting, clipped in between. Dimensions (WxH): 320 x 100 mm.
Particularly suitable for DIN A4 landsc.; cannot be used with DIN A6 landsc. or DIN A5 portr.





Mini special bracket

Order no.	Pack
MA2080	10 pcs.

The mini special bracket, made from spring steel wire, is designed for securing smaller bag sizes (DIN A6 landsc. / DIN A5 portr.). Secure fastening to cardboard boxes, containers, mesh crates, etc. This clip can be clipped over, inserted or, by turning it, clipped through. Dimensions (W x H): 230 x 80 mm.
Suitable exclusively for DIN A6 landsc. and DIN A5 portr.





Container bracket

Order no.	Pack
MA2090	10 pcs.

Made of black coated spring steel wire with rounded ends. The special fastening is recommended for thick-walled containers with a wall thickness of up to approx. 2 cm. Dimensions (WxHxD): 170 x 65 x 21 mm.





Container bracket

Order no.	Pack
MA2100	10 pcs.

Made of black coated spring steel wire with rounded ends. This flexible attachment is particularly recommended for thick-walled containers with a wall thickness of up to 5 cm. Dimensions (WxHxD): 170 x 65 x 45 mm.

FASTENERS
FOR VISUAL POCKETS ESD





U-clamps (patented)

Order no.	Pack
MA2030	50 pcs.

For attaching bags/sleeves to all types of mesh crates.
The special bend allows for easy removal.
Dimensions (W x H): 28 x 55 mm.





U-clamps

Order no.	Pack
MA2020	50 pcs.

For piercing cardboard boxes, plastic film and other outer packaging, and for use with small visual pocket sizes (DIN A7/DIN A6).
Dimensions (W x H): 15 x 38 mm.

For the development of an ESD control programme and the establishment of ESD-protected areas (Electrostatic Discharge Protected Area, EPA) It is recommended that the following international-standards be used as a guide for safety:

DIN EN 61340-5-1
Electrostatics – Part 5-1: Protection of electronic components against electrostatic phenomena – General requirements (2008-07)

DIN EN 61340-5-1
Amendment 1
Electrostatics – Part 5-2: Protection of electronic components against electrostatic phenomena – User's guide (2009-09)

DIN EN 61340-5-3
NEW
Electrostatics – Part 5-3: Protection of electronic components against electrostatic phenomena – Properties and requirements for the classification of packaging used for components sensitive to electrostatic discharge.
(2011-05)

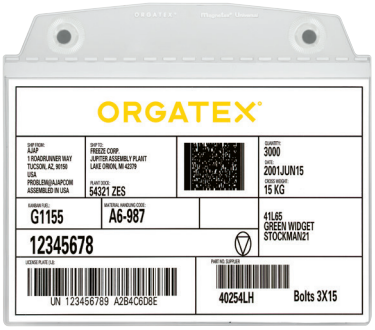
IDP-STAT®-PVC film
- Permanently dissipative
- Made from Inherently Dissipative Polymer (IDP)
- Meets the requirements of DIN EN 61340-5-1
- Colour: transparent
- Film thickness: 0.25 mm and 0.7 mm
- Recyclable

Product qualification according to DIN EN 61340-5-1 (2008-07):

	Test method	Limit values	Typical values
Surface resistance R_S	DIN EN 61340-2-3	$1 \times 10^5 \leq RS < 1 \times 10^{11}\ \Omega$	$10^9 – 10^{10}\ \Omega$

Ambient conditions: 12 ± 3 % relative humidity and 23 ± 2 °C (conditioning > 48 hours)

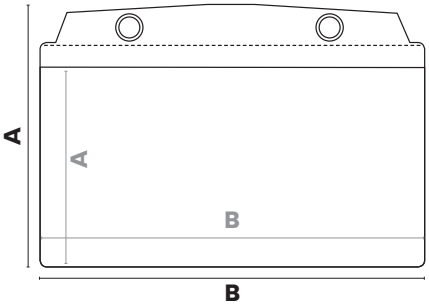
VISUAL POCKETS ESD
SUPER-MAGNETIC



Production documents change regularly and need to be replaced quickly. The super-magnetic ESD visual pockets can be attached and repositioned without tools. This speeds up updates, supports lean processes and protects sensitive electronics at the same time.

- Permanently conductive
- Made from Inherently Dissipative Polymer (IDP)
- Meets the requirements of DIN EN 61340-5-1
- Film thickness: 0.25 mm
- Recyclable
- Suitable for scanning







Existing formats in mm Outer dimension/inner dimension

	A6 landsc.	A5 landsc.	A4 landsc.	A4 portr.
A	159/111	205/152	268/217	335/328
B	159/156	230/225	325/322	229/225

Visual pockets ESD, super-magnetic

Format	Order no.	+ Colour code	Pack
DIN A6 landsc.	MU2260-ESD-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A5 landsc.	MU2250-ESD-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 portr.	MU2240-ESD-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.
DIN A4 landsc.	MU2230-ESD-	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 20	10 pcs.

KANBAN-COVER ESD
FOR OVERHANGING



KANBAN cards are in daily use and must remain legible at all times. The KANBAN-Cover ESD protects cards from dirt and damage and meets the requirements of sensitive ESD areas – ensuring stable material flows and safe production control. The KANBAN-Cover ESD can be used for both standard containers and customised specific solutions.

- Permanently conductive
- Made from Inherently Dissipative Polymer (IDP)
- Meets the requirements of DIN EN 61340-5-1
- Colour: milky, transparent
- Film thickness: 0.7 mm
- Recyclable



Order no.	Format	Outer dimensions (WxHxD) (mm)	Pack
KAN-COW1/4DIN-ESD	1/4 DIN	215 x 80 x 16	10 pcs.

KAN-LABEL ESD



Unclear container labelling leads to errors and delays. KAN-Label ESD ensures the unambiguous identification of materials and containers and supports transparent, standardised logistics processes.

- VDA Standard 4902
- Permanently dissipative
- Made from Inherently Dissipative Polymer (IDP)
- Meets the requirements of DIN EN 61340-5-1
- Colour: slightly milky, transparent
- Film thickness: 0.25 mm
- Recyclable
- Suitable for scanning
- Closed on three sides, side insertion



KAN-Label ESD

Order no.	Dimensions inner/outer (WxH) (mm)	Inlay	Pack
KL100-ESD-20	200 x 67/209 x 80	ET670	50 pcs.
KAN-LABEL1/3DIN-ESD-20	200 x 85/209 x 99	ET85	50 pcs.
KAN-LABELA5-ESD-20	200 x 135/209 x 147	ET135	50 pcs.

KLT-SNAPPER
ESD-KANBAN-SLEEVES



Material flows are constantly changing. With the KLT-Snapper ESD, labelling can be attached to KLT containers quickly and securely and replaced as required. This reduces changeover times and prevents mix-ups.

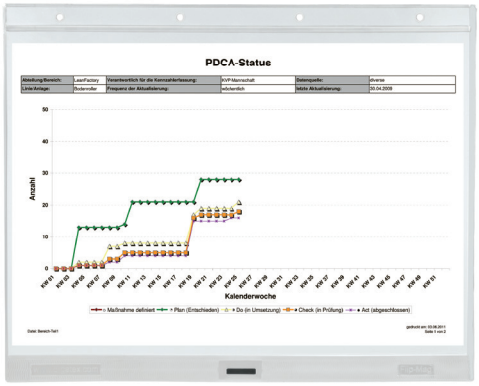
- VDA Standard 4902
- Permanently dissipative
- Made from Inherently Dissipative Polymer (IDP)
- Meets the requirements of DIN EN 61340-5-1
- Colour: slightly milky, transparent
- Film thickness: 0.25 mm
- Recyclable
- Suitable for scanning
- Closed on three sides, top-loading



KLT-Snapper ESD-KANBAN-sleeves

Order no.	Dimensions inner/outer (WxH) (mm)	Inlay	Pack
KLT-SNAP-ESD/20	200 x 67/209 x 80	ET670	50 pcs.
KLTSNAP-1/3DIN-ESD/20	200 x 85/209 x 99	ET85	50 pcs.
KLTSNAP-DINA5-ESD/20	200 x 135/209 x 147	ET135	50 pcs.

FLIP-MAG ESD



Work instructions, test plans and reports often consist of several pages. FLIP-MAG ESD presents complete sets of documents in a clear and organised manner and protects them in electrostatically sensitive areas.

- Can be used on both sides
- Designed specifically for use with ring binder mechanisms
- Permanently dissipative
- Made from Inherently Dissipative Polymer (IDP)
- Meets the requirements of DIN EN 61340-5-1
- Colour: slightly milky, transparent
- Film thickness: 0.25 mm
- Recyclable
- Suitable for scanning







FLIP-MAG ESD

Order no.	Format	Dimensions inner/outer (W x H) (mm)	Pack
FLIP-MAG-ESD-20	DIN A4	297 x 210/315 x 255	10 pcs.
RBM-MA-35	Ring binder mechanism, magnetic		1 pc.

WORK DOCUMENT
ESD TYPE PRIMUS



Production and test documents must be kept clean and readily accessible. The PRIMUS ESD work document sleeve reliably protects documents from dirt and electrostatic interference and supports standardised workflows.

- Permanently conductive
- Made from Inherently Dissipative Polymer (IDP)
- Meets the requirements of DIN EN 61340-5-1
- Colour: slightly milky, transparent
- Film thickness: back 0.7 mm, front 0.25 mm
- Side slot
- With welded-on business card pocket
- Recyclable
- Suitable for scanning



Work Document Sleeve ESD, type Primus

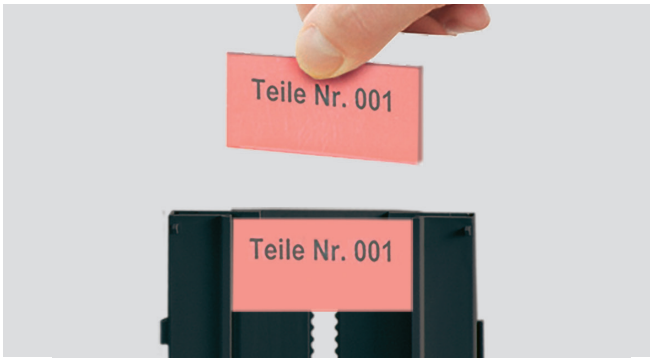
Order no.	Format	Dimensions inner/outer (WxH) (mm)	Pack
ATP660-ESD-20	DIN A4	215 x 305/240 x 316	10 pcs.

SYSTEMBOX ESD
(LOW-CHARGING)



The ESD system box is used to hold KANBAN cards. The Systembox can be arranged in an interlocking or block configuration and extended as required.

- Material: ABS
- Low-charging
- Use in ESD-KANBAN boards





Systembox ESD (low-charging)

Order no.	Dimensions inner/outer (W x H) (mm)	Pack
SYSB-ESD-06	118 x 190 x 6/122 x 192 x 10	10 pcs.

SYSTEMBOX ESD
ACCESSORIES



Bracket (stainless steel)

Order no.	Version	Format (WxH) (mm)
SYSB-WH-1	Bracket, single (stainless steel)	111 x 166
SYSB-WH-4	Bracket, 4-way (stainless steel)	486 x 166

- Equipped with holes for wall mounting or attachment to our greyboards
- The system boxes are stacked in columns of 1 or 4 on the wall bracket
- Incl. mounting material



Additional bracket (stainless steel)

Order no.
SYSB-WH-U

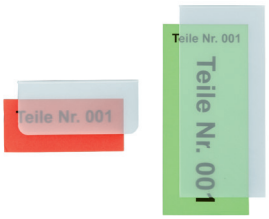
- The additional bracket can be used to secure the penultimate System box in a row



Adjustable base for systembox

Order no.	Pack
SYSB-FH	50 pcs.

- Adjustable in 5 mm increments
- System box can be adjusted to individual card size



Insert label, transparent, small

Order no.	Matching cardboard insert	Pack
SYSB-HE-35-ESD	ET33-75K	10 pcs.
SYSB-HE-169-ESD	ET75-168K	10 pcs.



Cardboard inserts

Order no.	+ Colour code	Suitable for	Cardboard Inserts/Pack	Sheets DIN A4
ET33-75K-	01 02 04 05	SYSB-HE-35-ESD	160	10
ET75-168K-	01 02 04 05	SYSB-HE-169-ESD	30	10

KANBAN-LETTERBOX ESD (LOW-CHARGING)



Return cards must be reliably recorded to maintain stable material flows. The KANBAN-letterbox ESD enables the orderly collection of cards and supports transparent replenishment control in electrostatically protected areas.

- High capacity (35 mm)
- Sufficient for up to 40 KANBAN cards
- For KANBAN cards in accordance with VDA Standard 4902
- Material: ABS
- Low-charging
- Wall mounting with 2 screws (not included)





KANBAN-letterbox ESD (low-charging)

Order no.	Outer dimensions (WxHxD) (mm)	Pack
KN-BK-35-ESD-06	115 x 155 x 38	2 pcs.

FLOOR MARKING TAPE
ESD



Protection in sensitive ESD areas!
In electrostatically sensitive production environments, protection against electrostatic discharge (ESD) is crucial for product quality, staff safety and the prevention of costly component damage. The ORGATEX ESD floor marking tape combines professional floor marking with reliable ESD protection, thereby enabling the clear demarcation of ESD-protected areas (EPAs).

- ESD protection on both sides (Glue and Surface)
- Surface resistance < 1.0×10^{10} Ω and earth leakage resistance < 1.0×10^{9} Ω
- Long service life thanks to PET coating
- Proven ESD protection for safety in sensitive areas
- Dimensionally stable and removable without leaving any residue



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR ESD FLOOR MARKING TAPE

Material	Vinyl with PET laminate
Thickness	0.14 mm ± 0.1
Surface resistance	< 1 x 10^{10} Ω
Resistance to ground	< 1 x 10^{9} Ω
Adhesive	Acrylate adhesive
Temperature range	-20 °C to +70 °C
Processing temperature	≥12 °C



Floor marking tape ESD

Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Roll length (m)
Floor marking tape	50	LGESD50-	01 02 04 05 07 08	33
Floor marking tape	75	LGESD75-	01 02 04 05 07 08	33
Floor marking tape	100	LGESD100-	01 02 04 05 07 08	33



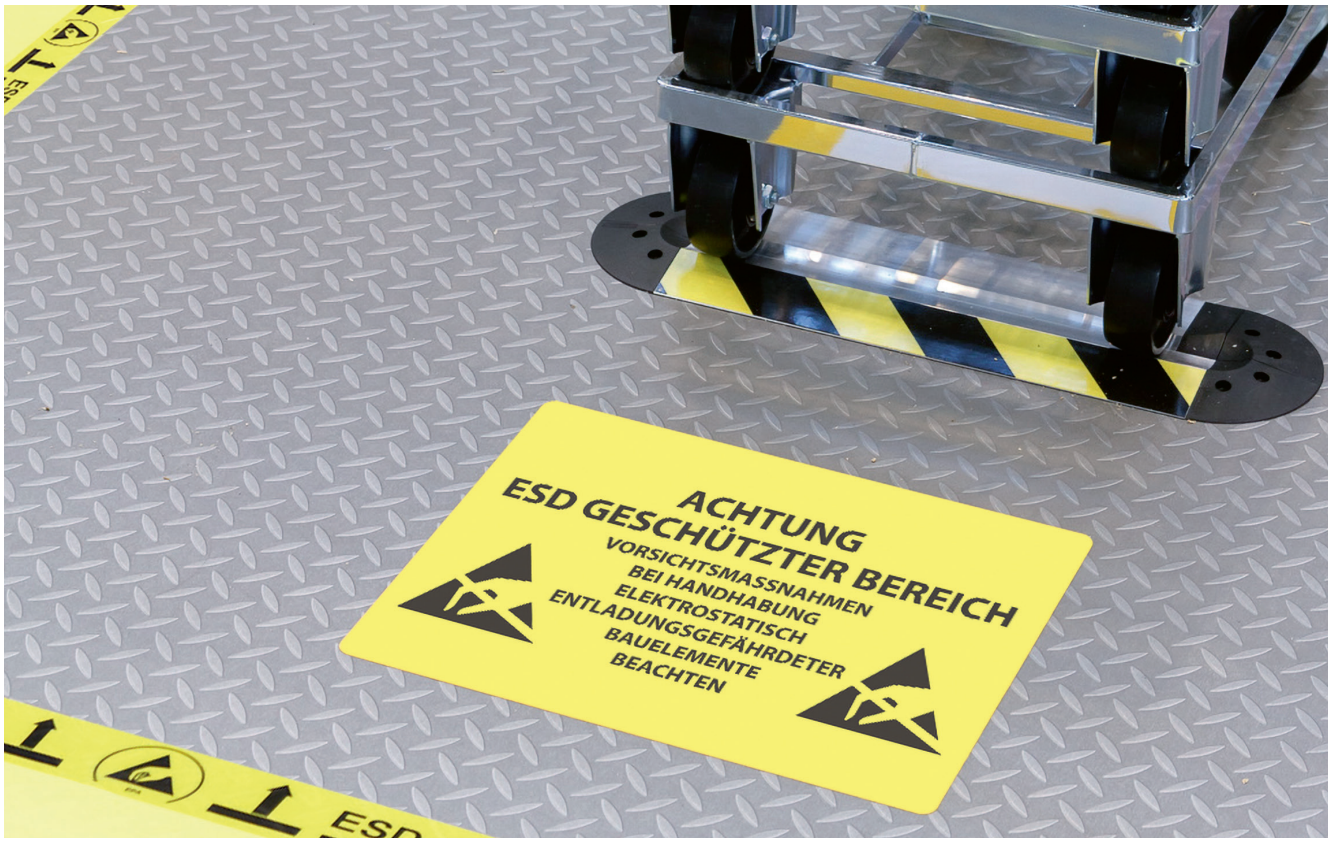


FLOOR MARKING SIGN »ESD«



Unclear labelling increases the risk of incorrect behaviour in sensitive production areas. The FLOOR MARKING SIGN »ESD« makes protective areas immediately recognisable and helps ensure compliance with safety and quality standards.

- Made from PVC
- Fully self-adhesive backing
- Improved occupational safety
- Easy to apply
- Excellent adhesive strength
- High slip resistance
- Suitable for vehicle traffic
- Highly visible warning and information effect



Floor Marking Sign »ESD«

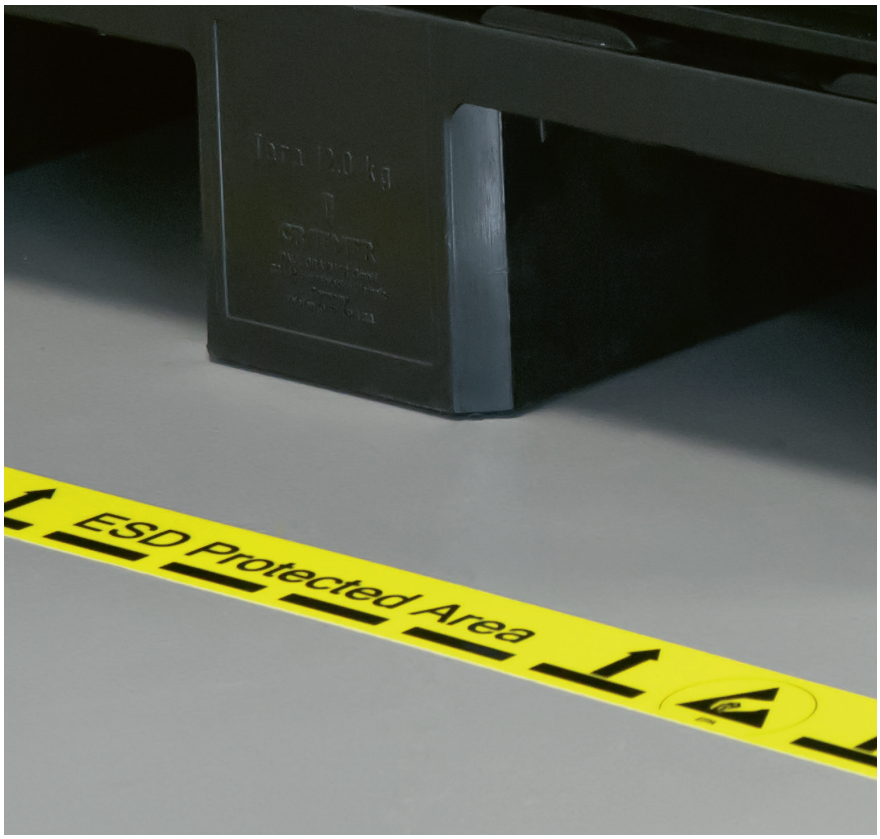
Order no.	Outer Dimension (W x H) (mm)
LG-SCHILD-001-04	450 x 300

LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE »ESD«



Markings must remain clearly visible even under heavy use. LongLife floor marking tape permanently marks ESD areas and helps to ensure safe walkways and clearly defined work zones. Ideal for Lean, 5S and EPA concepts.

- Easy to apply
- Forklift- and scratch-resistant
- High abrasion resistance
- Excellent adhesive strength
- Indicates ESD areas







LongLife Floor Marking Tape »ESD«

Order no.	Format (W x L) (mm)	Roll
LG50-ESD	50 x 50000	1 Roll
LG75-ESD	75 x 50000	1 Roll

DOLLIES ESD
600 X 400 MM



MAT-BORO-1/ESD
2 swivel castors / 2 fixed castors



MAT-BORO-2-ESD
4 swivel castors (plastic)



MAT-BORO-7B-ESD
2 swivel castors / 2 fixed castors (plastic)
with Drawbar

The internal transport of sensitive components requires suitable equipment. The ESD dollies ensure a safe flow of materials, protect sensitive components and support ergonomic workflows.

- Compatible with Euro-sized containers
- Suitable for use in a train formation
  (Drawbar subject to model)
- Extremely stable on the track
- Stackable
- With Easy-Lock system
- Manufactured in accordance with DIN ISO 9001/14001
- Suitable for transport on an adapter pallet



Dollies ESD, 600 x 400 mm

Order no.	Designation	Swivel-/fixed castors	Width (mm)	Length (mm)
MAT-BORO-1/ESD	Dollies without drawbar	2/2	400	600
MAT-BORO-2-ESD4	Dollies without drawbar	4/-	400	600
MAT-BORO-7B-ESD	Dollies with drawbar	2/2	400	600

END CAPS ESD FOR PARKING SLOTS



The ESD end caps provide a secure closure for parking bay rails and ensure the reliable guidance of dollies in electrostatically protected areas. Thanks to their robust execution and mechanical fastening, they are ideal for permanent use in production and logistics. Suitable for ESD, Lean and EPA concepts.

- Secure end cap for the parking bay rail
- Suitable for ESD and EPA areas
- Robust and durable execution
- 2 mounting holes
- Includes impact dowels for installation
- Must be fixed using impact dowels
- 1 set = 4 Pcs. (for 1 x parking slot)



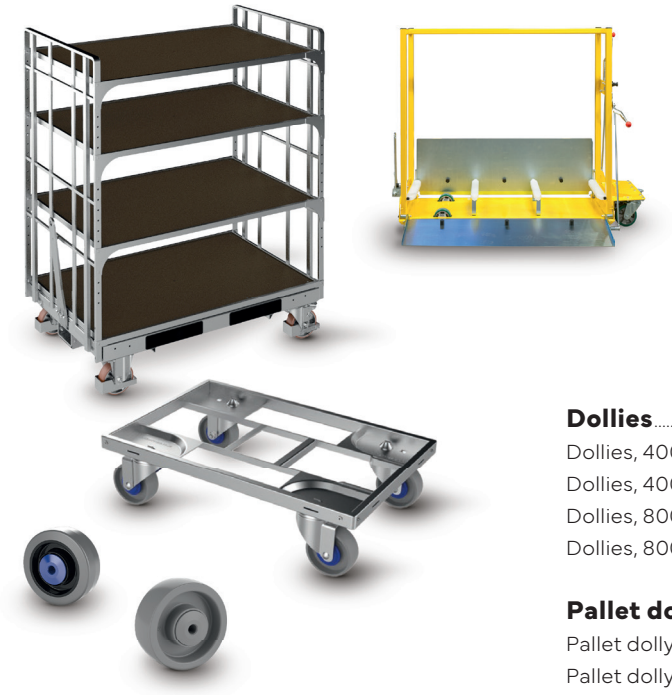


End Caps ESD for parking slots

Order no.	Set
PAB-EK1-ESD	4 pcs.

MATERIAL TRANSPORT

To save costs and remain competitive, internal material supply must be organised as efficiently as possible. Tugger trains are becoming increasingly important due to the growing demand for flexible material supply. To ensure materials are supplied exactly as required, containers of different sizes must be able to be transported simultaneously. ORGATEX® offers you the ideal equipment for this: Dollies, shelfwagons, taxiwagons and adapter pallets.



Dollies 266
Dollies, 400 x 400 mm 267
Dollies, 400 x 600 mm 268
Dollies, 800 x 600 mm 274
Dollies, 800 x 1200 mm 276

Pallet dollies 278
Pallet dolly, 600 x 800 mm 278
Pallet dolly,, 800 x 1200 mm 279
Pallet dolly accessories 280

Shelf wagon, 800 x 1200 mm 282

Taxi wagon for dollies 284

Adapter pallet for dollies 285

Lid 286
Lid with integrated belt system 286
Lid, lashing strap 287

katalog.orgatex.com/materialtransport

Scan to find out more.

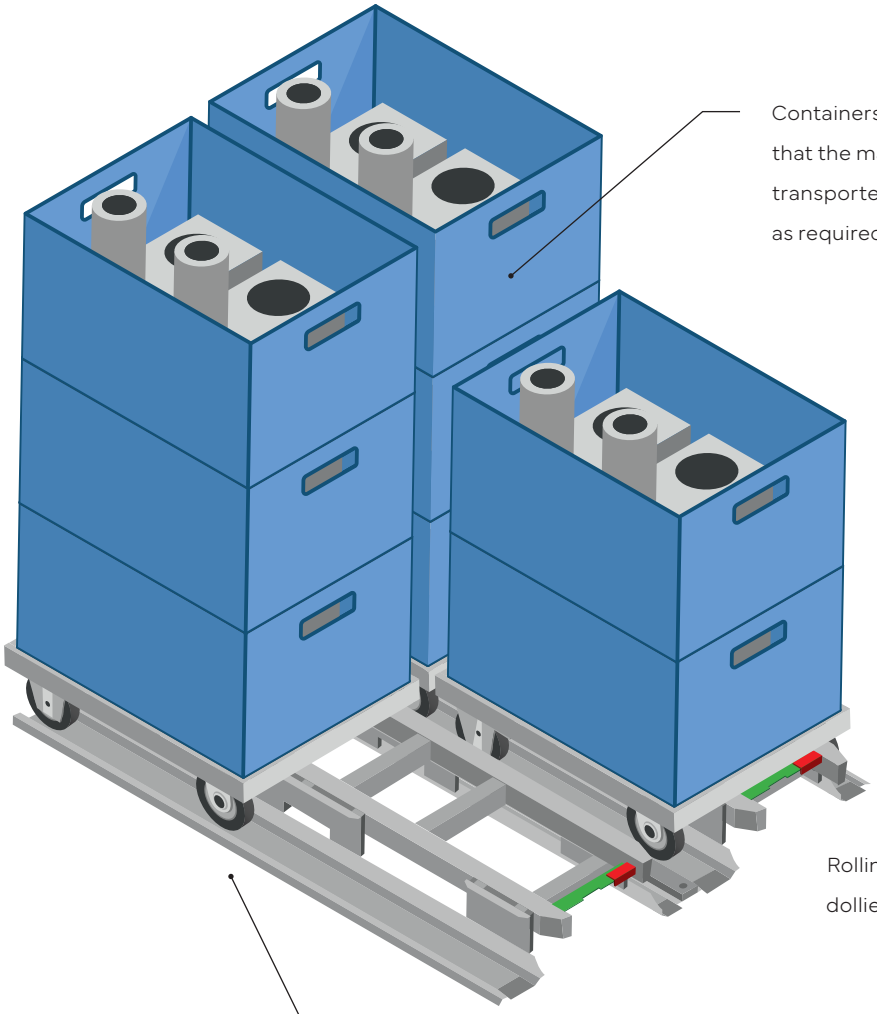
ORGATEX® floor Dollies made from galvanised steel can be used in a much more space-saving manner than pallets thanks to their size and flexibility, and can also be swapped out more quickly. They are available in various sizes, with different types of castors, both with and without a drawbar, and also as Pallet Dollies – depending on your requirements.

Our range is rounded off by the Adapter pallet, which has been specially developed for holding, storing and transporting Dollies.

Our shelf wagon, suitable for use with tugger trains, features a perforated frame, allowing the shelves to be adjusted or removed as required. Our Taxi wagon is particularly useful for longer distances. Thanks to it, no additional equipment such as forklift trucks or pallet trucks is required for handling between the logistics train and the assembly area.

Discover our solutions and ensure a synchronised supply of materials, reduced traffic volume, lower stock levels and high supply reliability in your business!

INFOGRAPHIC
MATERIAL TRANSPORT



Flexible material supply

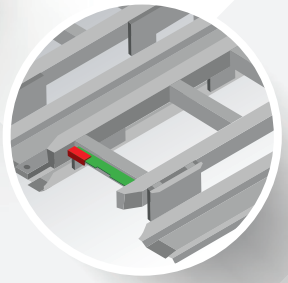
Transport of containers of various sizes

Supply with tugger train



Dollies

Dollies have 2 or 4 swivel castors, are compatible with Euro-sized containers and are suitable for use in tugger trains.
They are extremely stable and stay on track.
Suitable for transport on an Adapter pallet.



Adapter pallet

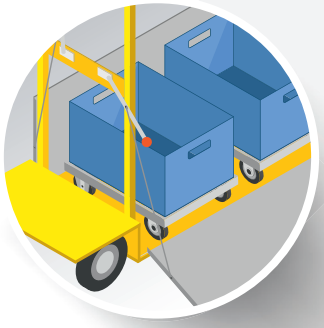
For holding, storing and transporting dollies. Dollies can be secured on the adapter pallet. Forklift trucks can pick up the adapter pallet transversely or longitudinally from all 4 sides.



Pallet Dollies

Standard Euro-pallet dimensions. Suitable for use with a tugger; the Drawbar on these Pallet Dollies is fully retractable – this allows forklift trucks to pick up the Pallet Dollies from three sides. Tension straps for securing the load are available as an option and are fitted to the frame at the factory.

Extensive range of accessories



Taxi wagon

Transport of up to 3 Dollies measuring 400 x 600 mm at the same time. Self-locking interlock system for added safety. Low loading height – Dollies are protected against accidental rolling out. Suitable for use with a tugger train.

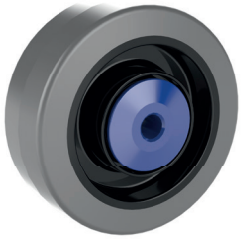


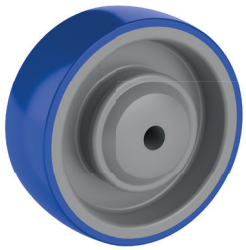
Polyamide castors

- The all-rounder made from durable plastic
- Suitable for most industrial applications
- No jamming in monorail stations

Rubber castors

- Recommended for use in tugger train applications
- Excellent directional stability
- For quiet rolling





Polyurethane castors

- Convenient transport
- For quiet rolling
- Harder than rubber castors

Polyurethane ESD castors

- The all-rounder made from durable plastic
- Suitable for use in ESD areas
- No jamming in monorail stations





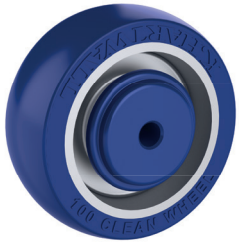
Non-marking polyamide ESD castors

- Made from durable plastic
- Suitable for use in ESD areas
- Leaves no marks on the floor

ESD rubber castors

- Recommended for use in tugger trains
- Excellent directional stability
- For quiet rolling





»Clean Wheel« castors

- For use in cleanrooms
- Do not cause abrasion
- Do not collect dirt

DOLLIES
400 X 400 MM



When small quantities of material need to be supplied frequently and with pinpoint accuracy, large load carriers are inefficient. The compact dolly, measuring 400 × 400 mm, moves small Euro-sized containers safely through narrow spaces and stays on track even in synchronised routetrain processes. This reduces intermediate stock and creates more freedom of movement in the workplace.

- Dimensions: 179 x 405 x 405 mm (H x W x L)
- Net weight: 6 kg
- Maximum load: 160 kg
- Roll diameter: 100 mm
- Material: steel
- Stackable
- Rolls for various applications
- ESD version available
- Manufacturer certified to ISO 9001 and ISO 14001
- With locking corners for smooth container bases
- 2 swivel castors / 2 fixed castors

Dollies, 400 x 400 mm

	MAT-BORO-3	MAT-BORO-3-PU	MAT-BORO-3-GUMMI	MAT-BORO-3-ESD/NM	MAT-BORO-3-ESD/GUMMI	MAT-BORO-3-ESD/PU	MAT-BORO-3-CLEAN
Load capacity (kg)	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Stackable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Drawbar	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Locking corners	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Adapter pallet	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Taxi wagon	No	No	No	No	No	No	v
Roll width/diameter (mm)	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100
Polyurethane castors	-	Standard	-	-	-	-	-
Polyamide castors	Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rubber castors	-	-	Standard	-	-	-	-
ESD castors	-	-	-	ESD-Non-Marking	ESD-Rubber	ESD-PU	-
Clean Wheel	-	-	-	-	-	-	Standard

Please contact us for the current price.

Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

DOLLIES
400 X 600 MM



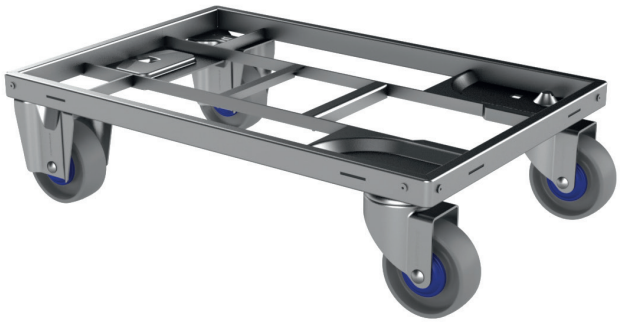
Varying quantities of materials and frequent supply cycles require a load carrier that is compact, robust and easy to handle. The 400 × 600 mm dollies transport Euro-sized containers ergonomically, are stackable and can be configured with suitable castors depending on the application. This ensures that supplies remain flexible and reliable.

- External dimensions: 600 x 400 x 173 mm (L x W x H)
- Inner dimensions: 580 x 380 x 8 mm (L x W x H)
- Net weight: 6 kg
- Maximum load: 250 kg
- Roll diameter: 100 mm
- Material: plastic
- Compatible with Euro-sized containers
- Stackable
- NOT suitable for transport on an adapter pallet
- 2 swivel castors / 2 fixed castors

Dollies, 400 x 600 mm

	MAT-BORO-KU-2
Load capacity (kg)	250
Stackable	Yes
Drawbar	No
Locking corners	No
Adapter pallet	No
Taxi wagon	Yes
Roll width/diameter (mm)	35/100
Polyurethane castors	-
Polyamide castors	Standard
Rubber castors	-
ESD castors	-
Clean Wheel	-

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.



- Dimensions: 162 x 400 x 600 mm (H x W x L)
- Net weight: 6.5 kg
- Maximum load: 250 kg
- Roll diameter: 100 mm
- Material: steel
- Stackable
- Rolls for various applications
- ESD version available
- Manufacturer certified to ISO 9001 and ISO 14001
- Suitable for transport on an adapter pallet
- Compatible with Euro-sized containers
- Also available with locking corners for smooth container bases
- Extremely stable
- 2 swivel castors / 2 fixed castors

Dollies, 400 x 600 mm

	MAT-BORO-1	MAT-BORO-1-PU	MAT-BORO-1-GUMMI	MAT-BORO-1-ESD/NM	MAT-BORO-1-ESD/GUMMI	MAT-BORO-1-ESD/PU	MAT-BORO-1-CLEAN
Load capacity (kg)	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Stackable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Drawbar	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Locking corners	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Adapter pallet	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Taxi wagon	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Roll width/diameter (mm)	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100
Polyurethane castors	-	Standard	-	-	-	-	-
Polyamide castors	Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rubber castors	-	-	Standard	-	-	-	-
ESD castors	-	-	-	ESD-Non-Marking	ESD-Rubber	ESD-PU	-
Clean Wheel	-	-	-	-	-	-	Standard

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

DOLLIES
400 X 600 MM



Varying quantities of materials and frequent supply cycles require a load carrier that is compact, robust and easy to handle.
The 400 × 600 mm dollies transport Euro-sized containers ergonomically, are stackable and can be configured with suitable castors or Locking corners depending on the application*.
This ensures that supplies remain flexible and reliable.

- Dimensions: 162 x 400 x 600 mm (H x W x L)
- Net weight: 7 kg
- Maximum load: 250 kg
- Roll diameter: 100 mm
- Material: steel
- Stackable
- Rolls for various applications
- ESD version available
- Manufacturer certified to ISO 9001 and ISO 14001
- Suitable for transport on an adapter pallet
- Compatible with Euro-sized containers
- Also available with locking corners for smooth container bases
- 4 swivel castors

Dollies 400 x 600 mm

	MAT-BORO-2	MAT-BORO-2-PU	MAT-BORO-2-GUMMI	MAT-BORO-2-ESD/NM	MAT-BORO-2-ESD/GUMMI	MAT-BORO-2-ESD/PU	MAT-BORO-2-CLEAN
Load capacity (kg)	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Stackable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Drawbar	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Locking corners	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Adapter pallet	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Taxi wagon	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Roll width/diameter (mm)	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100
Polyurethane castors	-	Standard	-	-	-	-	-
Polyamide castors	Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rubber castors	-	-	Standard	-	-	-	-
ESD castors	-	-	-	ESD-Non-Marking	ESD-Rubber	ESD-PU	-
Clean Wheel	-	-	-	-	-	-	Standard

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.



- Dimensions: 157 x 404 x 604 mm (H x W x L)
- Net weight: 7.5 kg
- Maximum load: 250 kg
- Roll diameter: 100 mm
- Material: steel
- Stackable
- Rolls for various applications
- ESD version available
- Manufacturer certified to ISO 9001 and ISO 14001
- Suitable for transport on an adapter pallet
- Compatible with Euro-sized containers
- With locking corners
- High manoeuvrability
- 4 swivel castors

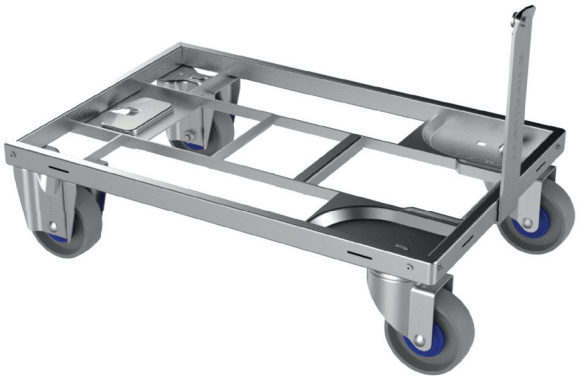
Dollies, 400 x 600 mm

	MAT-BORO-5-NG	MAT-BORO-5-PU	MAT-BORO-5-GUMMI	MAT-BORO-5-ESD/NM	MAT-BORO-5-ESD/GUMMI	MAT-BORO-5-ESD/PU	MAT-BORO-5-CLEAN
Load capacity (kg)	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Stackable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Drawbar	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Locking corners	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Adapter pallet	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Taxi wagon	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Roll width/diameter (mm)	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100
Polyurethane castors	-	Standard	-	-	-	-	-
Polyamide castors	Standard	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rubber castors	-	-	Standard	-	-	-	-
ESD castors	-	-	-	ESD-Non-Marking	ESD-Rubber	ESD-PU	-
Clean Wheel	-	-	-	-	-	-	Standard

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

DOLLIES
400 X 600 MM



Varying quantities of materials and frequent supply cycles call for a load carrier that is compact, robust and easy to handle. The 400 × 600 mm dollies transport Euro-size containers ergonomically, are stackable and can be configured with suitable castors, a Drawbar or Locking corners depending on the application*. This ensures that supply remains flexible and reliable.

- Dimensions: 162 x 400 x 600 mm (H x W x L)
- Net weight: 7 kg
- Maximum load: 250 kg
- Roll diameter: 100 mm
- Material: steel
- Stackable
- Castors for various applications
- ESD version available
- Manufacturer certified to ISO 9001 and ISO 14001
- Suitable for transport on an adapter pallet
- Compatible with Euro-sized containers
- Also available with locking corners for smooth container bases
- Extremely stable
- Suitable for use in a tugger train (Drawbar subject to model)
- 2 swivel-/fixed castors (swivel castors: polyamide; fixed castors: rubber)
- With drawbar

Dollies, 400 x 600 mm

	MAT-BORO-7B/ COMBI	MAT-BORO-7B- GUMMI	MAT-BORO-7B- ESD/COMBI	MAT-BORO-7B- ESD/NM	MAT-BORO-7B- ESD/GUMMI	MAT-BORO-7B- CLEAN
Load capacity (kg)	250	250	250	250	250	250
Stackable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Drawbar	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Locking corners	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Adapter pallet	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Taxi wagon	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Roll width/diameter (mm)	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100
Polyurethane castors	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polyamide castors	Standard	-	ESD-PA	ESD-Non-Marking	-	-
Rubber castors	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	ESD-Rubber	-
Clean Wheel	-	-	-	-	-	Standard

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.



- Dimensions: 612 x 404 x 683 mm (L x W x H)
- Net weight: 18 kg
- Maximum load: 70 kg
- Roll diameter: 100 mm
- Material: steel
- Rolls for various applications
- ESD version available
- Manufacturer certified to ISO 9001 and ISO 14001
- Suitable for transport on an adapter pallet
- Compatible with Euro-sized containers
- Extremely stable
- Suitable for use in a tugger train (Drawbar subject to model)
- Ergonomic handling (raised deck)
- 2 swivel castors / 2 fixed castors
- With drawbar

Dollies, 400 x 600 mm

	MAT-BORO-7C	MAT-BORO-7C-GUMMI	MAT-BORO-7C-ESD/COMBI	MAT-BORO-7C-ESD/NM	MAT-BORO-7C-ESD/GUMMI	MAT-BORO-7C-CLEAN
Load capacity (kg)	70	70	70	70	70	70
Stackable	No	No	No	No	No	No
Drawbar	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Locking corners	No	No	No	No	No	No
Adapter pallet	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Taxi wagon	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Roll width/diameter (mm)	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100
Polyurethane castors	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polyamide castors	Standard	-	ESD-PA	ESD-Non-Marking	-	-
Rubber castors	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	ESD-Rubber	-
Clean Wheel	-	-	-	-	-	Standard

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

DOLLIES
800 X 600 MM



Larger containers increase transport capacity but must not hinder the flow of materials. The 800 × 600 mm dollies combine high load-bearing capacity with precise manoeuvrability and are designed for Euro-sized containers, tugger trains and adapter pallets.
Various castor configurations and optional locking mechanisms enable a customised solution for production, warehousing and ESD areas.

- Dimensions: 158 × 800 × 600 mm (H × W × L)
- Net weight: 12 kg
- Maximum load capacity: 500 kg
- Roll diameter: 100 mm
- Material: steel
- Stackable
- Castors for various applications
- ESD version available
- Manufacturer certified to ISO 9001 and ISO 14001
- Suitable for transport on an adapter pallet
- Compatible with Euro-sized containers
- Also available with locking corners for smooth container bases
- Suitable for use in a tugger train (Drawbar subject to model)
- High manoeuvrability
- 5 swivel castors

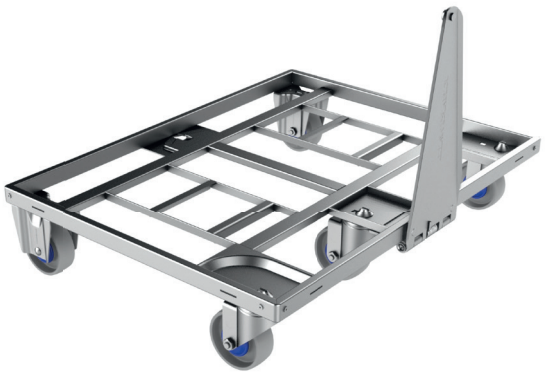
Dollies, 800 x 600 mm

	MAT-BORO-800-5L	MAT-BORO-800-5L-GUMMI	MAT-BORO-800-5L-ESD/NM	MAT-BORO-800-5L-ESD/GUMMI	MAT-BORO-800-5L-CLEAN
Load capacity (kg)	500	500	500	500	500
Stackable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Drawbar	No	No	No	No	No
Locking corners	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Adapter pallet	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Taxi wagon	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Roll width/diameter (mm)	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100
Polyurethane castors	-	-	-	-	-
Polyamide castors	Standard	-	-	-	-
Rubber castors	-	Standard	-	-	-
ESD castors	-	-	ESD-Non-Marking	ESD-Rubber	-
Clean Wheel	-	-	-	-	Standard

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

CE



- Dimensions: 495 x 800 x 600 mm (H x W x L)
- Net weight: 12 kg
- Maximum load capacity: 500 kg
- Roll diameter: 100 mm
- Material: steel
- Stackable
- Rolls for various applications
- ESD version available
- Manufacturer certified to ISO 9001 and ISO 14001
- Suitable for transport on an adapter pallet
- Compatible with Euro-sized containers
- Also available with locking corners for smooth container bases
- Extremely stable
- Suitable for use in a tugger-trailer combination (Drawbar subject to model)
- Ergonomic transport
- 3 swivel castors / 2 fixed castors
- With drawbar

Dollies, 800 x 600 mm

	MAT-BORO-800D-2/ COMBI	MAT-BORO-800D-2-PU	MAT-BORO-800D-2-GUMMI	MAT-BORO-800D-2-ESD/NM	MAT-BORO-800D-2-ESD/GUMMI	MAT-BORO-800D-2-ESD/COMBI	MAT-BORO-800D-2-CLEAN
Load capacity (kg)	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Stackable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Drawbar	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Locking corners	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Adapter pallet	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Taxi wagon	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Roll width/diameter (mm)	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100
Polyurethane castors	-	Standard	-	-	-	-	-
Polyamide castors	Standard	-	-	ESD-Non-Marking	-	ESD-PA	-
Rubber castors	Standard	Standard	Standard	ESD-Rubber	ESD-Rubber	ESD-Rubber	-
Clean Wheel	-	-	-	-	-	-	Standard

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

DOLLIES
800 X 1200 MM



Heavy or bulky loads are often moved using inflexible aids, which block valuable floor space. The 800 × 1200 mm dollies make Euro-pallet-sized containers ready for direct transport along routes and facilitate a lowlevel, on-demand Supply system. This simplifies handover, reduces the need for additional lifting operations and increases process reliability in the material flow.

- Dimensions: 318 x 840 x 1240 mm (H x W x L)
- Net weight: 29 kg
- Maximum load: 1000 kg
- Roll diameter: 200 mm
- External dimensions: 1240 x 840 x 318 mm
- Material: steel
- Stackable
- Manufacturer certified to ISO 9001 and ISO 14001
- Also available with locking corners for smooth container bases
- 4 swivel-/fixed castors (optionally with 2 swivel and 2 fixed castors)

Dollies, 800 x 1200 mm

	MAT-BORO-1200x800-DC
Load capacity (kg)	1000
Stackable	Yes
Drawbar	No
Locking corners	Standard
Adapter pallet	No
Taxi wagon	No
Roll width/diameter (mm)	40/200
Polyurethane castors	-
Polyamide castors	Standard
Rubber castors	-
ESD castors	-
Clean Wheel	-

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.



- Dimensions: 502 x 800 x 1212 mm (H x W x L)
- Net weight: 19 kg
- Maximum load capacity: 300 kg
- Roll diameter: 100 mm
- Material: steel
- Stackable
- Rolls for various applications
- ESD version available
- Manufacturer certified to ISO 9001 and ISO 14001
- Suitable for transport on an adapter pallet
- Also available with locking corners for smooth container bases
- 4 swivel castors / 2 fixed castors

Dollies, 800 x 1200 mm

	MAT-BORO-1200x800-A	MAT-BORO-1200x800-A-PU	MAT-BORO-1200x800-A-GUMMI	MAT-BORO-1200x800-A-ESD/NM	MAT-BORO-1200x800-A-ESD/GUMMI	MAT-BORO-1200x800-A-ESD/PU	MAT-BORO-1200x800-A-CLEAN
Load capacity (kg)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Stackable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Drawbar	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Locking corners	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Adapter pallet	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Taxi wagon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Roll width/diameter (mm)	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100	35/100
Polyurethane castors	-	Standard	-	-	-	ESD PU	-
Polyamide castors	Standard	-	-	ESD-Non-Marking	-	-	-
Rubber castors	Standard	Standard	Standard	ESD-Rubber	ESD-Rubber	ESD-Rubber	-
Clean Wheel	-	-	-	-	-	-	Standard

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

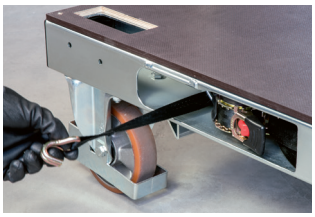
Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

PALLET DOLLIES
600 X 800 MM

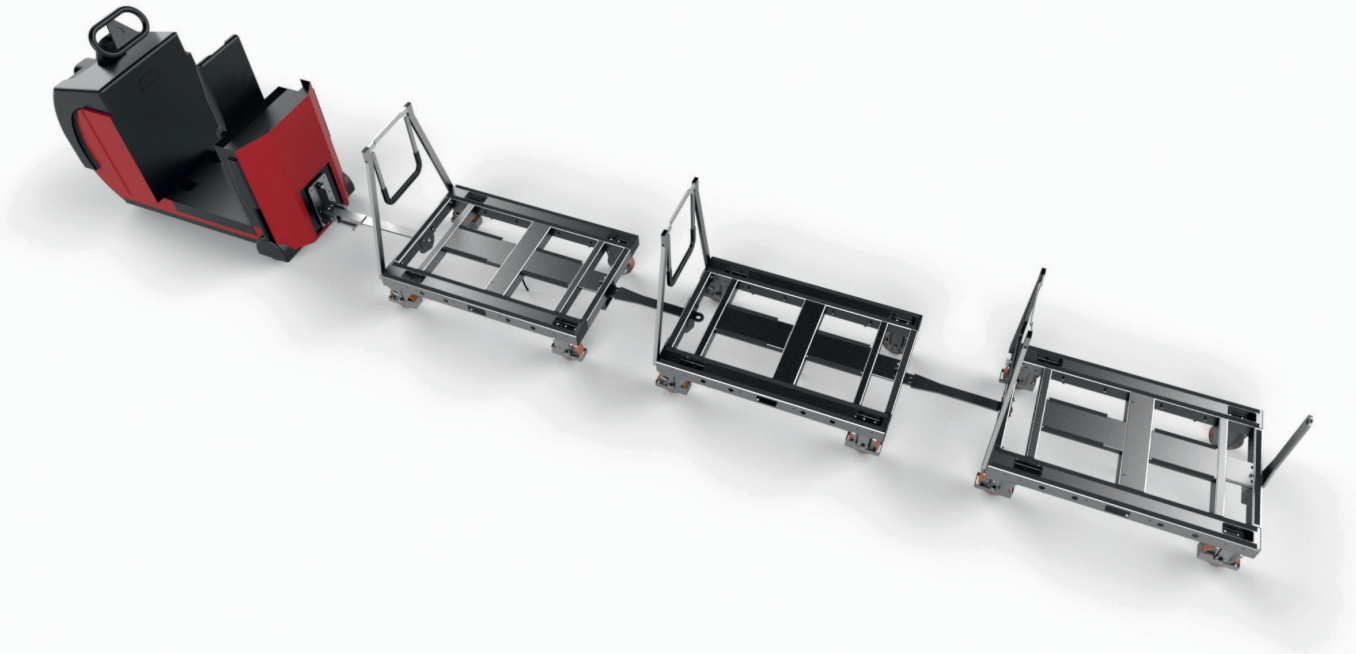


Compact palletised loads are often moved using oversized transport equipment. The 600 × 800 mm Pallet Dollies provide a space-saving, route-compatible solution for half-pallets and small load units. They improve space utilisation, facilitate handling at the point of use and support short, demand-driven supply cycles.

- Polyurethane wheels: 160 mm
- Swivel castors with brakes
- Load capacity: maximum 1,000 kg
- Lashing system: 1 strap (optional)
- Surface: electro-galvanised
- Loading possible from 3 sides (retractable Drawbar)
- Suitable for tugger trains (Drawbar depends on model)







Pallet-Dolly, 600 x 800 mm

Order no.	Swivel-/fixed castors	Version	Width (mm)	Length (mm)
MAT-BORO-800x600	2/2 (polyurethane)	Wooden deck	600	800
MAT-BORO-800x600-1	2/2 (polyurethane)	Open	600	800
MAT-BORO-800x600V	2/2 (polyurethane)	Wooden deck (lashing system: 1 belt)	600	800
MAT-BORO-800x600V1	2/2 (polyurethane)	Open (lashing system: 1 belt)	600	800

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

CE

PALLET DOLLIES
800 X 1200 MM



Large load carriers must be moved reliably between the warehouse, staging area and assembly area without having to constantly change the means of transport. The 800 × 1200 mm Pallet Dollies accommodate Euro pallets directly and enable continuous supply via a tugger train.

- Polyurethane wheels: 160 mm
- Swivel castors with brakes
- Load capacity: maximum 1,000 kg
- Lashing system: 2 straps (optional)
- Surface: electro-galvanised
- Can be loaded from 3 sides (retractable Drawbar)
- Suitable for tugger trains (Drawbar depends on model)







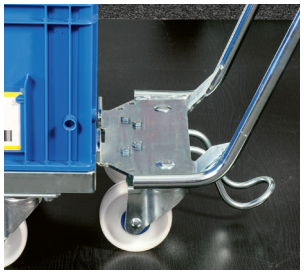
Pallet-Dolly, 800 x 1200 mm

Order no.	Swivel-/fixed castors	Version	Width (mm)	Length (mm)
MAT-BORO-1200x800	2/2 (polyurethane)	Wooden deck	800	1200
MAT-BORO-1200x800-1	2/2 (polyurethane)	Open	800	1200
MAT-BORO-1200x800V	2/2 (polyurethane)	Wooden deck (lashing system: 2 belts)	800	1200
MAT-BORO-1200x800V1	2/2 (polyurethane)	Open (lashing system: 2 belts)	800	1200

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

ACCESSORIES



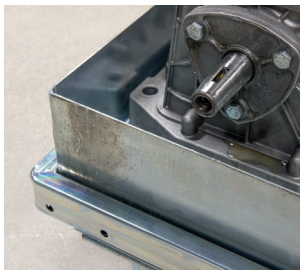


Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

Push bar for dollies

Order no.
MAT-STANGE

The ergonomically designed push bar is the ideal aid, particularly for dollies with a low loading height. Easy to attach and ready to use straight away as a pushing or pulling aid. Suitable for all K.Hartwall dollie types.





Oil pan for dolly, galvanised, anodised

Order no.	Version
MAT-BORO-ZB001	for dolly, 400 x 600 mm
MAT-BORO-ZB002	for dolly, 800 x 600 mm

Drip-tight and impact-resistant oil pan made of anodised steel.





Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

Oil pan for dolly, plastic

Order no.	Version
MAT-BORO-ZB004	for dolly, 400 x 600 mm

Drip-tight oil pan made of deep-drawn plastic.





Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

Wooden lid for dolly

Order no.	Version
MAT-BORO-ZB003	for dolly, 800 x 600 mm

Wooden top deck for transporting non-form-fit containers.

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.





Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

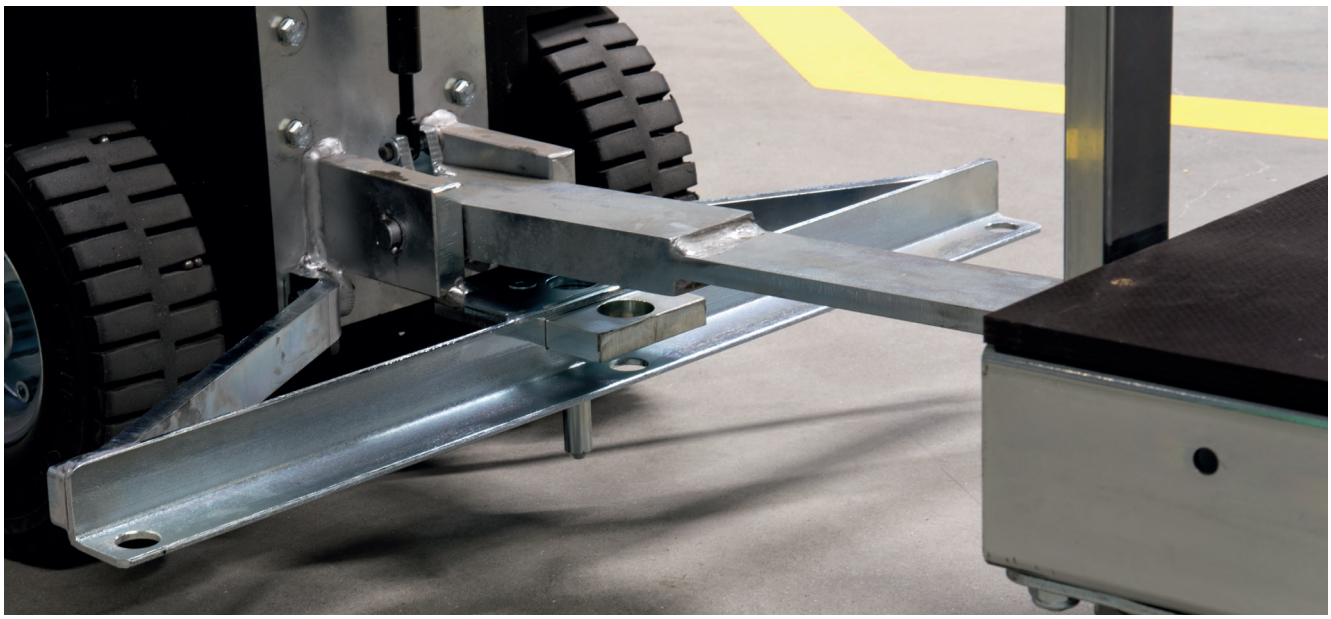
Drawbar for taxi wagons

Order no.
MAT-SD

- Depending on tractor type
- Maximum towing weight: 6 t (Drawbar), 2 t (kingpin)
- Sturdy, welded steel construction
- Designed with ergonomic considerations in mind
- Quick and easy foot operation
- High-quality execution with gas pressure cylinder
- Suitable for the most common types of tractors
- Compatible with all types of dollies, shelf wagons and the MATTAXI002 taxi wagon model







SHELF WAGON
800 X 1200 MM



Loose containers and varying container sizes make it difficult to organise the supply of materials to multiple workstations. The shelf wagon, which is suitable for use in tugger train systems, consolidates materials across multiple levels and can be flexibly configured using adjustable or removable shelves. This consolidates transport, keeps materials visible and allows them to be made available at the point of use without the need for additional reloading.





- Total load capacity: 450 kg
- Shelves adjustable in 50 mm increments
- Loading capacity: 4 x KLT 400 x 600 mm per level
- 2 swivel castors and 2 fixed castors per level
- 160 mm polyurethane wheels
- Standard specification: 3 shelves and base plate
- With cover, suitable for use on public transport
- Inner dimensions (L x W x H): 1200 x 800 x 1367 mm
- External dimensions (L x W x H): 1260 x 808 x 1675 mm



Shelf wagon, 800 x 1200 mm

Order no.	Swivel-/fixed castors	Designation	Width (mm)	Length (mm)
MAT-RW12X8-001	2/2 (polyurethane)	Shelf wagon	808	1260
MAT-RW-ZB001	-	Cover for shelf wagon	–	–

Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

CE

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.



- Dimensions: 1810 x 820 x 1220 mm (H x W x L)
- Net weight: 65 kg
- Maximum load: 1000 kg
- Roll diameter: 200 mm
- Material: hard-wearing plastic
- 4 levels
- Shelves spaced 365 mm apart
- 2 swivel castors and 2 fixed castors with brakes at the rear



Shelf wagon, 800 x 1200 mm

Order no.	Swivel-/fixed castors	Designation	Width (mm)	Length (mm)
MAT-BORO-1200x800-EB	2/2 (polyamide)	Shelf wagon	820	1220

Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

CE

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

TAXI WAGON
FOR DOLLIES

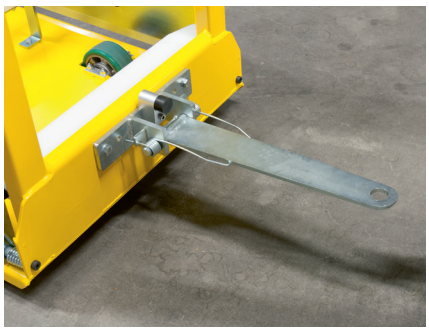


Transporting individual dollies over long distances ties up staff and increases traffic volume. The taxi wagon accommodates several dollies at once and allows for loading and unloading from both sides with a particularly low drive-on height. The self-locking interlock system prevents accidental rolling away and makes route-train supply faster and safer.

- Transport of dollies over long distances
- Loading and unloading from both sides
- Maximum load capacity: 750 kg
- Extremely low loading height
- Operation of the access ramps via a hand lever (interlock system)







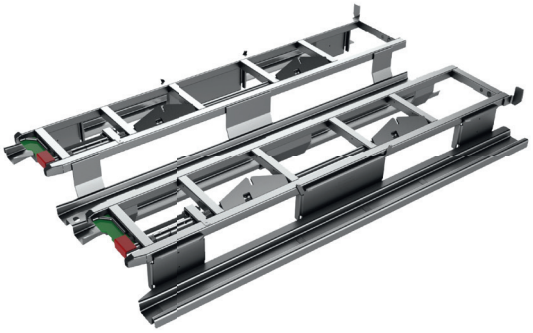
Taxi wagon for dollies

Order no.	Swivel castors/ Fixed castors	Version	Width (mm)	Length (mm)
MAT-TAXI001	4/- (polyurethane)	for 3 Dollies, 400 mm	726	2480
MAT-TAXI002	2/2 (polyurethane)	for 3 Dollies, 400 mm	726	2287
MAT-TAXI003	4/- (polyurethane)	for 4 Dollies, 400 mm	726	3161

Please contact us for the current price.

CE

ADAPTER PALLET
FOR DOLLIES



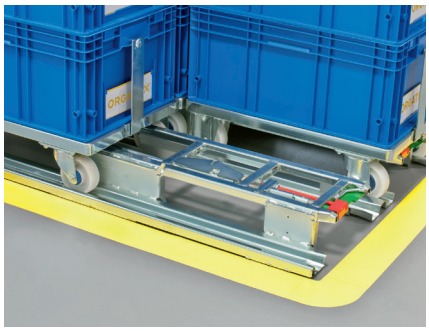
NOW ALSO AGV-READY!

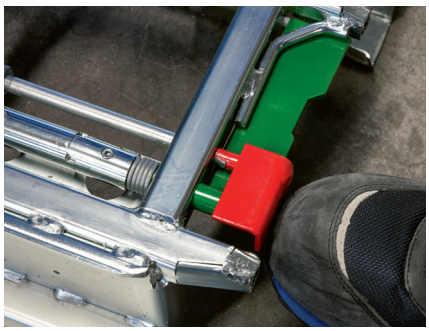
Dollies are versatile for in-house use, but are not automatically suitable for lorry transport or storage on heavy-duty racking. The galvanised adapter pallet securely holds various dolly sizes together, can be loaded from all sides and is stackable whether loaded or unloaded. This enables transfers between tugger trains, the warehouse and external transport without the need for repackaging.

- Material: steel
- Net weight: 39 kg
- Load capacity: 1000 kg
- Suitable for lorry transport
- Increased stability
- Savings on transport costs
- Can be stored on heavy-duty racking

Adapter pallet for:
- 6 Dollies, 400 x 400 mm
- 4 Dollies, each 400 x 600 mm
- 2 Dollies, 800 x 600 mm
- 2 dollies, each 400 x 600 mm
- 1 Dollies, 800 x 600 mm







Adapter pallet for dollies

Order no.	Width (mm)	Length (mm)
MAT-ADAP-5	800	1200

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

Produced by:
K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

LID
WITH INTEGRATED BELT SYSTEM



Loose belts waste time, get lost and lead to inconsistent securing processes. The robust lid combines a cover and a belt system in a ready-to-use solution for plastic, wooden and adapter pallets. Six handles make handling easier, whilst the high load-bearing capacity and the optional ESD version enable safe use in a variety of applications.

- Material: polypropylene
- Net weight: 8 kg
- Execution with 6 handles
- Maximum load capacity: 2000 kg
- Integrated strap system suitable for all containers: plastic, wooden and adapter pallets





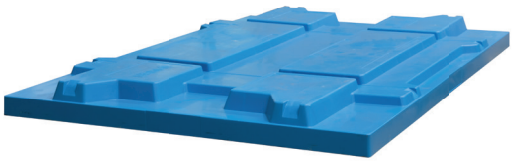


Lids with integrated belt system

Order no.	Designation	Version
MAT-PD1	Pallet lid with integrated belt	For plastic and wooden pallets
MAT-PD1-ESD	ESD pallet support lid with integrated belt	For plastic and wooden pallets
MAT-PD2	Pallet lid with integrated belt	For adapter pallets
MAT-PD2-ESD	ESD pallet support lid with integrated belt	For adapter pallets

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

LID, LASHING STRAP



Inadequately secured loads can shift, become damaged or disrupt the flow of materials. The appropriate lashing strap complements the lid to form a practical securing solution and keeps various containers securely in place during transport and storage. This creates standardised processes, reduces rework and increases safety throughout the entire transport chain.

- Material: polypropylene
- Net weight: 1 kg
- Execution with 4 strapping grooves
- Maximum load capacity: 1000 kg







Lid, Lashing strap

Order no.	Designation
MAT-ADAP-ZB002	Pallet support lid
MAT-ADAP-ZB001	Lashing strap

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

Produced by:

K.HARTWALL
Logistics Efficiency through Innovation

CE

MATERIAL SUPPLY



Given the wide variety of variants in today's production processes, a reliable supply of materials is essential. Modern production facilities therefore rely on station systems, also known as 'supermarkets'. These systems are based on the FiFo ('first in, first out') principle – which, amongst other things, prevents damage caused by excessive storage time and facilitates easy traceability in the event of material defects or disruptions.



FiFo-Monorail 5S 292
FiFo-Monorail, 40 mm – 5S 292
FiFo-Monorail, 55 mm – 5S 293
FiFo-Monorail, individual 294

Monomover 2.0 295

OX Station 296

FiFo-Monorail Signage 5S 297

FiFo-Monorail 298
FiFo-Monorail end caps HD, 40 mm 298
FiFo-Monorail, 40 mm 299
FiFo-Monorail, 55 mm 300
Accessories FiFo-Monorail, 40 mm and 55 mm 301

FiFo-station system for all roll widths
FiFo-station system 303
Flatrail for commission areas 306
Parking slot, aluminium 307
Parking slot, aluminium, combination options 308
Parking slot, plastic 310

Crate lifter KLT-Lifter 312

Individual foam inserts 314

Cleaning station 316

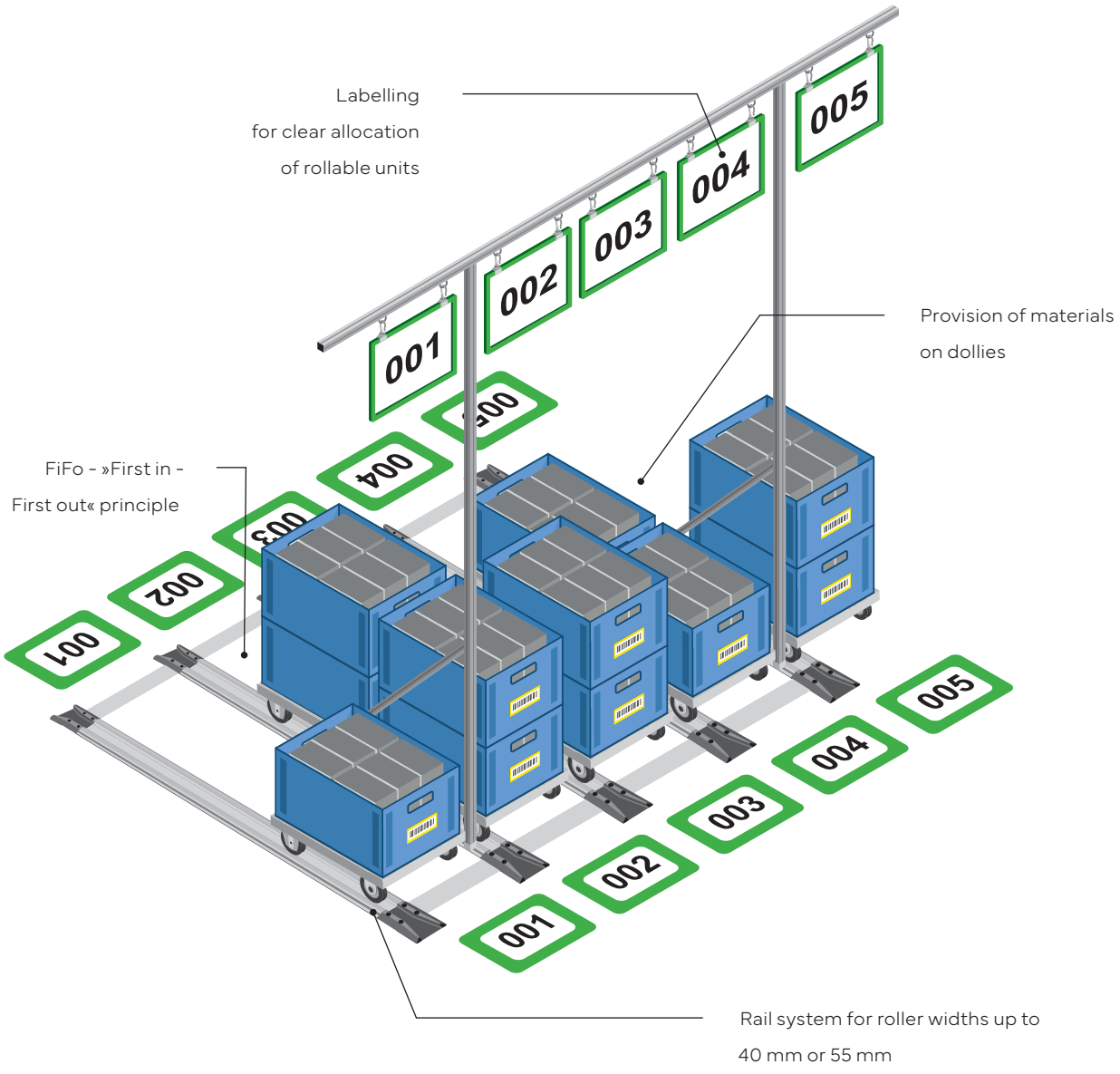
katalog.orgatex.com/materialsupply

Scan to find out more.

Station systems function similarly to a flow rack: as stock levels are immediately visible, goods can be replenished and made available with pinpoint accuracy, and the required quantity can be pre-picked. The individual tracks of the station are labelled and ensure a clear separation of different products, thereby eliminating the risk of mix-ups during retrieval. The system thus ensures an optimised material flow with increased Efficiency, reduced stock levels and minimised space requirements. To meet your individual material supply needs, ORGATEX® offers both monorail track systems with the greatest possible flexibility as well as systems for permanent installation, each suitable for different roll widths. Furthermore, our portfolio includes parking slots made of aluminium or plastic that prevent Dollies from rolling away: this allows products to be positioned with pinpoint accuracy and, for example, made available at the workstation in a space-saving manner.

Rely on precise, rolling material supply as part of modern logistics within your company – we have the right solutions for this.

INFOGRAPHIC
MATERIAL SUPPLY



For different roll widths

Ergonomic workplace

For tidiness and cleanliness

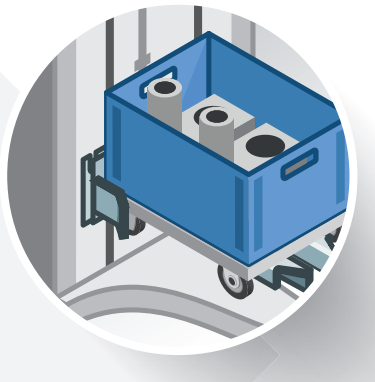


Parking slots

Prevents dollies from rolling away. Dollies are positioned precisely and thus made available in a space-saving manner at the workstation. Available in 2 heights and different widths. Easy installation (self-adhesive).

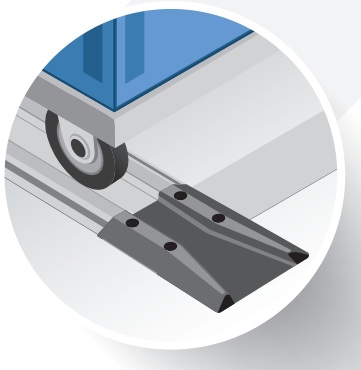
Customised specific solutions

Extensive range of accessories



KLT lifts

Used for raising and lowering small load carriers (KLTs) or similar containers to an ergonomic working height.



FiFo-Monorail

rails, 40 mm and 55 mm, for different roll widths of the dollies. Thanks to flexible lengths and widths, the system can be extended as required even after installation.

The standardised labelling of station systems ensures clear identification of rollable units.

FIFO-MONORAIL 40 MM – 5S



Small load carriers require a supply solution that is both compact and reliable. The FIFO Monorail system for roll widths up to 40 mm ensures a continuous flow of materials according to the FIFO principle, whilst also supporting a structured 5S organisation. Ideal for lightweight containers, short replenishment cycles and a well-organised supply to the production line.

Consisting of:
- 5 FiFo Monorail rails
- 10 FiFo monorail end caps
- 20 grub screws
- 8 FiFo monorail connecting plates
- 32 sleeve nuts

- Clear identification of the material
- Extendable in length and width





FiFo-Monorail, 40 mm – 5S

Order no.	Version	Track width (mm)
MONO-5S-1200	FiFo-Monorail-station, 1200 mm	400
MONO-5S-1800	FiFo-Monorail-station, 1800 mm	400
MONO-5S-2400	FiFo-Monorail-station, 2400 mm	400
MONO-5SVB8-1200	FiFo-Monorail-station, 1200 mm	800
MONO-5SVB8-1800	FiFo-Monorail-station, 1800 mm	800
MONO-5SVB8-2400	FiFo-Monorail-station, 2400 mm	800

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

FIFO-MONORAIL 55 MM – 5S



Heavier loads require a material supply system that operates reliably and ergonomically. The FiFo monorail system for roller widths of up to 55 mm enables the safe transport of larger containers and supports a continuous flow of materials according to the „First in – First out" principle. At the same time, the 5S-compliant design ensures transparency and order in the workplace.

Consisting of:
- 5 FiFo monorail tracks
- 10 FiFo monorail end caps
- 20 grub screws
- 8 FiFo monorail connecting plates
- 32 sleeve nuts

- Clear organisation of materials
- Extendable in length and width





FiFo-Monorail, 55 mm – 5S

Order no.	Version	Track width (mm)
MONO-5S-1200-55	FiFo-Monorail-station, 1200 mm	400
MONO-5S-1800-55	FiFo-Monorail-station, 1800 mm	400
MONO-5S-2400-55	FiFo-Monorail-station, 2400 mm	400
MONO-5SVB8-1200-55	FiFo-Monorail-station, 1200 mm	800
MONO-5SVB8-1800-55	FiFo-Monorail-station, 1800 mm	800
MONO-5SVB8-2400-55	FiFo-Monorail-station, 2400 mm	800

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

FIFO-MONORAIL INDIVIDUAL



Standard solutions quickly reach their limits in complex production processes. Individual FIFO-Monorail systems are precisely tailored to roll widths, material flows and space constraints. This results in a cost-effective material supply solution that simplifies processes, reduces stock levels and optimises material flow in the long term.

- Clear allocation of materials
- Easy insertion of dollies
- Quick assembly
- Extendable in length and width
- Must be mounted to the floor





FiFo-Monorail, individual

Order no.	Designation	Version	Consisting of	Pack
MONO-SP-1200-V	Monorail flank	1200 mm	2 flanks, 4 mounting brackets, incl. mounting material	2 flanks
MONO-SP-1800-V	Monorail flank	1800 mm	2 flanks, 4 mounting brackets, incl. mounting material	2 flanks
MONO-SP-2400-V	Monorail flank	2400 mm	2 flanks, 6 mounting brackets, incl. mounting material	2 flanks
MONO-SP-EK-V	End cap set	-	2 left, 2 right end caps, incl. mounting material	2 left, 2 right
MONO-HB-SET	Mounting bracket	-	2 mounting brackets, incl. mounting material	2 Pieces

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

MONOMOVER 2.0



Move materials ergonomically and with precision!
The modular design of the feed unit allows any number of dollies to be transported simultaneously.
This allows the system to grow dynamically in line with your requirements. The integrated bristle belts transport individual dollies autonomously from A to B. The length of the track is unlimited. The system is also compatible with existing IoT ecosystems. Thanks to its compact design, the Monomover also ensures an automatic and seamless flow of goods. Choose a reliable system with an intelligent core – and save time and money!

- Photoelectric sensors at the ends of the modules
- Brush belt made from synthetic leather strap
- Lifters can be integrated
- Unlimited track length







Monomover 2.0

Order no.	Designation
On request	Feed unit for dolly

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

OX-STATION



How to configure your FIFO lanes digitally

A FIFO station with a digital extension – that's the OX Station! Link up to 120 tracks digitally to a central processing unit located directly at the station. Via this so-called OX Gateway, you can configure the individual tracks as required and, for example, assign them to different track groups. Sensors located directly on the tracks then automatically detect when Dollies are pushed into a track or pulled out of one. Handy: the sensor technology is linked to signal lights above the station. Red or green? The colour tells your staff what status the track is currently in! This means you always know whether Dollies can already be removed or should remain in the station.

- Classic FIFO station, digitally enhanced
- Up to 120 tracks can be linked together
- Sensors detect dollies as they enter and exit
- High safety: the system operates on 24 V (direct current)

OX-Station

Order no.	Designation
EOX-STATION	Digital FiFo station

FIFO-MONORAIL
LABELLING 5S



5S labelling clearly identifies material routes, storage locations and collection points. This reduces errors, helps maintain standards and improves orientation within the material flow.





FiFo-Monorail, Labelling 5S

Order no.	+ Colour code	Designation	Pack
MONO-SB5S		Labelling, track width 400 mm incl. fastening material	1 pc.
MONO-SB5SVB8		Labelling, track width 800 mm incl. fastening material	1 pc.
PKR-A4-100-	01 02 03 04 05 06 08 88	Hanging sign, DIN A4 (optionally available)	5 pcs.

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

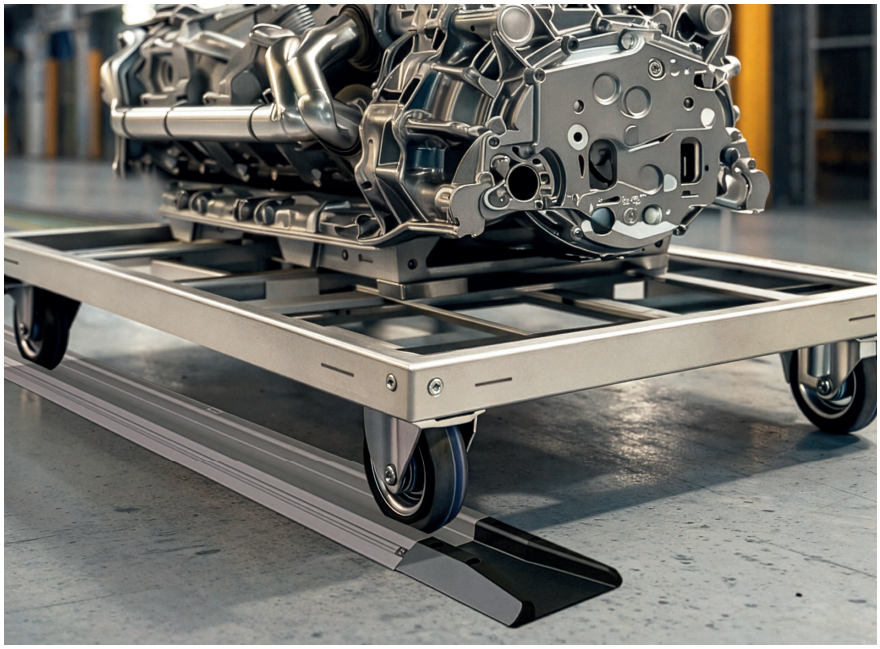
FIFO-MONORAIL END CAP HD
40 MM | MADE OF ALUMINIUM



In high-performance FIFO rail systems, every detail is crucial for a smooth flow of materials. Conventional plastic end caps quickly reach their limits – resulting in wear, malfunctions and increased maintenance requirements.

With the new heavy-duty aluminium end cap, we are deliberately prioritising quality and durability. The robust, dimensionally stable execution ensures precise guidance of the Dollies over the long term, reduces downtime and increases system availability. The result: maximum reliability and efficiency – typical of ORGATEX, developed for demanding intralogistics processes.

- Lightweight and robust aluminium
- Dimensionally stable
- Retrofittable
- Low wear





FiFo-Monorail end caps, Heavy Duty, 40 mm

Order no.	Pack
MONO-EK-HD2-40	10 pcs.

The V-shaped base element allows for easy loading and unloading of dollies.
The integrated mounting plates allow connection to the 40 mm monorail system.

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

FIFO-MONORAIL
40 MM



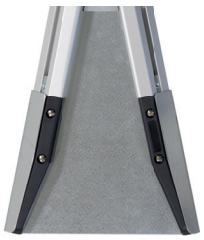


FiFo-Monorail end caps, 40 mm

Order no.	Pack
MONO-EK	10 pcs.

The V-shaped base element allows for easy loading and unloading of dollies. The integrated mounting plates allow connection to the 40 mm monorail track system.





FiFo-Monorail end caps, 40 mm splayed

Order no.
MONO-EKGS-V2

The flared entry element is fitted on the loading side and makes it easier to load the monorail station, particularly with large or awkward load carriers. Features integrated collision protection; suitable for roller widths of up to 40 mm.

Incl. 2 screw connectors with 8 grub screws.





FiFo-Monorail tracks, 40 mm

Order no.	Version	Pack
MONO-BP-1200	40 x 1200 mm	5 pcs.
MONO-BP-1800	40 x 1800 mm	5 pcs.
MONO-BP-2400	40 x 2400 mm	5 pcs.

Rail system for single-sided guidance of dollies with a roller width of up to 40 mm. The 8-mm grooves running along both sides are designed for the additional mounting of signage and allow, for example, integration into existing workstation systems. Aluminium profile with anodised surface.

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

FIFO-MONORAIL
55 MM

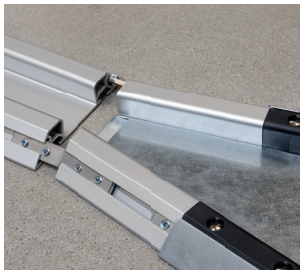


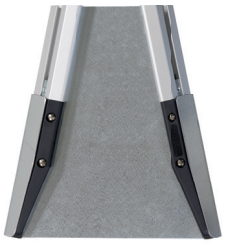


FiFo-Monorail end caps, 55 mm

Order no.	Pack
MONO-BP-55-EK	10 pcs.

The V-shaped base element allows for easy loading and unloading of dollies. The integrated mounting plates enable connection to the 55 mm monorail track system.





FiFo-Monorail end caps, 55 mm, splayed

Order no.
MONO-BP-55-EKGS-V2

The flared entry element is fitted on the loading side and facilitates the loading of the monorail station, particularly with large or awkward load carriers. Features integrated collision protection; suitable for roller widths of up to 55 mm.

Incl. 2 screw connectors with 8 grub screws.





FiFo-Monorail rails, 55 mm

Order no.	Version	Pack
MONO-BP-55-1200	55 x 1200 mm	5 pcs.
MONO-BP-55-1800	55 x 1800 mm	5 pcs.
MONO-BP-55-2400	55 x 2400 mm	5 pcs.

Rail system for single-sided guidance of dollies with a roller width of up to 55 mm. The 8 mm grooves running along both sides are designed for the additional mounting of signage and enable, for example, integration into existing workstation systems.
Aluminium profile with anodised surface.

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

ACCESSORIES FIFO-MONORAIL
40 MM AND 55 MM





FiFo-Monorail collision protection

Order no.	Pack
MONO-EK-AS	1 Set

A sturdy steel bracket protects the end cap from impact.
Complete set incl. mounting material.
1 set = left and right impact protection, including 2 hammer nuts and 2 half-round screws.





FiFo-Monorail angle

Order no.	Pack
MONO-HB	2 pcs.

Mounting bracket for stabilising/screwing down tracks of different lengths on monorails.
Complete set including fixing anchors.



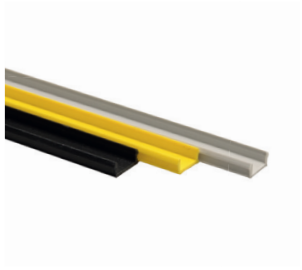


FiFo-Monorail connecting element

Order no.	Pack
MONO-SV-100	10 pcs.

Screw connector for easily extending monorail tracks in the 8 mm groove system.
Includes 40 grub screws.

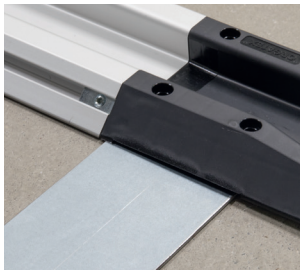


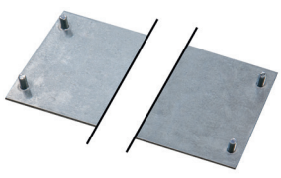


FiFo-Monorail slot cover, 2000 mm

Order no.	+ Colour code ● ● ●	Pack
MONO-NA-2000-	04 06 88	10 pcs.

Groove covers prevent the side grooves from becoming dirty. Precisely fitting, easy to retrofit, available in 3 colours and suitable for cleanrooms. Length: 2000 mm.





FiFo Monorail 40 mm connecting plates

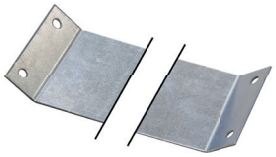
Order no.	Version	Pack
MONO-VB-2	400-mm-plate for 40-mm-track	2 pcs.
MONO-VB-800	800-mm plate for 40-mm-track	2 pcs.

Connecting plate for joining individual Monorail rails side by side. Installation takes place in the end cap.
Thanks to the modular system, there is no need to screw it into the floor. Suitable for Monorail, 40 mm.
Complete set incl. mounting material.

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

ACCESSORIES FIFO-MONORAIL
40 MM AND 55 MM





FiFo-Monorail-55 mm-connecting plates

Order no.	Version	Pack
MONO-VB-W45D	400 mm sheet metal for 55 mm track width	2 pcs.
MONO-VB-800-W45D	800 mm sheet metal for 55 mm track width	2 pcs.

The connecting plate, which is angled on both sides, allows tracks of different lengths to be installed. Installation takes place in the monorail track. Suitable for monorail, 40 mm and 55 mm.
Complete set incl. mounting material.



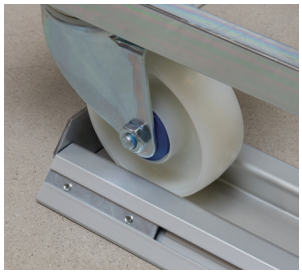


FiFo-Monorail brake

Order no.
MONO-BBR-200

The brush brake prevents dollies from rolling away unaided, e.g. on footpaths or in food and clean rooms.

Complete set incl. mounting material.





LiFo-Monorail stop

Order no.	Version
MONO-STOP	40 mm
MONO-STOP-55	55 mm

The Monorail Stop prevents the dolly from rolling out. It is generally used in accordance with the LIFO principle (last in, first out).

Incl. 4 grub screws.





Monorail-Backstop

Order no.
MONO-RLS

The monorail backstop ensures that the dollies can no longer run back off the rails.

Incl. 2 half-round bolts M6x12, 2 hammer nuts M6.

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

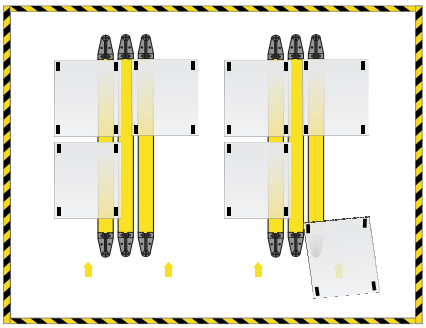
FIFO-STATION SYSTEM
FOR ALL ROLL WIDTHS

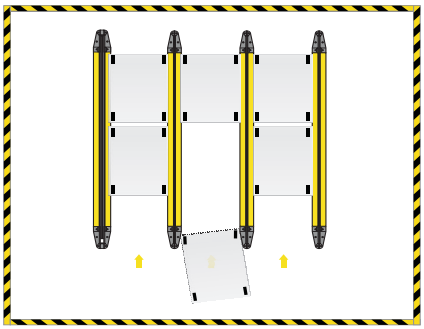


Material flows are changing – your material handling solution should keep pace. The FiFo-Station system accommodates dollies with different wheel widths within one standardised system. This helps standardise material flows, simplify modifications and accommodate changing requirements.

- Suitable for all roll diameters and track widths
- Easy to fit
- Track colour with high-visibility effect

By integrating an aluminium profile into the guide rail, individual applications – such as enclosures or information displays – can be easily implemented. The number of containers permitted on the supply tracks can be limited by installing gates.









FIFO-STATION SYSTEM



End cap, left and right, self-adhesive

Order no.	Version	Length (mm)	Pack
FIFO-EK-2L	End cap, left	225	10 pcs.
FIFO-EK-2R	End cap, right	225	10 pcs.
FIFO-SCHR-K	Screw set for caps and connectors		20 pcs.

- Guidance aid for dollies
- With 3 holes for fitting
- Self-adhesive



End cap, double, self-adhesive

Order no.	Version	Length x width (mm)	Pack
FIFO-EK-1	End cap, double	225 x 130	10 pcs.
FIFO-SCHR-K	Screw set for caps and connectors		20 pcs.

- Guide for dollies to integrate 30 x 30 mm profiles
- With 6 holes for assembly
- Self-adhesive



Floor profile

Order no.	Version	Length (mm)
FIFO-BP-1200	Floor profile 1200 mm	1200 mm
FIFO-BP-1800	Floor profile 1800 mm	1800 mm
FIFO-BP-2400	Floor profile 2400 mm	2400 mm
FIFO-BP-3000	Floor profile 3000 mm	3000 mm

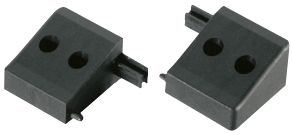
- Other lengths up to a maximum of 3 m available on request



Adapter for floor rails

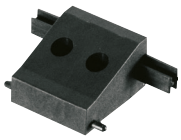
Order no.	Length (mm)	Pack
FIFO-ADAPTER	250	5 pcs.

- Simple connection of the floor profile halves using the adapter



Profile end caps, left and right

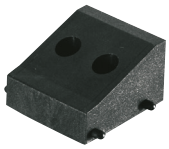
Order no.	Version	Length x width x height	Pack
FIFO-PAK-L	Profile end cap, left	45 x 50 x 30 mm	10 pcs.
FIFO-PAK-R	Profile end cap, right	45 x 50 x 30 mm	10 pcs.
FIFO-SCHR-K	Screw set for caps and connectors		20 pcs.



Profile connector

Order no.	Version	Length x width x height	Pack
FIFO-PV	Profile connector	45 x 50 x 30 mm	10 pcs.
FIFO-SCHR-K	Screw set for caps and connectors		20 pcs.

- For additional fixing on long FiFo tracks



End cap connector

Order no.	Version	Length x width x height	Pack
FIFO-EKV	End cap connector	45 x 50 x 30 mm	10 pcs.
FIFO-SCHR-K	Screw set for caps and connectors		20 pcs.

- Simple connection of the floor profiles to accommodate profiles measuring 45 x 30 mm



FLATRAIL FOR ORDER PICKING AREAS



Not every application requires high roller profiles. Flatrail offers a particularly low-profile solution for the ergonomic handling of light to medium loads. This improves accessibility, reduces reaching distances and supports a continuous flow of materials along lean production processes.

- Self-adhesive
- Robust PVC for heavy-duty use
- High-visibility colour: Yellow
- Set of rollers available for use with Flatrail



Flatrail for order picking areas

Order no.	Designation	Width x Height (mm)	Pack
KN-FLAT-04	Flatrail, self-adhesive	75 x 4	By the metre
KN-FLAT-EK	Flatrail-End cap, self-adhesive		2 pcs.
KN-FLAT-ROLLENSET	Roll set		2 pcs.

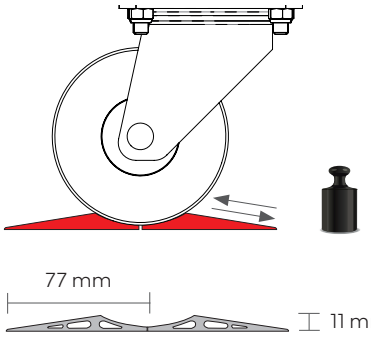
PARKING BAY ALUMINIUM



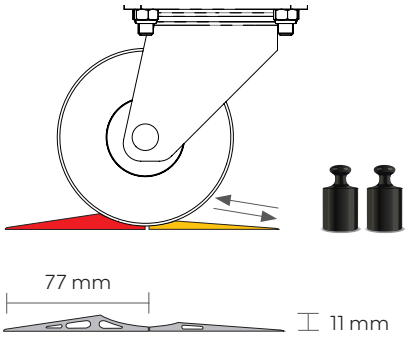
A lack of storage space leads to time spent searching and blocked passageways. The aluminium parking bay defines clear parking spaces for Dollies, trolleys and load carriers.
This increases transparency, improves occupational safety and supports permanently structured lean processes.

Available in 2 heights and different widths.

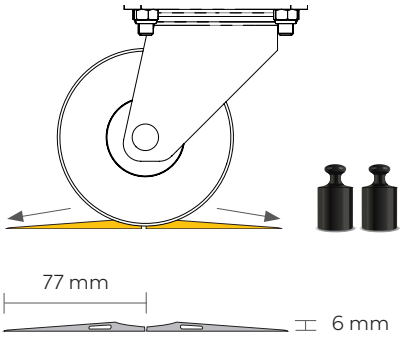
- Self-adhesive/screw-fix
- Targeted provision of the material
- Extremely robust, easy to fit
- The dollies cannot roll away whilst material is being loaded or unloaded



Combination high – high

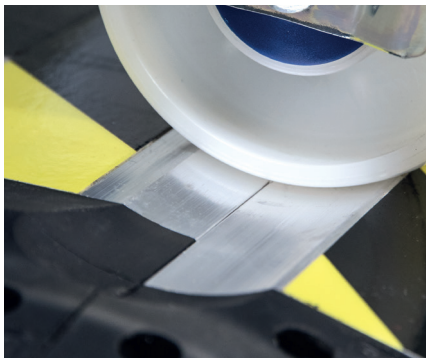


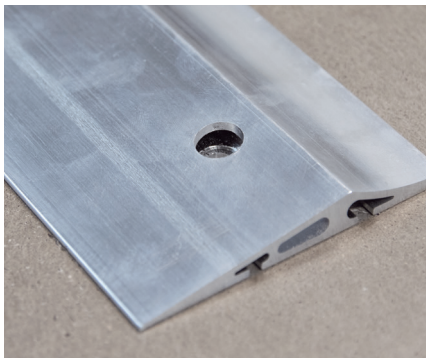
Combination high – flat



Combination flat – flat







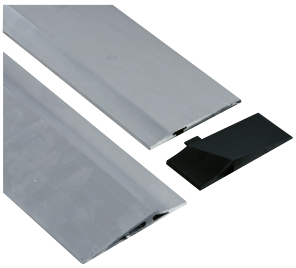
PARKING BAY ALUMINIUM, COMBINATION OPTIONS



Parking bay rail, aluminium, high - high

Order no.	Version	Length (mm)	Pack
PAB-400	Self-adhesive, aluminium, high - high	400	2 pcs.
PAB-800	Self-adhesive, aluminium, high - high	800	2 pcs.
PAB-1200	Self-adhesive, aluminium, high - high	1200	2 pcs.
PAB-2400	Self-adhesive, aluminium, high - high	2400	2 pcs.
PAB-400-V	Screwable, aluminium, high - high	400	2 pcs.
PAB-800-V	Screwable, aluminium, high - high	800	2 pcs.
PAB-1200-V	Screwable, aluminium, high - high	1200	2 pcs.
P AB-2400-V	Screwable, aluminium, high - high	2400	2 pcs.

- Parking bay for dollies with a roller diameter **of up to 100 mm**



Parking bay rail, aluminium, flat - high

Order no.	Version	Length (mm)	Pack
PAB-FH-400	Self-adhesive, aluminium, flat – high	400	2 pcs.
PAB-FH-800	Self-adhesive, aluminium, flat – high	800	2 pcs.
PAB-FH-1200	Self-adhesive, aluminium, flat – high	1200	2 pcs.
PAB-FH-2400	Self-adhesive, aluminium, flat – high	2400	2 pcs.
PAB-FH-400-V	Screwable, aluminium, flat – high	400	2 pcs.
PAB-FH-800-V	Screwable, aluminium, flat – high	800	2 pcs.
PAB-FH-1200-V	Screwable, aluminium, flat – high	1200	2 pcs.
PAB-FH-2400-V	Screwable, aluminium, flat – high	2400	2 pcs.

- Parking bay for dollies with a roller diameter **of up to 100 mm**
- Price includes 2 transition pieces, **1 x left and 1 x right**



Parking bay rail aluminium, flat - flat

Order no.	Version	Length (mm)	Pack
PAB-F-400	Self-adhesive, aluminium, flat – flat	400	2 pcs.
PAB-F-800	Self-adhesive, aluminium, flat – flat	800	2 pcs.
PAB-F-1200	Self-adhesive, aluminium, flat – flat	1200	2 pcs.
PAB-F-2400	Self-adhesive, aluminium, flat – flat	2400	2 pcs.
PAB-F-400-V	Screwable, aluminium, flat – flat	400	2 pcs.
PAB-F-800-V	Screwable, aluminium, flat – flat	800	2 pcs.
PAB-F-1200-V	Screwable, aluminium, flat – flat	1200	2 pcs.
PAB-F-2400-V	Screwable, aluminium, flat – flat	2400	2 pcs.

- Parking bay for dollies with a roller diameter **of up to 100 mm**
- Price includes 4 adaptors **2 x left and 2 x right**

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.



Parking bay service sign, coloured

Order no.	+ Colour code	Width (mm)	Roll length (m)
PAB-SERVICE-	SG BW GW RW SW	50	50



End caps for parking bay, self-adhesive

Order no.	Set
PAB-EK1	4 pcs.

- With 2 perforations for mounting
- Can optionally be fixed with hammer-in wall plugs
- 1 set = 4 Pcs. (for 1 x parking slot)

ALSO AVAILABLE IN AN ESD VERSION!



Spacer for end caps

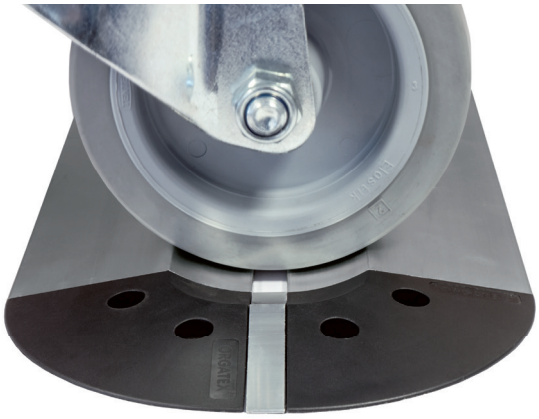
Order no.	Version	Width	Roller diameter	Pack
PAB-ZW2	Aluminium spacer	20 mm	101 – 150 mm	2 pcs.
PAB-ZW3	Aluminium spacer	30 mm	150 – 180 mm	2 pcs.
PAB-ZW4	Aluminium spacer	40 mm	Ab 180 mm	2 pcs.

- Self-adhesive parking bay for dollies with a roller diameter of over **100 mm**

Please send us an enquiry for the current price.

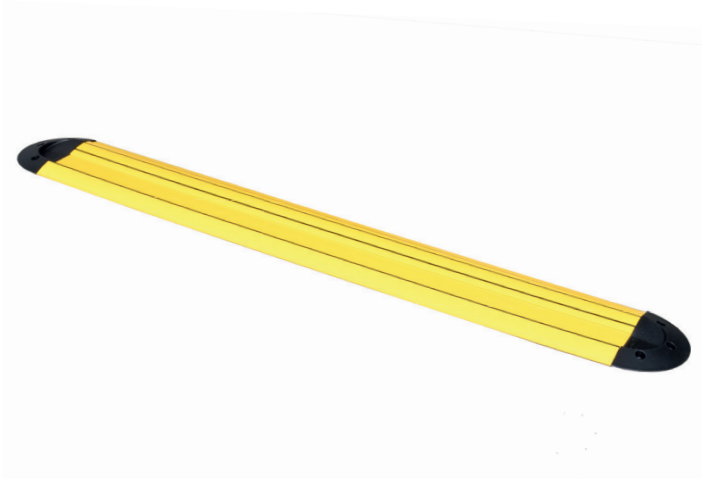


For Roll diameter up to 100 mm



For roll diameters over 100 mm (with adapter)

PARKING BAY PLASTIC



Robust plastic parking slots create permanently defined parking areas for mobile transport equipment. They support standardised processes, improve wayfinding and ensure a clear separation between driving and storage areas.

- Maximum load: 150 kg
- Can be used simultaneously for different roll diameters
- Ready for immediate use thanks to strong adhesive industrial glue
- Visually striking warning effect thanks to high-visibility colour
- Easy to cut to size
- Prevents the trolley from rolling away unaided



Parking bay, plastic

Order no.	Version	Minimum purchase quantity	Length x width (mm)
PAB-KU-400	Parking bay rail, plastic, 400 mm	5 pieces per Length	400 x 135
PAB-KU-800	Parking bay rail, plastic, 800 mm	5 pieces per Length	800 x 135
PAB-KU-1200	Parking bay rail, plastic, 1200 mm	5 pieces per Length	1200 x 135
PAB-KU-2400	Parking bay rail, plastic, 2400 mm	5 pieces per Length	2400 x 135
PAB-KU-EK	End cap, self-adhesive, for Parking bay KU	5 pairs	



CRATE LIFTER KLT-LIFTER





Frequent bending puts strain on staff and slows down work processes. The KLT lifts automatically hold containers at a comfortable retrieval height and support ergonomic working. This boosts productivity, reduces physical strain and improves process quality.

- Electric gear motor with brake
- Powder-coated or galvanised surface
- Magnetic control panel with emergency stop switch
- Light sensor continuously adjustable to working height
- Electrically conductive
- Ready for connection with Schuko plug
- CE marking



CRATE LIFTER KLT-LIFTER

Technical data (model)	KLT-LIFT-2000	KLT-LIFT-2300	KLT-LIFT-3000	KLT-LIFT-3300
Dimensions (without cable) (W x H x D) mm	600 x 1216 x 290	600 x 1516 x 290	700 x 1286 x 290	700 x 1586 x 290
Lifting height (mm)	95 – 1000	95 – 1300	95 – 950	95 – 1250
Max. Load capacity (N)	2000	2000	3000	3000
Supply	230 V/50 Hz, 16 A	230 V/50 Hz, 16 A	230 V/50 Hz, 16 A	230 V/50 Hz, 16 A
Protection class	IP 54 IEC 529	IP 54 IEC 529	IP 54 IEC 529	IP 54 IEC 529
ESD version	Yes	-	-	-





INDIVIDUAL FOAM INSERTS

With a Shadow Board, you not only optimise organisation but also safety and efficiency in your production facility. Reduce waste, boost staff satisfaction and create a working environment that meets the highest standards. Shadow Boards bring several benefits to your organisation:

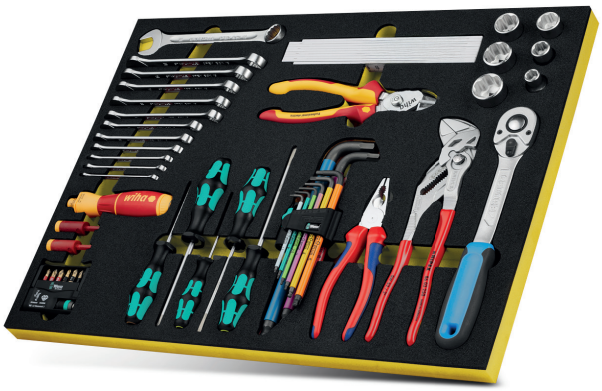
- Efficient tool organisation: Every tool has its own designated place and is visible and within easy reach at all times. This makes day-to-day work easier and saves valuable time.

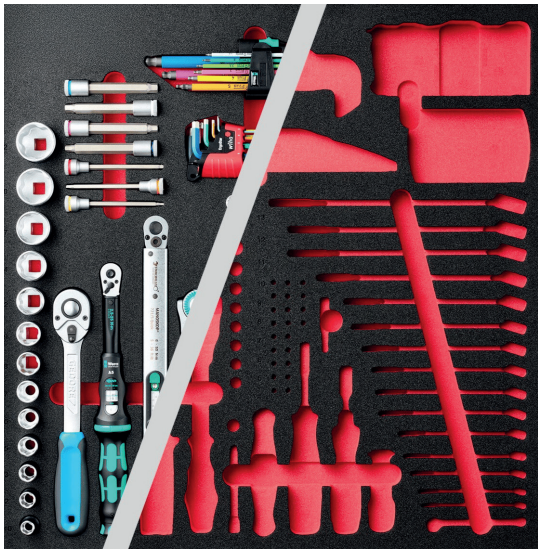
- Quick identification: Missing or misplaced tools are immediately visible, thereby preventing interruptions to the work process.

- Support for 5S principles: A shadow board promotes the 'Sort', 'Set in order' and 'Shine' standards and contributes to the continuous improvement of your processes.

ORGATEX offers individual foam inserts from as little as one piece. We work with you to design your foam insert, using a configurator that already contains over 30,000 tools from more than 20 manufacturers. All tool data recorded meets the highest standards of precision and quality.

If your item is not included in the configurator, you can capture it quickly and easily using your mobile phone. The digital outline you capture is immediately uploaded to the configurator and is available to us for further planning.





Your Custom Foam Insert in 4 Easy Steps

1. Requirements Gathering
We collect information about your items, preferred layout, and choice of materials and colours.

2. Configuration
Based on your requirements, we configure your custom foam insert.

3. Approval
You review and approve the design before production begins.

4. Production and Shipping
Your custom foam insert is manufactured and shipped to you.



SAY GOODBYE TO CHAOS AND TIME SPENT SEARCHING!

With ORGATEX's **Shadow Boards**, every tool has its own designated place – for more productivity and less waste!

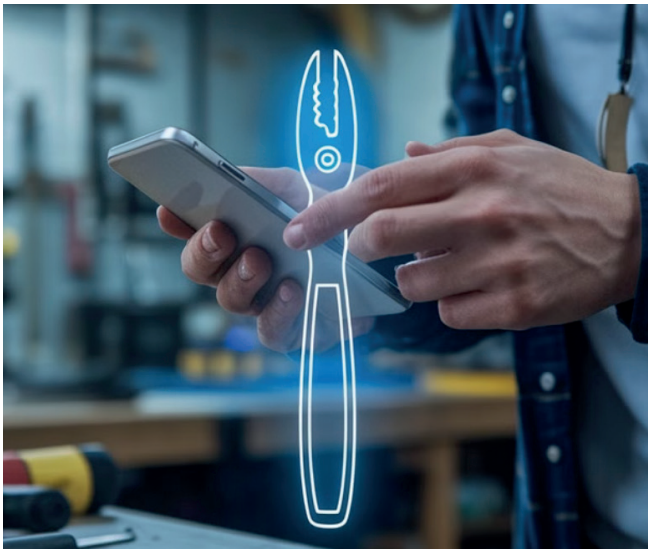
Shadow Boards improve organisation and safety, whilst boosting efficiency and staff satisfaction. Bespoke solutions – from one-off production to digital capture. Invest in a better working environment!



Before
Clutter, wasted time, frustration.

After
Tidiness, efficiency, safety – everything in its place.





CLEANING STATION



A lack of order among brooms, mops and cleaning equipment hinders standardised procedures and wastes time. The cleaning station creates designated spaces for every piece of equipment and makes any deviations immediately apparent.
This provides long-term support for 5S principles, speeds up cleaning processes and improves workplace organisation.

- 3 mm aluminium composite with scratch-resistant surface
- Individual design options
- Various mounting options
- High-quality UV printing for permanent durability
- Cleaning tools are HACCP-compliant

Cleaning stations

Item	Version	Panel dimensions	Item number	+ Colour code
Cleaning Station S	Magnetic	50 cm x 100 cm	RS-MA-S-	01 04 05 07
Cleaning Station S	Wall-mounted	50 cm x 100 cm	RS-WM-S-	01 04 05 07
Cleaning Station S	Mobile	50 cm x 100 cm	RS-MO-S-	01 04 05 07
Cleaning Station M	Magnetic	90 cm x 180 cm	RS-MA-M-	01 04 05 07
Cleaning Station M	Wall-mounted	90 cm x 180 cm	RS-WM-M-	01 04 05 07
Cleaning Station M	Mobile	90 cm x 180 cm	RS-MO-M-	01 04 05 07
Cleaning Station L	Magnetic	90 cm x 180 cm	RS-MA-L-	01 04 05 07
Cleaning Station L	Wall-mounted	90 cm x 180 cm	RS-WM-L-	01 04 05 07
Cleaning Station L	Mobile	90 cm x 180 cm	RS-MO-L-	01 04 05 07

Tools

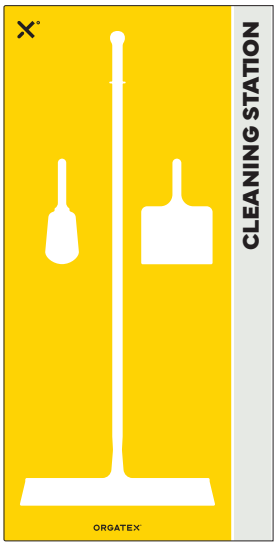
Item	Dimensions	Item number	+ Colour code
Shovel	400 mm x 1100 mm	RS-SCHAUF-	01 04 05 07
Large-area broom	600 mm x 1500 mm	RS-BESEN-	01 04 05 07
Cleaning set (hand brush + dustpan)	222 mm x 350 mm	RS-GARNI-	01 04 05 07
Spatula	110 mm x 250 mm	RS-SPACHT-	01 04 05 07



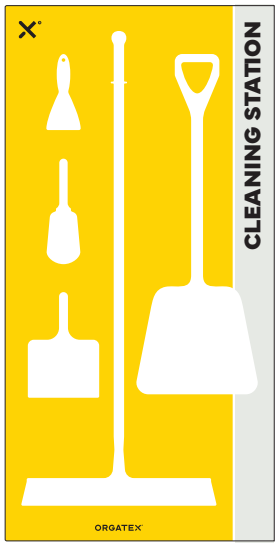




Station **S**

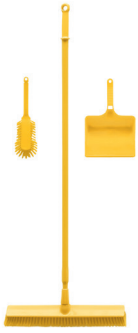


Station **M**



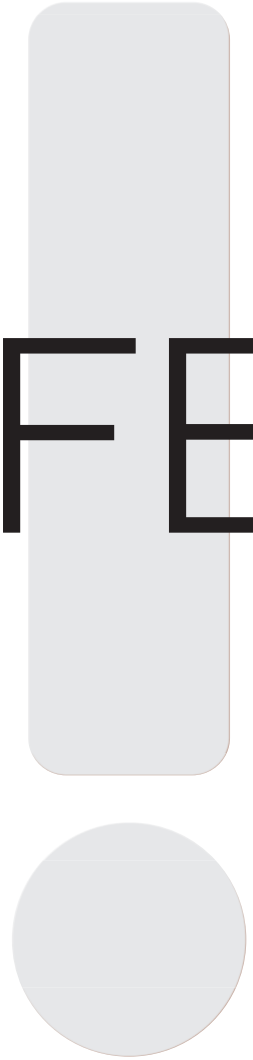
Station **L**







SAFETY



It doesn't take much bad luck for a workplace accident to trigger a cascade of further disasters. Production comes to a standstill, ordered goods cannot be delivered, customers become annoyed, insist on contractual fulfilment or, in the worst-case scenario, terminate the business relationship. Fortunately, you can achieve a great deal for the well-being of your staff and the safety of your business with just a few simple measures. And, of course, we have them available.



Anti-slip-Products 320
Anti-slip-Tape UniversalGrip 322
Anti-slip-Tape ProGrip 323
Anti-slip-Tape FlexGrip 324
Anti-slip-Tape NanoGrip 325
Anti-slip-Tape LongLifeGrip 326

Stair nosing profiles 327
Stair nosing profile – Slim 328
Stair nosing profile – Universal 330
Stair nosing profile – Heavy Duty 331

Luminescent markings 332
Luminescent tapes 334

Safety and information signs 336
Norms and standards 338
Emergency sign 340
Flag and angle signs 342
Fire safety signs and angle signs 344
Information signs 346
Stickers with ASR symbols 348
LongLife floor markings 350
LongLife floor markings (Rough Ground) 351
Half-circles and quarter-circles 354
LongLife zebra crossings 356

Individual printing 357

First-aid station 358

Warning markings 360
LongLife Fabric tape 362

Warning and safety profiles 364

katalog.orgatex.com/safety

Scan to find out more.

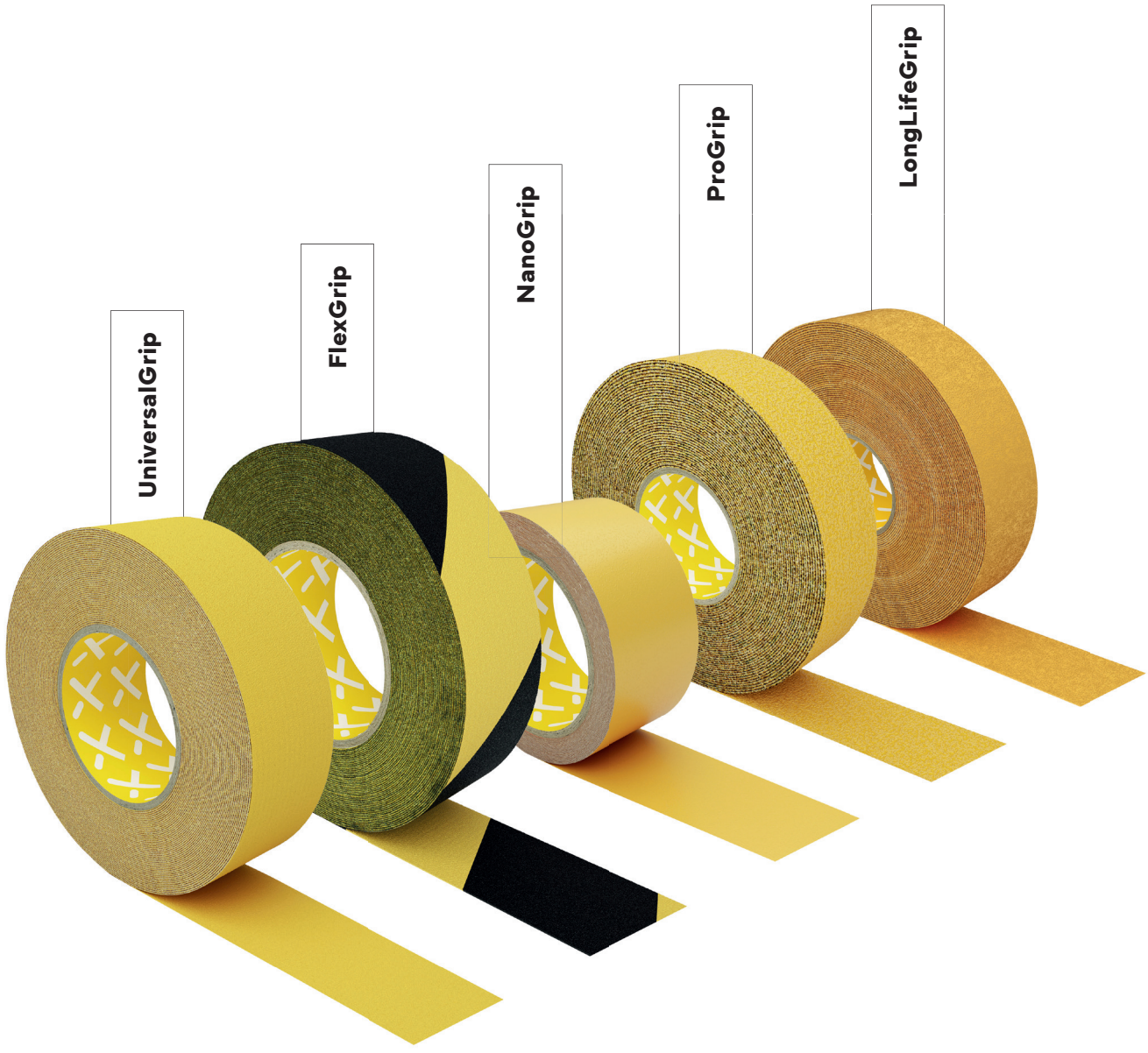
Safety is all about the same thing as efficient work processes: raising awareness. Even amidst the hustle and bustle of everyday working life and whilst fully focused on their tasks, your staff must remain constantly aware of potential risks. So this, too, is a matter of visual management – and you're in very good hands with us.

We have significantly expanded our range in this key area. From high-strength, durable anti-slip tape that helps reduce the risk of slips and falls to safety signs that are clearly visible from a distance – with us you'll find simple, effective solutions to minimise the risk of accidents and injuries in the workplace.

In doing so, we have drawn on all our experience with a wide variety of companies across a broad spectrum of industries to offer you a comprehensive range of solutions that not only cover virtually all hazard areas but, above all, have proven their worth in day-to-day operations. And if there's anything you can't find – just get in touch. Together, we'll find a solution.

ANTI-SLIP-PRODUCTS

On the following pages, you will find the right anti-slip solutions to help prevent accidents and falls in the workplace and other areas. Tripping, falling and slipping are among the most common causes of accidents in workplaces. Floors should therefore be fitted with anti-slip surfaces.
This is specified in ASR A1.5. Anti-slip strips are divided into 5 R-classes, with R9 representing the lowest and R13 the highest level of slip resistance. Our Anti-slip-Tapes have been carefully developed to make slippery surfaces safer underfoot and to ensure the safety of your staff and customers.
Whether for high-traffic areas, rough surfaces or cleanrooms, you will find the right products here. They are characterised by reliability, durability and ease of use. Create a slip-resistant environment with our Anti-slip-Tapes and help to reduce accidents and promote the safety of everyone involved.

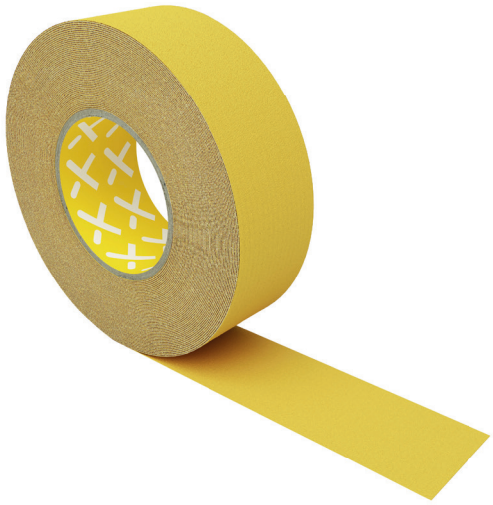


Product	Anti-slip tape **UniversalGrip**	Anti-slip tape **FlexGrip**	Anti-slip tape **NanoGrip**	Anti-slip tape **ProGrip**	Anti-slip tape **LongLifeGrip**
Slip class	R13	R13	R10	R13	R11
Adhesive	Acrylate	Acrylate	Acrylate	Acrylate	Synthetic rubber
Surface	Rough	Rough	Fine	Rough	Medium
Application area	Inside	Inside	Inside	Inside	Inside/outside
Properties	Wide range of colours, Versatile	Adaptable lightweight	Non-abrasive, easy to clean	thick, rough surface	Wear resistant, highly adhesive
Application	Medium to high wear	Uneven surfaces and Outdoor areas	Hygiene and cleanroom areas	High stress, high contamination	Rough surfaces outdoors
Widths (mm)	50, 75, 100	50, 75	50, 75, 100	50,75,100	50, 75, 100
Number of colours	15	3	8	2	7
Roll length (m)	18	18	10	18	25
Application temperature	≥ 12 °C	≥ 12 °C	≥ 12 °C	≥ 12 °C	≥ 12 °C
Temperature range	-15 °C to +70 °C	-23 °C to +65 °C	-20 °C to +70 °C	-15 °C to +70 °C	-20 °C to +70 °C

Application*	Anti-slip tape **UniversalGrip**	Anti-slip tape **FlexGrip**	Anti-slip tape **NanoGrip**	Anti-slip tape **ProGrip**	Anti-slip tape **LongLifeGrip**
Entrances	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓	-	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓
Stairs	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓	-	✓ ✓ ✓	-
Ramps	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓	-	✓ ✓ ✓	-
Footpaths	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓	-	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓
Rough surfaces	-	✓ ✓ ✓	-	-	✓ ✓ ✓
Metallic surfaces	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓
Public buildings	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓	-	✓ ✓	✓ ✓
Workshop floors	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	-	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓
Production areas	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓	-	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓
Food and clean rooms	-	-	✓ ✓ ✓	-	-
Chequer plates	-	✓ ✓ ✓	-	-	-
Outdoor areas	-	-	-	-	✓ ✓ ✓

*These are examples and recommendations. Observe the requirements of the ASR.
2 points: good / 3 points: excellent / dash: unsuitable

ANTI-SLIP-TAPE
UNIVERSALGRIP



UniversalGrip is the perfect solution for anyone looking for effective anti-slip protection. With a wide range of colour options, it blends effortlessly into any environment and can therefore be used for labelling hazardous areas. Thanks to its high slip class of R13, the tape provides a reliable grip on various surfaces and significantly minimises the risk of tripping.

Designed for medium to high load, this Anti-slip-Tape is ideal for high-traffic areas such as stairs, Ramps, walkways and production areas. Its durable construction ensures long-lasting performance, even under demanding conditions.

- Slip resistance class R13
- For medium to high load use
- Large range of colours
- Individual widths available
- Suitable for smooth indoor floors




-NLS

-NL

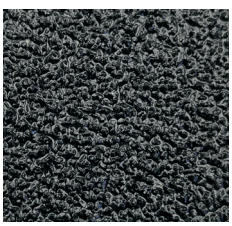

-PU

-04NE


-08NE

Anti-slip-Tape UniversalGrip, 18 m

Order no.	+ Colour code															
LGSV50-UN	-01	-02	-03	-04	-04NE	-05	-06	-07	-08NE	-09	-88	-NL	-NLS	-PU	-SG
LGSV75-UN	-01	-02	-03	-04	-04NE	-05	-06	-07	-08NE	-09	-88	-NL	-NLS	-PU	-SG
LGSV100-UN	-01	-02	-03	-04	-04NE	-05	-06	-07	-08NE	-09	-88	-NL	-NLS	-PU	-SG



ANTI-SLIP-TAPE
PROGRIP



ProGrip is our Anti-slip-Tape for high-traffic areas that require reliable slip protection. With its robust, rough surface texture, the tape offers reliable grip, even under demanding conditions. Whether in high-traffic production areas, warehouses or public spaces – this tape effortlessly withstands heavy use and remains highly resistant to dirt and wear.

Thanks to its R13 slip class, our Anti-slip-tape significantly minimises the risk of falls and ensures the safety of your staff and visitors.

- Slip resistance class R13
- Ideal for high footfall and high levels of dirt
- Suitable for smooth indoor floors



Anti-slip-Tape ProGrip, 18 m

Order no.	+ Colour code	
	●	●
LGSV50-P	-04	-06
LGSV75-P	-04	-06
LGSV100-P	-04	-06



ANTI-SLIP-TAPE FLEXGRIP



FlexGrip is the perfect solution for use on uneven and rough surfaces. Thanks to its adaptable aluminium layer, it adheres perfectly to textured surfaces such as chequer plates and stairs without losing any of its grip. With a Slip Class R13, the tape offers reliable slip protection that remains effective even under demanding conditions.

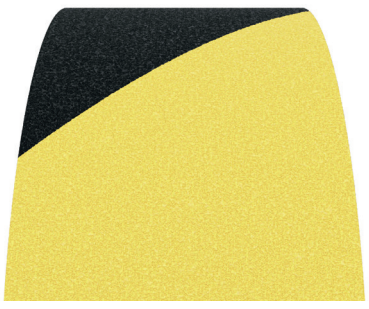
Whether in industrial facilities, warehouses, on building sites or in other rough environments – our Anti-slip-Tape offers an effective safety solution that is easy to apply and provides long-term protection against accidents.

- Slip resistance class R13
- Specially designed for uneven surfaces
- Excellent adaptation to chequer plate
- Suitable for indoor use

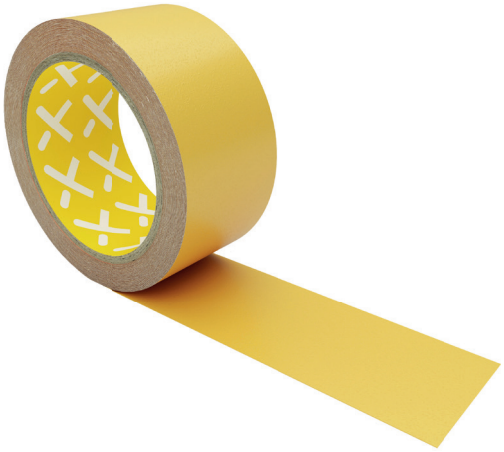


Anti-slip-Tape FlexGrip, 18 m

Order no.	+ Colour code		
	●	●	▨
LGSV50-FX	-04	-06	-SG
LGSV75-FX	-04	-06	-SG



ANTI-SLIP-TAPE NANOGRIP



NanoGrip has been specifically developed for use in cleanrooms and meets the highest standards of cleanliness and safety. With its non-abrasive coating, it also offers excellent slip resistance (slip class R10). Thanks to its extra-thin yet tear-resistant composition, it integrates seamlessly into the cleanroom environment.

Cleaning the Anti-slip-Tape is extremely straightforward, which helps maintain the cleanliness and hygiene standards of the cleanroom. With this Anti-slip-Tape, you can create a safe working environment and significantly reduce the risk of falls and accidents in your cleanroom.

- For hygiene, food and cleanroom areas
- Easy to clean, extra-thin and tear-resistant
- Slip resistance class R10
- Large range of colours and individual printing
- Suitable for smooth indoor floors



Anti-slip-Tape NanoGrip, 10 m

Order no.	+ Colour code							
	🔴	⚪	🟡	🟢	🔵			
LGSV50-N	-01	-02	-04	-05	-07	-NL	-RW	-SG
LGSV75-N	-01	-02	-04	-05	-07	-NL	-RW	-SG
LGSV100-N	-01	-02	-04	-05	-07	-NL	-RW	-SG



LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKING TAPE
GRIP



Heavy-duty floor marking
Avoid the hassle of marking floors with paint. With LongLifeGrip and its anti-slip effect, you can create durable floor markings easily and quickly. The nonslip and retro-reflective surface is suitable for both indoor and outdoor use. What's more, the extra-strong floor marking tape adheres to surfaces such as concrete, tiles and asphalt. Thanks to its permanent adhesion, it can even withstand vehicle traffic, making it a safe solution for use in your warehouse area. Mark your floors smartly and straight away!

- Suitable for both smooth and textured floors
- For inside and outdoor use
- Hard-wearing and self-adhesive
- Non-slip and retro-reflective
- Can be used outdoors with LongLife Primer
- Wear-resistant
- Suitable for various surfaces
- Can be driven on immediately





LongLife Floor Marking Tape Grip

Version	Format (Width) (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Roll length (m)
Floor marking tape	50	LGGRIP50-	01 02 04 05 06 07 SG	25
Floor marking tape	75	LGGRIP75-	01 02 04 05 06 07 SG	25
Floor marking tape	100	LGGRIP100-	01 02 04 05 06 07 SG	25

STAIR NOSING -PROFILES

Our stair nosing profiles enhance visibility and thus safety at the edges of steps. Thanks to anti-slip surfaces with a Slip Class R13, surefootedness is also improved. Three versions are available, depending on the level of wear and specific requirements. In Production environments, where things can often get hectic, employee safety is of the utmost importance. Our stair nosing profiles with anti-slip coating provide a secure grip on the steps and help reduce the risk of slipping on stairs.

We offer a wide range of stair nosing profiles, specifically designed for different levels of footfall. Whether you have light footfall in offices or heavy footfall in factory halls, you will find the right profile for your requirements with us.

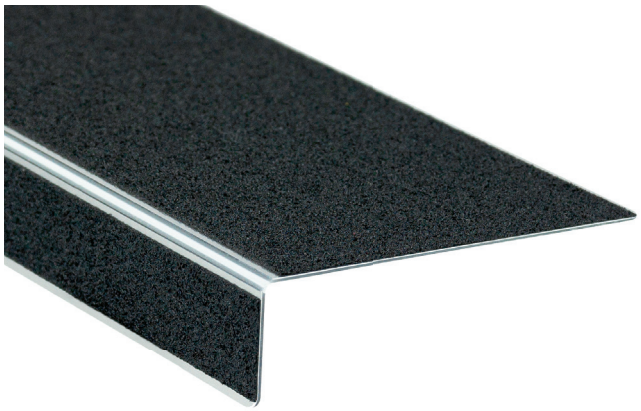
Another advantage of our stair nosing profiles is that they are available with anti-slip coatings in a variety of colours. These not only contribute to improved visibility and orientation, but also allow the profiles to be colour-coordinated with their surroundings or used for labelling.

Fitting our stair nosing profiles is simple and straightforward. They adhere securely to the stair treads and provide a long-lasting solution for your safety needs.

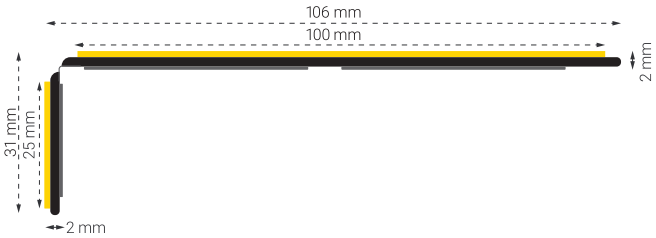
Protect your employees from potential accidents and ensure a safe working environment in your Production areas and on stairs.



STAIR NOSING PROFILES
SLIM









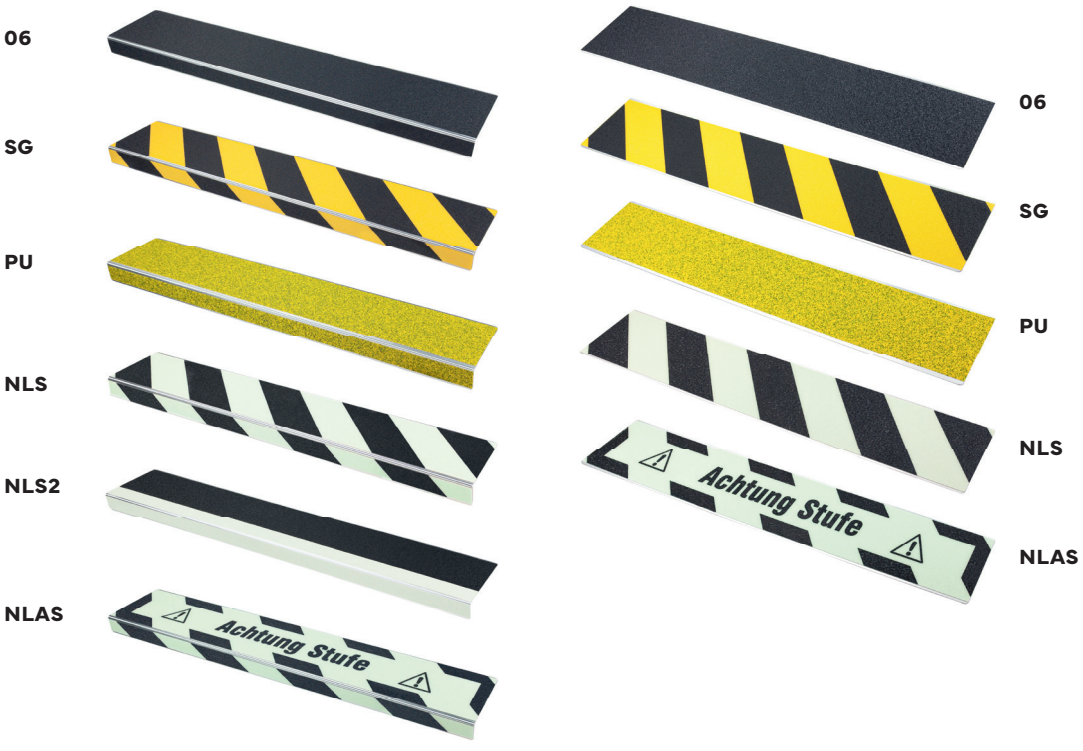


The Slim version of this profile combines the benefits of enhanced slip resistance with a discreet design. This makes it ideal for high-visibility areas such as foyers. The highest Slip class, R13, also ensures safety in various production areas, even with high footfall. Surfaces in a range of colours ensure guaranteed visibility. You can also choose from 3 lengths to provide optimum safety for your staircase area. A version as an anti-slip plate is also available.

- Slip resistance class R13
- For indoor use
- Wear-resistant and slip-resistant, even with high footfall
- Adhesive bonding or screw fixing (5 mm bore)
- Aluminium composite
- Other colours available on request

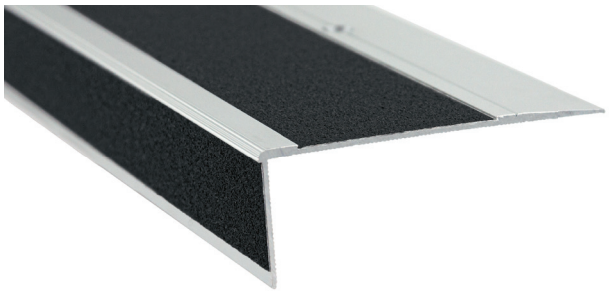
Stair nosing profile Slim

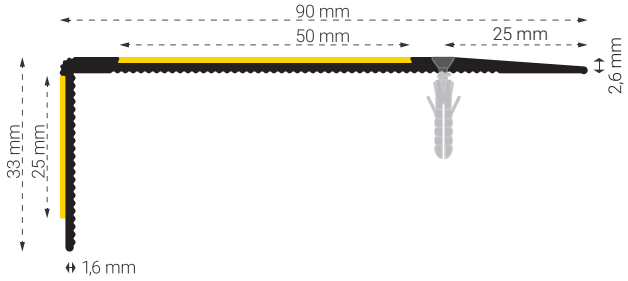
Version	Width (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code					
			PU	06	SG	NLS	NLS2	NLAS
Stair nosing slim	600	TKPLD600-	PU	06	SG	NLS	NLS2	NLAS
Stair nosing slim	800	TKPLD800-	PU	06	SG	NLS	NLS2	NLAS
Stair nosing slim	1000	TKPLD1000-	PU	06	SG	NLS	NLS2	NLAS
Stair nosing slim plate	600	TKPLD600-V2-	PU	06	SG	NLS	–	NLAS
Stair nosing slim plate	800	TKPLD800-V2-	PU	06	SG	NLS	–	NLAS
Stair nosing slim plate	1000	TKPLD1000-V2-	PU	06	SG	NLS	–	NLAS



Bevelled profiles **Slim Plate**

STAIR NOSING PROFILES
UNIVERSAL





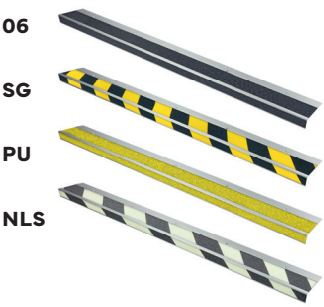
The Universal version of this profile is our all-rounder amongst stair nosing profiles. The 2.6 mm thick aluminium profile is wear-resistant even under heavy footfall and ensures slip resistance thanks to its Slip Class R13.
The product is suitable for both indoor and outdoor use and is fixed in place with screws. Chipped steps and worn edges can be easily concealed, and damage can be covered up. A range of coloured surfaces ensures guaranteed visibility. You can also choose from 3 lengths to provide optimum protection for your staircase.

- Slip resistance class R13
- For inside and outdoor use
- Wear-resistant and slip-resistant, even with heavy footfall
- Adhesive bonding or screw fixing (hole diameter: Ø 5.5 mm)
- Aluminium
- Other colours available on request



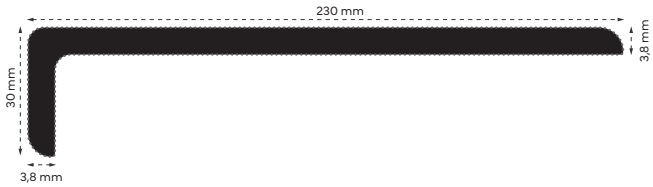
Stair nosing profile Universal

Version	Width (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code			
			PU	06	SG	NLS
Stair nosing Universal	600	TKPUN600-	PU	06	SG	NLS
Stair nosing Universal	800	TKPUN800-	PU	06	SG	NLS
Stair nosing Universal	1000	TKPUN1000-	PU	06	SG	NLS



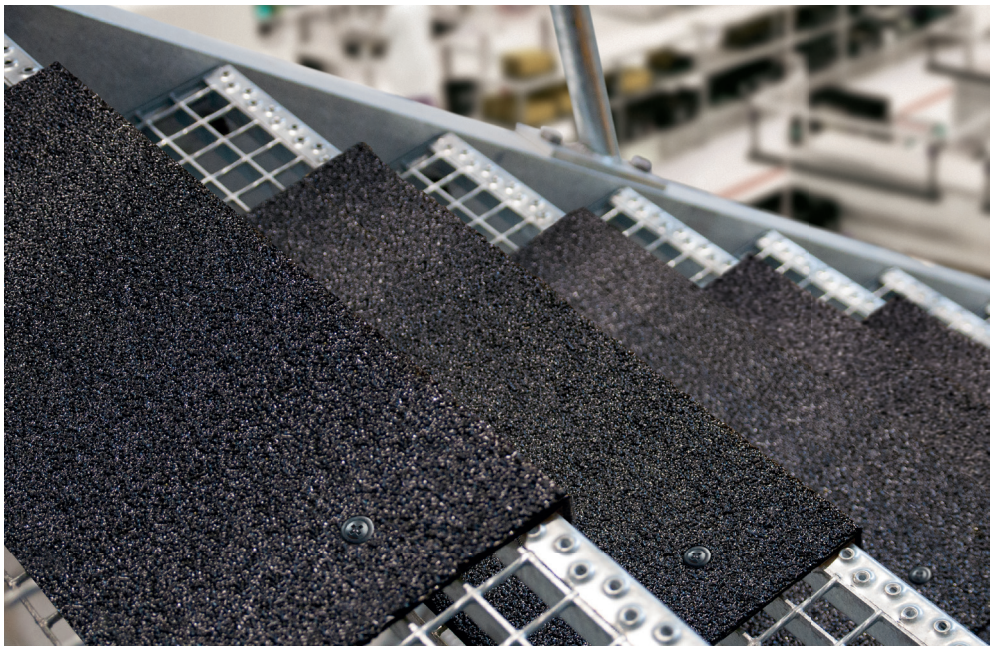
STAIR NOSING PROFILES
HEAVY DUTY





The heavy-duty version of the profile is extremely wear-resistant and suitable for high-traffic areas. The 3.8 mm thick GRP profile (glass-fibre-reinforced special-purpose plastic) features a sealed aluminium oxide grit finish and, with a Slip Class R13, ensures excellent slip resistance. The product is suitable for both indoor and outdoor use and is fixed in place using screws or an adhesive. Chipped steps and worn edges can be easily covered, and damage concealed. With the appropriate accessories, the profiles can also be fitted to grating staircases. You can also choose from 3 lengths to ensure your staircase area is optimally secured.

- Slip resistance class R13
- For inside and outdoor use
- Wear-resistant and slip-resistant, even with heavy footfall
- Adhesive bonding or screw fixing
- Glass-fibre-reinforced special-purpose plastic







Stair nosing profile Heavy Duty

Version	Width (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code ●	▨
Stair nosing Heavy Duty	600	TKPHD600-	06	SG
Stair nosing Heavy Duty	800	TKPHD800-	06	SG
Stair nosing Heavy Duty	1000	TKPHD1000-	06	SG
Spring clip for the assembly		TKP-FD		



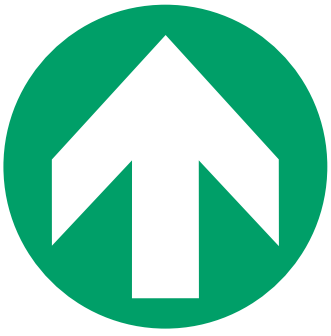
LUMINESCENT MARKING

Ensure your staff can safely find their way to emergency exits and escape routes, even in the dark. Our tapes and cut-to-size strips are made from a hard-wearing and durable material. The products have an exceptionally high luminance of 200/25 mcd/m² in accordance with DIN 67510 (Class C). In addition, printed symbols such as arrows or signposts ensure unambiguous guidance through dark environments. The integrated version combines a colourbased signalling effect in daylight with afterglow effects in the dark.

- Luminance class C
- Luminance 200/25 mcd/m²
- Durable
- For indoor use

ORGATEX® Safety, luminescent

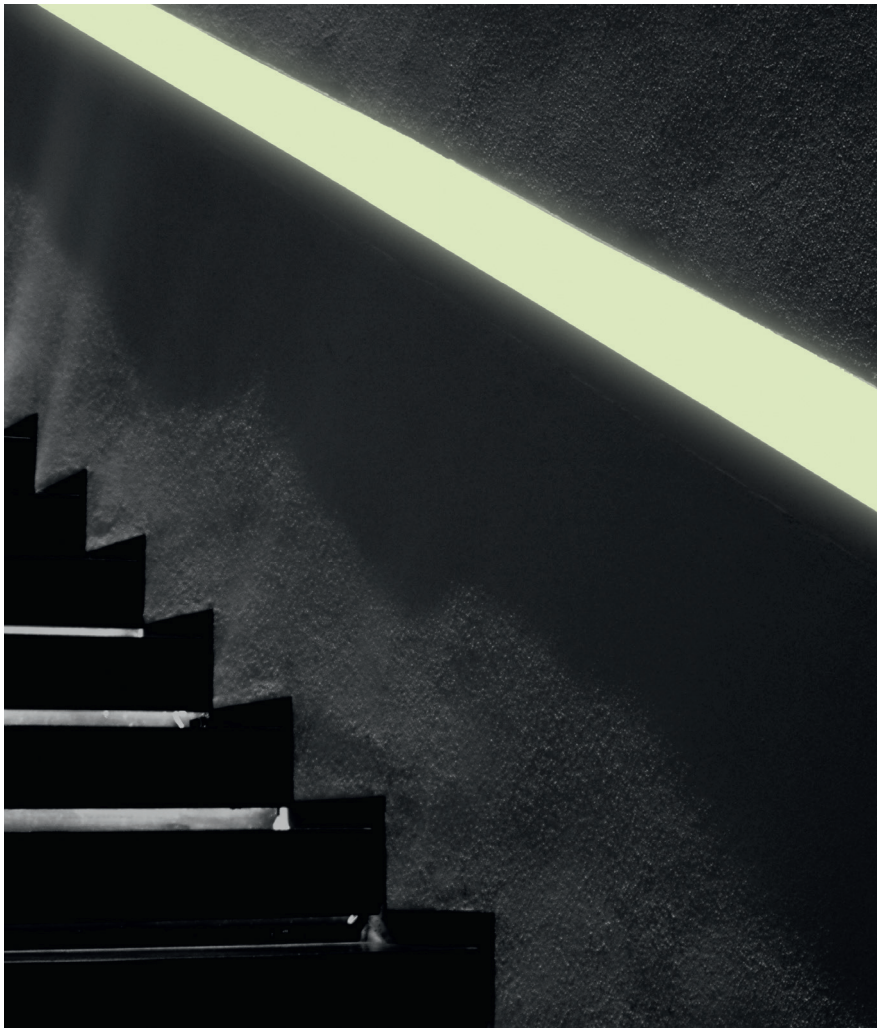
Version	Width (mm)	Order no.	Packaging unit
Arrow	90	LGPF-NL	10
Dot	50	LGR-50-P-NL	10
Dot	75	LGR-75-P-NL	10
Stair angle	37	LG-37-L-NL	5 pair
Stair angle	47	LG-47-L-NL	5 pair
Dot with arrow	90	LGN-90-PP	20

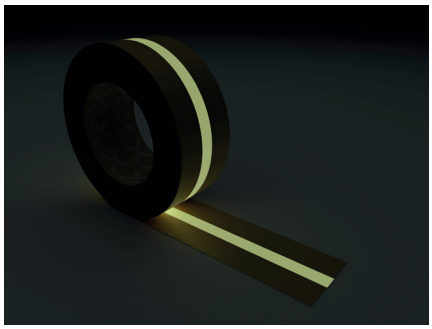


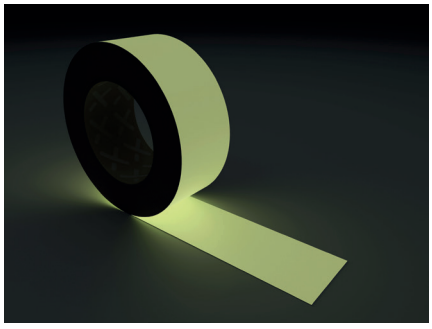


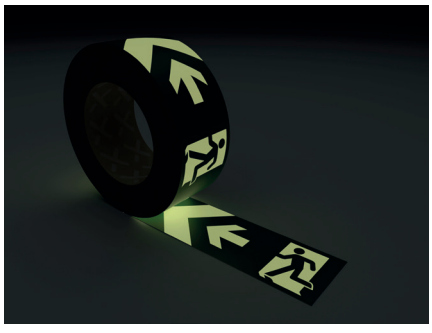
LUMINESCENT TAPES











Ensure your staff can safely find their way to emergency exits and escape routes, even in the dark. Our tapes and cut-to-size strips are made from a hardwearing and durable material. The products have an extra-high luminance of 200/25 mcd/m² in accordance with DIN 67510 (Class C). In addition, printed markings such as arrows or signposts ensure unambiguous guidance through dark environments. The integrated version combines a colour-coded signal effect in daylight with afterglow effects in the dark.

- Luminance class C
- Luminance 200/25 mcd/m²
- Durable
- For indoor use



Luninescent tapes

Version	Width (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code	Roll length (m)
Luminescent tape	50	LGNL50		10
Luminescent tape	75	LGNL75		10
Escape route right	50	LGNL50-FW-R		10
Escape route right	75	LGNL75-FW-R		10
Escape route left	50	LGNL50-FW-L		10
Escape route left	75	LGNL75-FW-L		10
Directional arrow	50	LGNL50-PF		10
Directional arrow	75	LGNL75-PF		10
Light strip, integrated	50	LGNL50-	01 02 04 05 07 08	10
Light strip, integrated	75	LGNL75-	01 02 04 05 07 08	10

Luminescent anti-slip tape

UniversalGrip, luminescent	50	LGSV50-UN-	NL		18
UniversalGrip, luminescent	75	LGSV75-UN-	NL		18
UniversalGrip, luminescent	100	LGSV100-UN-	NL		18
UniversalGrip, luminescent, hatched	50	LGSV50-UN-		NLS	18
UniversalGrip, luminescent, hatched	75	LGSV75-UN-		NLS	18
UniversalGrip, luminescent, hatched	100	LGSV100-UN-		NLS	18
NanoGrip, luminescent	50	LGSV50-N-	NL		10
NanoGrip, luminescent	75	LGSV75-N-	NL		10
NanoGrip, luminescent	100	LGSV100-N-	NL		10

Further information on the photoluminescent anti-slip tapes can be found on the corresponding product pages.

SAFETY AND INFORMATION SIGNS

Safety and information signs – clear messages for a safe environment.

Our signs are rated to luminance class C with a luminance of 200/25 mcd/m², ensuring they remain clearly visible even in poor lighting conditions.

We offer a range of formats to ensure you find the right safety and information signs for your needs. Whether you need small information signs for offices or large safety signs for industrial sites, we have the right solutions for you.

Our signs are available with a wide range of symbols, enabling clear and universal communication. From warning notices and fire safety symbols to safety regulations – our signs support an effective safety culture within your organisation.

We also offer the option of custom printing. Personalise your signs with specific instructions or other relevant information to create bespoke solutions for your business.





NORMS AND STANDARDS

LEGAL FRAMEWORK

The German Workplace Ordinance (ArbStättV) provides the binding legal basis for safety and health signage in workplaces in Germany. The Technical Rules for Workplaces (ASR) set out these requirements in detail: ASR A1.3 governs safety and health signage, ASR A1.8 covers the provision and operation of traffic routes, and ASR A2.3 deals with escape routes, emergency exits and evacuation and rescue plans. If the relevant ASR are followed, the employer may assume that the corresponding requirements of the German Workplace Ordinance are met. Alternative solutions are permitted provided that, on the basis of the risk assessment, at least the same level of safety and health protection is achieved.

The safety signs used in ASR A1.3 are largely based on the internationally harmonised standard DIN EN ISO 7010. Additional requirements regarding design, colours and viewing distances are set out in particular in DIN ISO 3864 and DIN 4844-1.

01 WORKPLACE REGULATIONS

ArbStättV | LEGALLY BINDING

- Legally binding framework for the establishment and operation of workplaces
- The employer shall determine the necessary measures on the basis of the risk assessment
- Safety signs must be used where hazards cannot be prevented or sufficiently controlled by technical or organisational means
- Restrictions on access routes must be labelled where this is necessary to protect employees

02 TECHNICAL REGULATIONS FOR WORKPLACES

ASR | SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- ASR A1.3: Safety and health signage
- ASR A1.8: Design and operation of traffic routes
- ASR A2.3: Escape routes, emergency exits and evacuation and rescue plans
- Provided the ASR is complied with, it can be assumed that the relevant requirements of the ArbStättV are met
- Alternative solutions must guarantee at least the same level of protection

03 DIN AND ISO STANDARDS

TECHNICAL DESIGN

- DIN EN ISO 7010 contains internationally harmonised safety signs
- DIN ISO 3864 sets out the design principles for safety colours, safety signs and safety markings
- DIN 4844-1 contains, amongst other things, requirements for recognition distances as well as colorimetric and photometric properties
- Standards support technically uniform design, but are not statutory regulations in their own right



Current safety signs in accordance with DIN EN ISO 7010

THE MEANING AND COLOURS OF THE SAFETY SIGNS

REQUIREMENTS AND RISK ASSESSMENT

The Workplace Regulations require safety and health protection labelling where hazards cannot be prevented or sufficiently mitigated by technical or organisational measures. The specific labelling required is determined as part of the risk assessment.

ASR A1.3 specifies the requirements for safety signs, safety colours and safety markings. The safety signs listed therein are largely based on DIN EN ISO 7010.

DESIGN, COLOURS AND ESCAPE ROUTES

The design principles, as well as the colorimetric, photometric and perception-related requirements, are supplemented in particular by DIN ISO 3864 and DIN 4844-1. A blanket assignment to RAL colours is not possible.

ASR A2.3 also applies to escape routes, emergency exits and the question of when escape and rescue plans are required. The graphic design of escape and rescue plans is specified in ASR A1.3 and DIN ISO 23601.

Type	Shape	Safety Colour	Contrast Colour	Symbol Colour	Meaning According to ASR A1.3	Notes	Example
Fire Safety Signs		RAL 3001 Signal Red	RAL 9003 Signal White	RAL 9003 Signal White	Fire alarm and firefighting equipment	Identification and location	
Safe Condition Signs		RAL 6032 Signal Green	RAL 9003 Signal White	RAL 9003 Signal White	First aid, rescue, emergency escape	Doors, exits, routes, rooms	
Mandatory Signs		RAL 5005 Signal Blue	RAL 9003 Signal White	RAL 9003 Signal White	Mandatory action	Required behaviour or activity	
Prohibition Signs		RAL 3001 Signal Red	RAL 9003 Signal White	RAL 9004 Signal Black	Prohibition, danger	Dangerous behavior, stop, evacuation	
Warning Signs		RAL 1003 Signal Yellow	RAL 9004 Signal Black	RAL 9004 Signal Black	Warning of risks or hazards	Caution, awareness, inspection	

Recognition Distances for Safety Signs

Diameter (mm)	Max. Recognition Distance (m)
50	2
100	4
200	8
300	12
400	16
600	24

Side Length (mm)	Max. Recognition Distance (m)
50	1
100	3
200	6
300	9
400	12
600	19

Size (W x H) (mm)	Max. Recognition Distance (m)
100 x 100	10
150 x 150, 300 x 150	15
200 x 200, 400 x 200	20
300 x 300, 600 x 300	30

Emergency and fire equipment signs must be made of a longafterglow material unless adequate safety lighting is available.

According to ASR A1.3, section 3.17, a long-afterglow fire equipment sign is a safety sign activated by light whichcontinues to glow after the general lighting has failed, without any further energy supply. Long-afterglow signs are subject to DIN 67510. This standard specifies the minimum luminance of the material. Luminance describes the light emitted by the sign per unit of projected area in a given direction and is expressed here in millicandelas per square metre (mcd/m²). The standard specifies the minimum values 2, 10, 30 and 60 minutes after the end of the excitation period.

The material is assigned to a luminance class according to its measured afterglow performance. Longafterglow safety signs must meet at least the requirements of DIN 67510-1, Class C. As this is merely a guideline, symbols with reduced luminance (old standard) may continue to be used. In this case, however, a risk assessment must be carried out to ensure that the requirements are met. It is recommended to switch to labelling in luminance class C in order to comply with the ASR without any issues and to act in a legally compliant manner in terms of the presumption of compliance.

Luminance class	Application area	Luminance 10 min/60 min	ORGATEX®-Product
A	Very well-lit rooms with permanent lighting and/or daylight, e.g. offices with windows	23/3 mcd/m²	
B	Rooms with bright continuous lighting during operating hours: Hazardous areas can be easily identified in these work areas.	50/7 mcd/m²	
C	Rooms with subdued or only intermittent lighting. All buildings/rooms subject to ASR A3.4/3: hospitals, airports, large department stores, hotels, power stations, event venues, factories and warehouses, corridors.	140/20 mcd/m²	200/25 mcd/m²
D	For areas with unfavourable lighting conditions and specific safety requirements. Special solutions in accordance with ASR for ships, tunnels, etc. Where the client has specific internal requirements.	260/35 mcd/m²	

EMERGENCY SIGNS

Guide your staff safely to emergency exits and escape routes. Our signs are made from a hard-wearing and durable material. The products have an extra-high luminance of 200/25 mcd/m² in accordance with DIN 67510 (Class C). Individual designs can be produced to your specifications. Angled and pennant signs ensure the necessary visibility even in long, narrow rooms.

- Luminance class C
- Luminance 200/25 mcd/m²
- Wide range of symbols
- Various formats
- Durable plastic
- Individual printing

RT-Schild-400- 140 x 400 mm



1-NL **2-NL** **3-NL** **4-NL**

RT-Schild-300- 150 x 300 mm

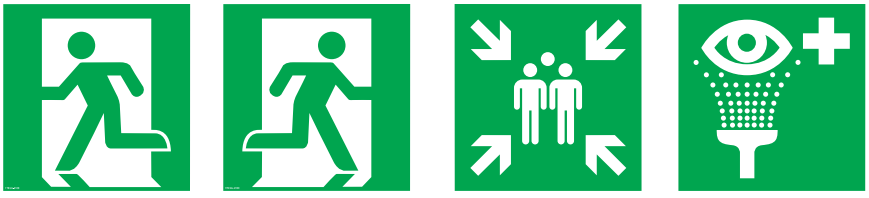


5-NL **6-NL** **7-NL** **8-NL**



9-NL **10-NL** **11-NL** **12-NL**

RT-Schild-200- 200 x 200 mm



13-NL **14-NL** **15-NL** **16-NL**



17-NL **18-NL** **19-NL** **20-NL**





Accessories for installation



Double-sided foam tape

For fixing and assembly

Order no.
PE-SCHAUM

FLAG AND ANGLE SIGNS

Angled and flag-style signs ensure the necessary visibility even in long, narrow rooms. For flag-style signs, combine the blank sign with our photoluminescent films. This allows you to freely determine the position of the sign on the wall.

- Luminance class C
- Luminance 200/25 mcd/m²
- Wide range of symbols
- Various formats
- Durable plastic
- Individual printing

RTF-Schild-300-

150 x 300 mm





5-NLF



6-NLF



7-NLF



8-NLF



9-NLF



10-NLF



11-NLF



12-NLF

RTW-Schild-200-

200 x 200 mm

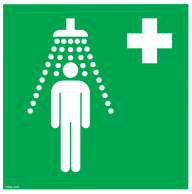




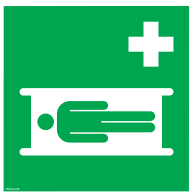
15-NLF



16-NLF



17-NLF



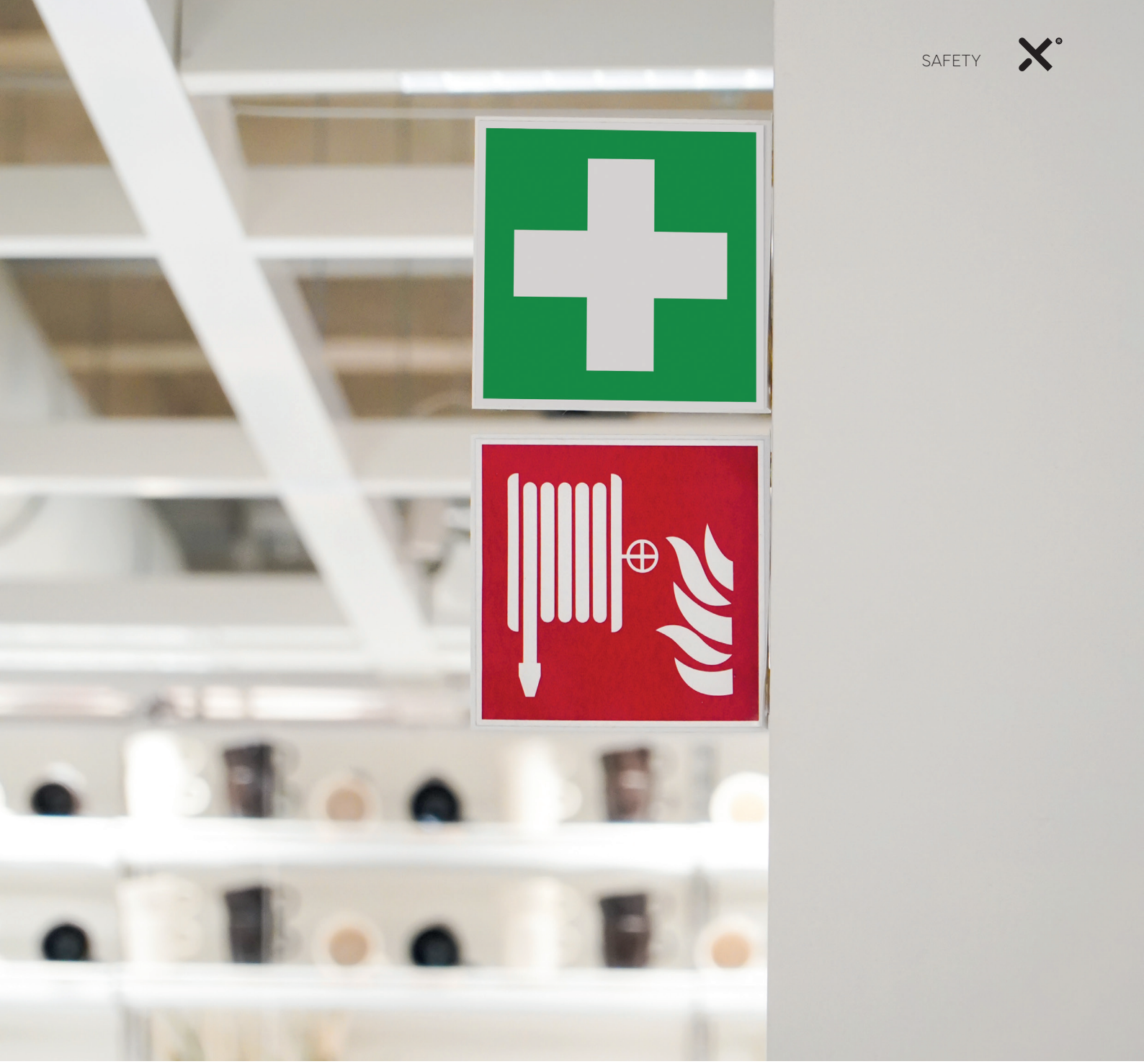
18-NLF



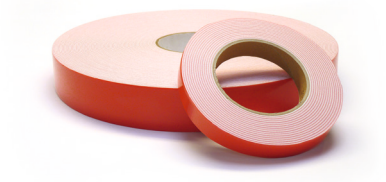
19-NLF



20-NLF



Accessories for installation



Double-sided foam tape

For fixing and assembly

Order no.
PE-SCHAUM

FIRE SAFETY SIGNS AND ANGLE SIGNS

Clearly identify fire safety equipment for your staff. Our signs are made from hard-wearing, durable material. The products have an extra-high luminance of 200/25 mcd/m² in accordance with DIN 67510 (Class C). Individual designs can be produced to your specifications.
Angled and pennant signs ensure the necessary visibility even in long, narrow rooms.

- Luminance class C
- Luminance 200/25 mcd/m²
- Wide range of symbols
- Various formats
- Durable plastic
- Individual printing

BS-SCHILD-297- 105 x 297 mm



1-NL **2-NL** **3-NL** **4-NL** **5-NL**

BS-SCHILD-200- 200 x 200 mm



7-NL **8-NL** **9-NL** **10-NL** **11-NL** **12-NL**

BSW-SCHILD-200- 200x 200 mm

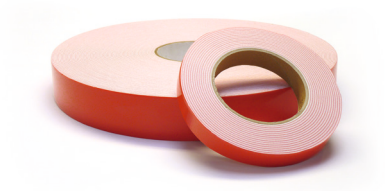




7-NL **8-NL** **9-NL**

10-NL **11-NL** **12-NL**

Accessories for installation



Double-sided foam tape

For fixing and assembly

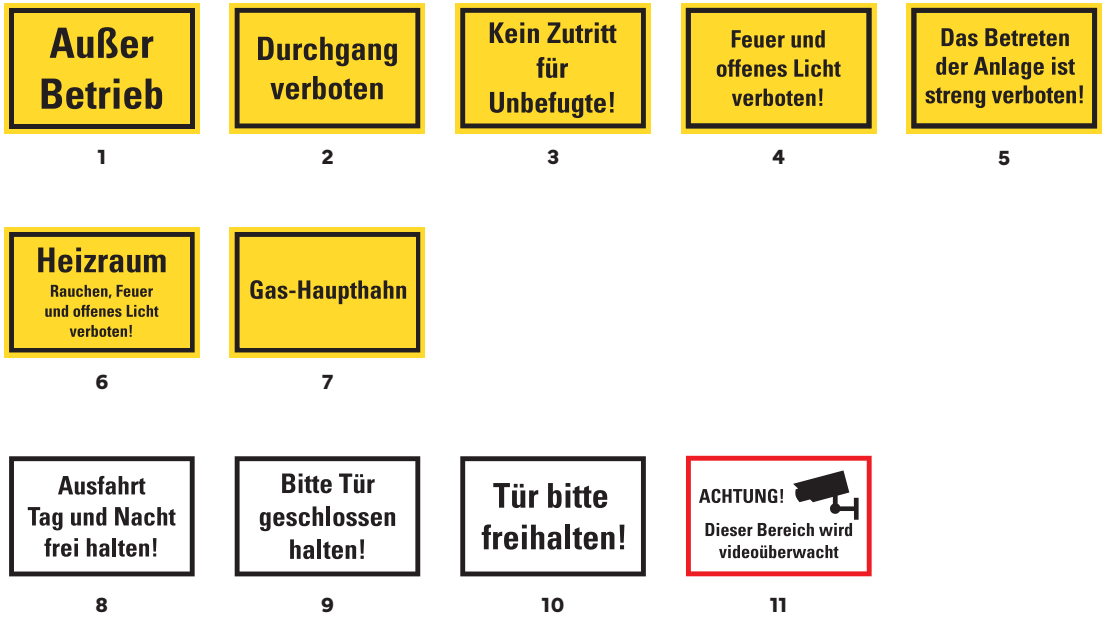
Order no.
PE-SCHAUM

INFORMATION SIGNS

Use information signs to prevent your staff from being put at risk. Clear information supports correct behaviour in the production environment.
Our signs are made from hard-wearing, durable material.Individual designs can be produced to your specifications.

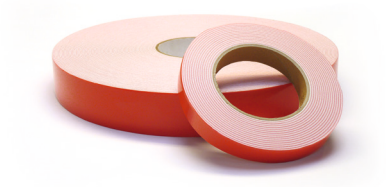
- Wide range of symbols
- Various formats
- Hard-wearing plastic
- Individual printing

HW-SCHILD-300- 200 x 300 mm





Accessories for installation



Double-sided foam tape

For fixing and assembly

Order no.
PE-SCHAUM

ASR SYMBOL STICKERS

LG-Schild stickers clearly label hazardous areas, improve occupational safety and help ensure reliable compliance with applicable German occupational safety requirements, including the ArbSchG, ASR and DGUV regulations. With a wide range of standard designs and customisation options, they help prevent accidents, reduce downtime and create a safe working environment.

- Labelling of machinery and plant
- Access and entry restrictions
- Safety zones in warehousing and logistics areas
- Wear-resistant and durable
- Self-adhesive

LG-SCHILD-200- Ø 200 mm



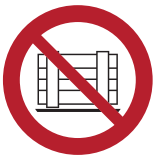
2-F
No
Pedestrians



8-F
No
Smoking



17-F
No Unauthorised
Access



18-F
No
Pallet Storage



40-F
Do Not Step
on Surface



4-F
Pedestrian
Route



5-F
Wear Safety
Footwear



6-F
Wear Eye
Protection



7-F
Wear Head
Protection



13-F
Wear Hearing
Protection



12-F
Wear High-
Visibility Vest



87-F
Wear Protective
Gloves



3-F
Warning:
Industrial Trucks



15-F
Warning:
Slippery Surface



59-F
Warning:
Risk of Falling

WARNING AND MANDATORY SIGNS COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASR A1.3.

FURTHER DESIGNS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST!



INDIVIDUAL PRINTING



Information we need:

- ☐ File or graphic of the sticker (AI, CDR, EPS, JPEG)
- ☐ Colour definition or RAL tone
- ☐ Size of the sticker
- ☐ Material (e.g. foil, plastic, aluminium)
- ☐ Purchase quantity

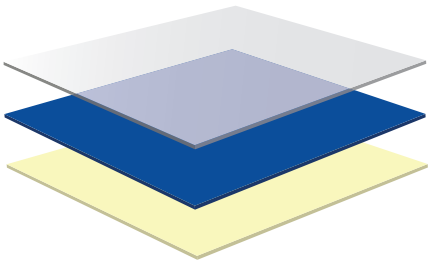




LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKINGS
600 MM



Hazardous areas must be immediately recognisable, even under heavy use. ORGATEX's LongLife floor markings combine durable materials with a reverse-printed 3-layer technology that reliably protects the print from abrasion. This results in safety markings that remain clearly visible over time, safeguarding processes and sustainably improving OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY.





LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKINGS

ORDER NUMBER (LG-SCHILD...)

These self-adhesive floor markings, made from robust PVC and featuring eye-catching warning symbols, ensure greater safety in hazard zones. Easy to apply, hardwearing and ideal for efficient labelling in your workplace.

- Made from PVC
- Full-surface adhesive backing
- Improved occupational safety
- Quick and easy to apply
- Excellent adhesive strength
- High slip resistance
- Self-adhesive
- Vehicle-traffic-resistant
- Highly visible warning and information effect
- **Further symbols available on request**



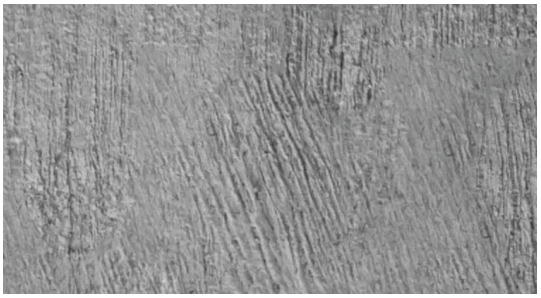
Glue for floor
Surfaces

LONGLIFE FLOOR MARKINGS ROUGH GROUND

ORDER NUMBER (LGRG-SCHILD...)

Rough Ground floor markings have been specially developed for demanding industrial environments. Whether concrete, tarmac or other uneven surfaces – our Rough Ground floor markings offer a reliable and durable solution for labelling and safety.

- Suitable for textured and smooth floors
- Ideal for indoor use
- MMA coatings, anti-slip flooring, tiles and concrete paving
- High adhesion to rough surfaces
- Quick and easy to apply
- Wear-resistant and durable
- High slip resistance
- Self-adhesive
- Vehicle-traffic-resistant
- Highly visible warning and information effect
- **Further symbols available on request**



Glue for floor
Surfaces

WARNING AND MANDATORY SIGNS COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASR A1.3.

LONGLIFE FLOOR SIGNS
600 MM



Forklift prohibited
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-1
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-1



No pedestrian access
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-2
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-2



No smoking
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-8
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-8



Step speed
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-14
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-14



No access for unauthorised persons
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-17
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-17



No stopping
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-16
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-16



Prohibition of entry
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-11
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-11



Stop and give way!
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-9
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-9



Use foot protection
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-5
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-5



Use eye protection
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-6
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-6



Use head protection
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-7
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-7



For pedestrians
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-4
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-4



Direction indicator (arrow)
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-10
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-10



Wear a high visibility vest
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-12
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-12



Wear hearing protection
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-13
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-13



Caution forklift truck area
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-3
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-3



Warning: danger of slipping
Order no.:
LG-SCHILD-600-15
Order no.: Rough Ground
LGRG-SCHILD-600-15

At orgatex.com, you will find all the mandatory and prohibition signs required by ASR A1.3 (DIN EN ISO 7010) that you need for standard-compliant signage in your workplace.





HALF-CIRCLES AND QUARTER-CIRCLES

900 MM

900 x 450 mm



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/2-1



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/2-2



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/2-3



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/2-4



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/2-7



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/2-8



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/2-9



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/2-10



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/2-11



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/2-6

900 x 900 mm



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/4-1



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/4-2



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/4-3



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/4-4



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/4-5



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/4-6



Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/4-7

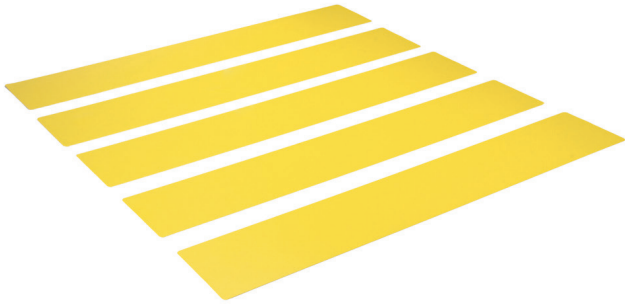


Order no.
LG-SCHILD1/4-8

At orgatex.com, you will find all the mandatory and prohibition signs specified in ASR A1.3 (DIN EN ISO 7010) that you need for standard-compliant signage in your workplace.



LONGLIFE CROSSWALK



Unclear walking routes increase the risk of accidents in the workplace. The self-adhesive LongLife zebra crossings create clearly visible pedestrian crossings with a long service life and high warning effectiveness. Thanks to the flexible design using individual strips, safe pedestrian routes can be implemented quickly and in accordance with standards to ensure safety.

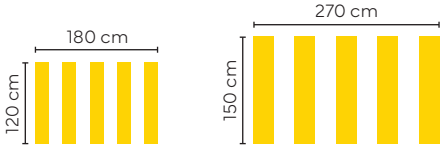
- High warning and information impact
- High durability
- Suitable for smooth, joint-free indoor floors
- Flexible design using individual strips



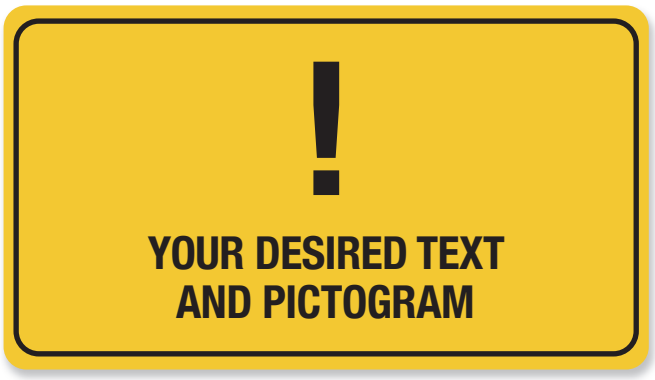
LongLife Crosswalk

Item number	Format (mm) W x H	+ Colour code ○ ●	Quantity Strips
LGZS120-	200 x 1200	04	1
LGZS150-	300 x 1500	04	1
LGZS120-	200 x 1200	02	1
LGZS150-	300 x 1500	02	1

Installation guide:
5 strips are enough for a complete zebra crossing.
Please bear in mind the width of your walkway.



INDIVIDUAL PRINTING



Information we need:

- ☐ **File or graphic of the sign (AI, CDR, EPS, JPEG)**
- ☐ **Colour definition or RAL tone**
- ☐ **Size of the sign**
- ☐ **Material (e.g. foil, plastic, aluminium)**
- ☐ **Purchase quantity**

ORGATEX® process:

01 Enquiry	**02** Offer	**03** Layout approval
04 Order	**05** Production	**06** Delivery

Please contact our service team.

Email: sales@orgatex.de
Tel.: +49 2173 1064-0

FIRST AID STATION



In production and logistics facilities, having a fully equipped first-aid kit that is easily accessible is not only a legal requirement but is also crucial for ensuring a rapid response in an emergency. First-aid supplies that are stored in scattered locations or are difficult to see cost valuable time in an emergency. The ORGATEX first-aid station brings together all the necessary items in one central location on a robust aluminium composite panel – clearly visible, complete and ready for immediate use.

- 3 mm aluminium composite with a scratch-resistant surface
- Various mounting options
- High-quality UV printing for permanent durability
- Includes: first-aid kit, eye wash station, plaster dispenser, first-aid book

The station is supplied complete with the following components:

Component	Details
First-aid kit	Contents in accordance with DIN 13157, splashproof, orange, ABS plastic
aluderm® Solo eye wash station	With 500 ml eye wash (0.9% NaCl) Medical device, Class IIb
Cederroth Plaster Dispenser	Includes Refill 6444 (40 elastic strips) and refill 6036 (45 waterproof plasters)
DIN A5 first-aid book including holder	Pre-printed columns, documentation in accordance with DGUV Regulation 1 § 24
Document holder	For emergency plans, escape route or alarm notices



First-aid stations

Item	Format (Width x Height)	Item number	+ Colour code ●
Wall mounting DIN 13157	642 mm x 1035 mm	EHS-WM-	05
Mobile DIN13157	642 mm x 1800 mm	EHS-MO-	05





Refill sets for eye wash station:



0.9% Sodium chloride refill 5 x 20 ml



0.9% Sodium chloride refill 500 ml

Plaster dispenser refill sets:



Salvequick waterproof plaster strips



Salvequick elastic plaster strips

First-aid kit refill set:



Standard pack size DIN 13157

Refill set

Item	Version	Item number
0.9% Sodium chloride	1 x 500 ml	2010063
0.9% Sodium chloride	5 x 20 ml	2010061
Waterproof plasters	6 x 45 pcs.	1009036V
Elastic plasters	6 x 40 pcs.	1009444V
First-aid kit refill set	1 x set to DIN 13157	3003018

WARNING MARKINGS

Help your staff find their way around the workplace and prevent contact with hazardous areas. ASR A1.3 requires clear and permanent labelling to identify obstacles and hazard points. The labelling should be either yellow-black or red-white and selected according to the size of the obstacles or hazard points.

Yellow-and-black markings are used in areas where there is a risk of collisions, becoming trapped, falls, slipping, tumbling, tripping or loads falling.

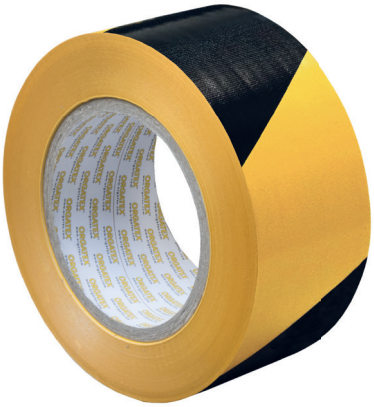
Red-and-white markings, on the other hand, are primarily recommended for temporary or movable obstacles and hazard points, such as crane hooks, excavation pits, ladders, etc.

What exactly do the directional indicators 'left' or 'right' mean? Markings that indicate a left- or right-hand direction are designed to guide the observer either to the left or to the right of the obstacle or hazard.





LONGLIFE FABRIC TAPE





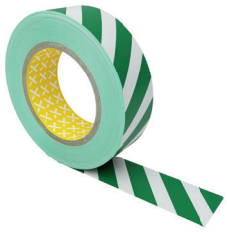
Temporary markings and permanent labelling require a durable adhesive tape. The LongLife fabric tape impresses with its high adhesive strength, abrasion resistance and weather resistance. Whether for labelling, bundling or securing – it supports flexible and long-lasting safety solutions for both indoor and outdoor use.

- Excellent durability
- For inside and outdoor use
- Resistant to abrasion, decomposition and moisture
- Solid texture
- A dense, fine-weave, waterproof synthetic silk fabric tape







LongLife Fabric Tape-Dots

Version	Width (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code								Dots
Dots	30	LGGW30-P-	01	02	–	04	05	06	07	88	4000

LongLife fabric tape

Version	Width (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code										Roll length (m)
Floor marking tape	50	LGGW50-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	88	SGL	SGR	50
Floor marking tape	75	LGGW75-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	88	SGL	SGR	50
Floor marking tape	100	LGGW100-	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	88	SGL	SGR	50

LongLife Floor marking tape

Version	Width (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code							Roll length (m)
Floor marking tape	50	LG50-	SG	BW	GW	RW	SW	-	-	50
Floor marking tape	75	LG75-	SG	BW	GW	RW	SW	-	-	50
Floor marking tape	100	LG100-	SG	-	-	-	-	-	-	50

LongLife Floor marking tape Low Duty

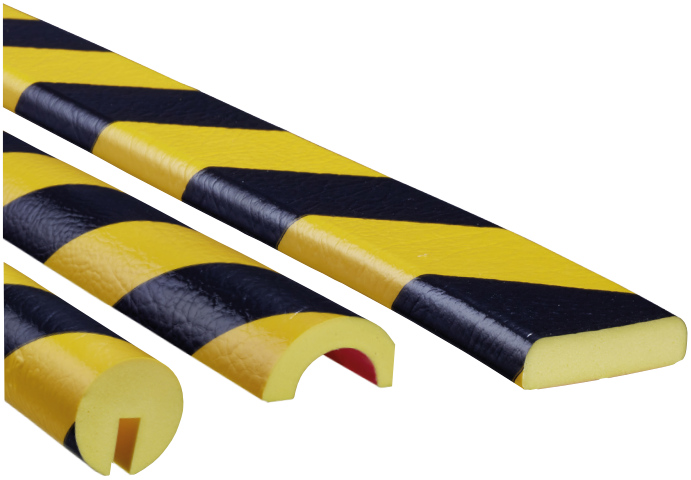
Version	Width (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour code							Roll length/ Pack (m)
Floor marking tape	50	LGLD50-	SG	-	-	RW	-	-	-	3 x 33
Floor marking tape	75	LGLD75-	SG	-	-	RW	-	-	-	2 x 33

LongLife Floor marking tape Grip

Version	Width (mm)	Order no.	+ Colour Code							Roll length (m)
Floor marking tape	50	LGGRIP50-	SG	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Floor marking tape	75	LGGRIP75-	SG	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Floor marking tape	100	LGGRIP100-	SG	-	-	-	-	-	-	25

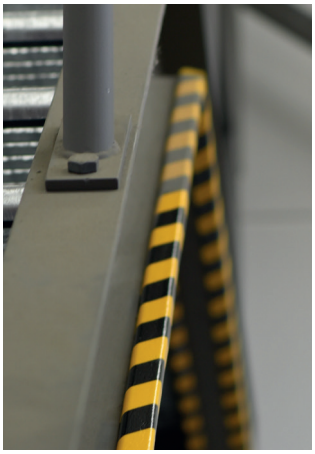
You can find more anti-slip tapes on the corresponding pages.

WARNING AND PROTECTIVE PROFILES



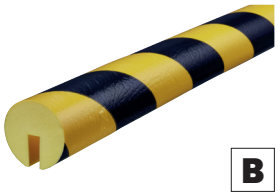
Warning and protective profiles absorb even the hardest impacts, thereby effectively preventing injuries and damage to property. This means that downtime caused by injuries or high repair costs is effectively avoided. Thanks to the eye-catching signal colours, potential hazards on edges, protrusions and obstacles can be identified at an early stage. The protective profiles are temperature-resistant from -40 °C to 100 °C and moisture-resistant, making them suitable for a wide range of indoor and outdoor applications: for example, on internal transport routes, on machinery, walls and passageways, on shelving, gates, etc. Various shapes allow them to be used on almost all surfaces or types of edges.



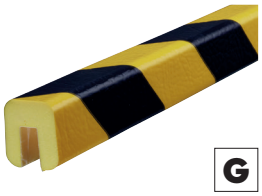


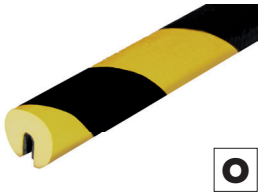


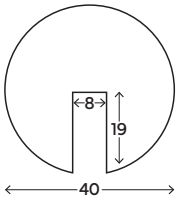
EDGE PROTECTION

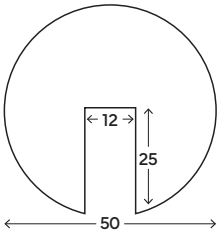


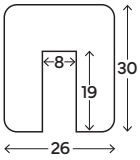


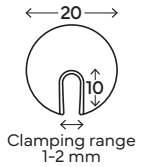








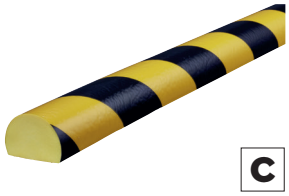


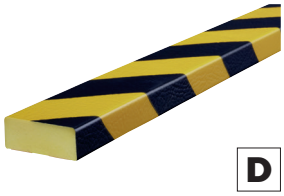


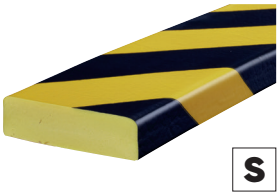
Edge protection

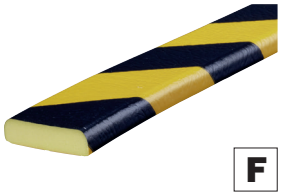
Order no.	Type	Length	Format	Mounting type	Colour
KNT-B10011-SG	B	1 metre	Ø40 mm, 8 mm groove	plug-in type	black and yellow
KNT-B10021-SG	B	5 metres	Ø40 mm, 8 mm groove	plug-in type	black and yellow
KNT-BP11011-SG	B+	1 metre	Ø50 mm, 12 mm groove	plug-in type	black and yellow
KNT-G10016-SG	G	1 metre	Ø26 mm, 8 mm groove	self-adhesive	black and yellow
KNT-G10026-SG	G	5 metres	Ø26 mm, 8 mm groove	self-adhesive	black and yellow
KNT-01000-SG	O	1 metre	Ø20 mm, 10 mm groove	plug-in type	black and yellow

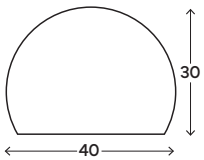
SURFACE PROTECTION

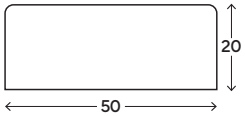


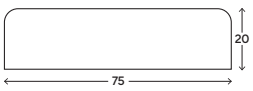


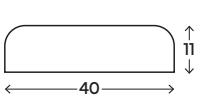










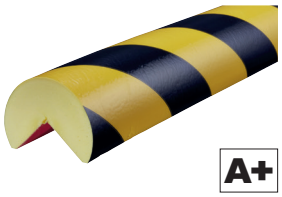


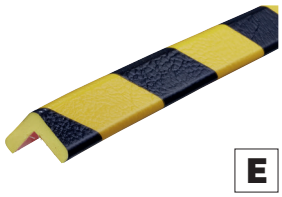
Surface protection

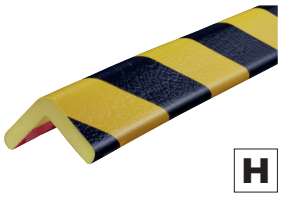
Order no.	Type	Length	Format	Mounting type	Colour
FLS-C10012-SG	C	1 metre	40 x 30 mm	self-adhesive	black and yellow
FLS-D10013-SG	D	1 metre	50 x 20 mm	self-adhesive	black and yellow
FLS-S10009-SG	S	1 metre	75 x 20 mm	self-adhesive	black and yellow
FLS-F10015-SG	F	1 metre	40 x 11 mm	self-adhesive	black and yellow

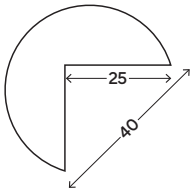
CORNER PROTECTION

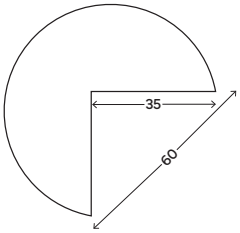


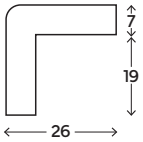


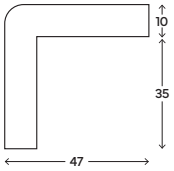


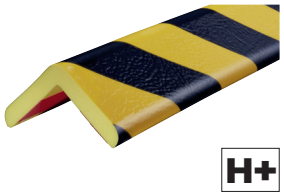








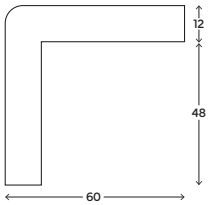


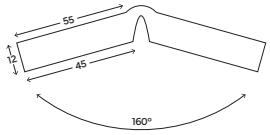


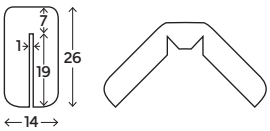








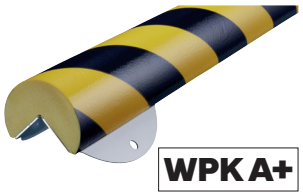




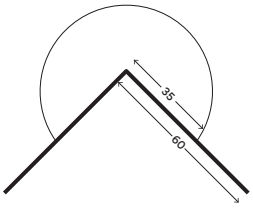
Corner protector

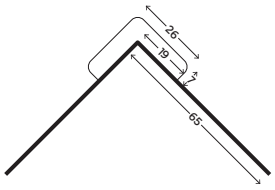
Order no.	Type	Length	Format	Mounting type	Colour
EKS-A10010-SG	A	1 metre	Ø40 mm, groove 25 mm	self-adhesive	black and yellow
EKS-A10020-SG	A	5 metres	Ø40 mm, groove 25 mm	self-adhesive	black and yellow
EKS-AP11010-SG	A+	1 metre	Ø60 mm, groove35 mm	self-adhesive	black and yellow
EKS-E10014-SG	E	1 metre	Ø26 mm, groove 19 mm	self-adhesive	black and yellow
EKS-H10017-SG	H	1 metre	Ø47 mm, groove 35 mm	self-adhesive	black and yellow
EKS-HP11017-SG	H+	1 metre	Ø60 mm, groove 48 mm	self-adhesive	black and yellow
EKS-HP11917-SG	H+Flex	1 metre	Ø55 mm, groove 45 mm	self-adhesive	black and yellow
EKS-W3000-SG	W	1 metre	Ø26 mm, groove 14 mm	self-adhesive	black and yellow

WALL PROTECTION KIT





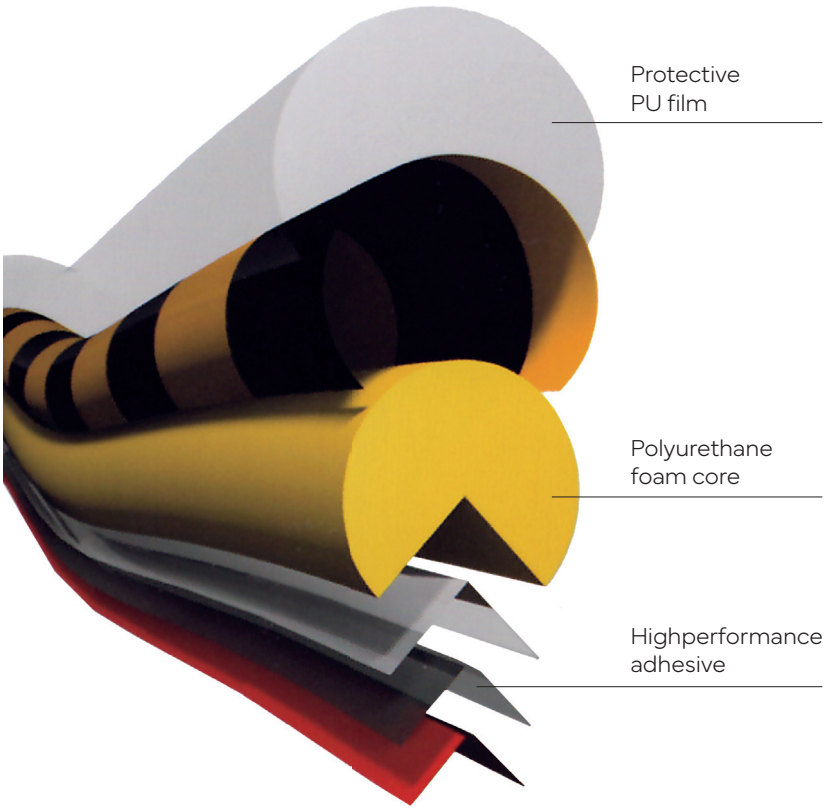






Wall Protection Kit

Order no.	Type	Length	Format	Mounting type	Colour
WPK-AP17720-RW	A+	1 metre	60 x 35 mm	Screw-on type	Reflective red and white
WPK-AP15720-SG	A+	1 metre	60 x 35 mm	Screw-on type	black and yellow
WPK-HP18717-SG	H+	1 metre	60 x 48 mm	Screw-on type	Reflective black and yellow
WPK-HP15717-SG	H+	1 metre	60 x 48 mm	Screw-on type	black and yellow

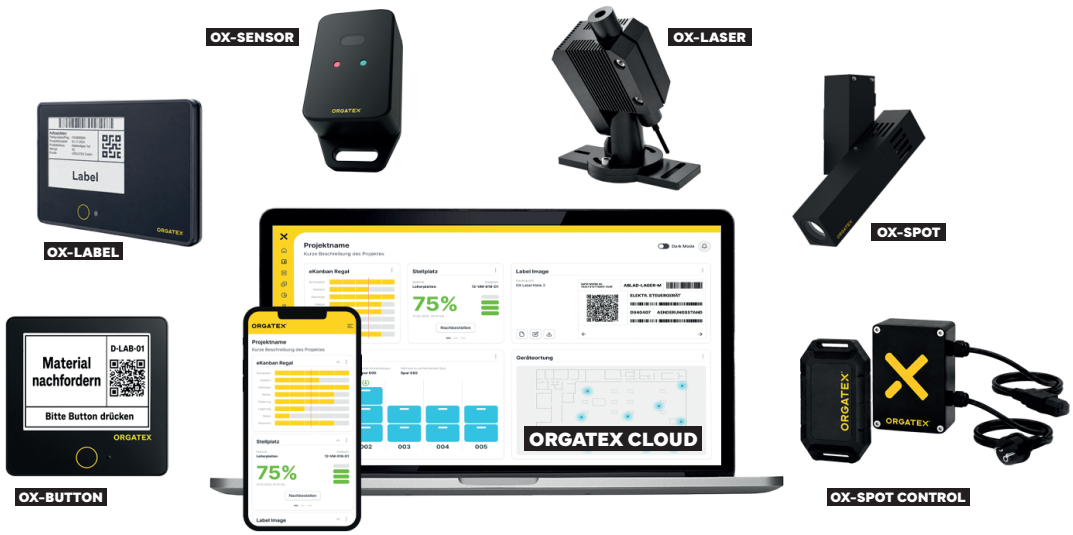




DIGITAL INTRA LOGISTICS



You've no doubt long been aware that digitalisation is the key to an efficient shop floor. But did you also know that digitalisation is quick and easy with ORGATEX®? No cables, no complicated IT infrastructure – but plenty of powerful features for greater efficiency.



katalog.orgatex.com/ digital-intralogistics

Scan to find out more.

OX-Label 370
OX-Button 372
OX-Sensor 374
ORGATEX Cloud 376
OX-Spot-Control 378
OX-Spot 380
OX-Spot-motifs 382
OX-Laser 384
OX-Monomover 386

Easy to integrate. Immediate benefits.
Thanks to Plug & Play, staff can set up the solution themselves – without needing IT or technical support. The connection to the ORGATEX Cloud is seamless and enables centralised control.

Made in Germany. Security in every respect.
Our hardware and software are developed and manufactured in Germany. GDPR-compliant hosting, high availability systems and end-to-end encryption guarantee maximum safety and quality – today and tomorrow.

OX-LABEL



YOUR BENEFITS AT A GLANCE:

- One hardware platform for numerous applications*
- Replaces paper labels and eliminates media breaks
- Digital consignment note with automatically updated information
- Integrated indoor localisation of material carriers and containers
- Pick-to-light and material requisition directly at the item
- Thread Mesh or NB-IoT/LTE-M – tailored to your specific application
- REST API for integration with ERP, WMS and MES systems
- OTA updates without the need to replace hardware
- Low total cost of ownership thanks to versatile use of a single hardware platform
- Made in Germany and GDPR-compliant

Process data on the container – automatically updated, directly from the ERP.
To this day, containers still carry paper labels and tracking cards. If the status changes in the ERP, the label on the container immediately becomes out of date. This leads to time spent searching, errors and manual effort involved in reprinting and relabelling. OX-Label displays production and process data in real time and updates automatically from the ERP, WMS or MES. No printing, no labelling, no manual intervention.



Simply get started and integrate.
OX-Label is up and running in no time. Set-up and maintenance are managed centrally via the ORGATEX Cloud, with updates delivered via OTA – no hardware replacement required. The Thread variant utilises your existing mesh infrastructure. The NB-IoT/LTE-M variant transmits data via industrial mobile networks – no local Wi-Fi connection required, including 780 MB of EU data allowance for 10 years.
Start small, generate benefits straight away, then integrate and scale later via REST API and webhooks into ERP, WMS and MES systems.



SEE. CONTROL. LOCATE. ALL IN ONE DEVICE.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OX-LABEL

Parameters	OX-Label Classic	OX-Label Classic NB-IoT	OX-Label Flat	OX-Label Flat NB-IoT
Item Number	D-LAB-01	D-LAB-01-NB	D-LAB-FLA-01	D-LAB-FLA-01-NB
Connectivity	Thread	Thread / NB-IoT / LTE-M	Thread	Thread / NB-IoT / LTE-M
Included data allowance	-	780 MB / 10 years	-	780 MB / 10 years
Dimensions (WxLxD)	120 x 120 x 21 mm	120 x 120 x 21 mm	191 x 123 x 14 mm	191 x 123 x 14 mm
Display technology	e-Ink	e-Ink	e-Ink	e-Ink
Display size	400 x 300 px	400 x 300 px	400 x 300 px	400 x 300 px
Protection class	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54
Power supply	4xAAA	4xAAA	4xAAA	4xAAA
Battery life*	up to 3 years	1 year	up to 3 years	1 year

*(Depending on environment and usage)

Locate containers at any time.
20 minutes searching, 2 minutes working – this daily routine is a thing of the past. The integrated indoor localisation system tracks the position of every container to within approximately one metre. Staff can access items directly, rather than walking up and down aisles. Result: search times reduced by up to 68 per cent.

Confirm work steps at the touch of a button.
Task completed? Instead of using slips of paper and entering details later, the employee confirms the step directly on the label. The confirmation is sent in real time to the ERP, WMS or MES. The status is immediately and accurately updated everywhere.



Easy to attach, versatile in use.
The frame is fitted directly onto the load carrier, allowing the OX-Label to be secured easily and with high safety standards.

OX-BUTTON



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OX-BUTTON

Dimensions (WxLxD)	120 x 120 x 21 mm
Display technology	e-Ink
Display size	400 x 300 px
Display layout	individual
Connectivity	NB-IoT / LTE-M
Button	freely assignable
IP rating	IP54
Power supply	4xAAA
Battery life*	1 year
Price	on request

*(Depends on ambient conditions and usage)

Report requirements digitally at the point of origin.
Reports of missing materials, finished goods waiting to be processed or machine faults are still often communicated by shouting, telephone or written notes. This wastes time, leads to errors and delays subsequent processes. The OX-Button digitises this communication directly at the workplace: a single press of a button triggers the correct process – immediately, documented and without the need for an IT project.

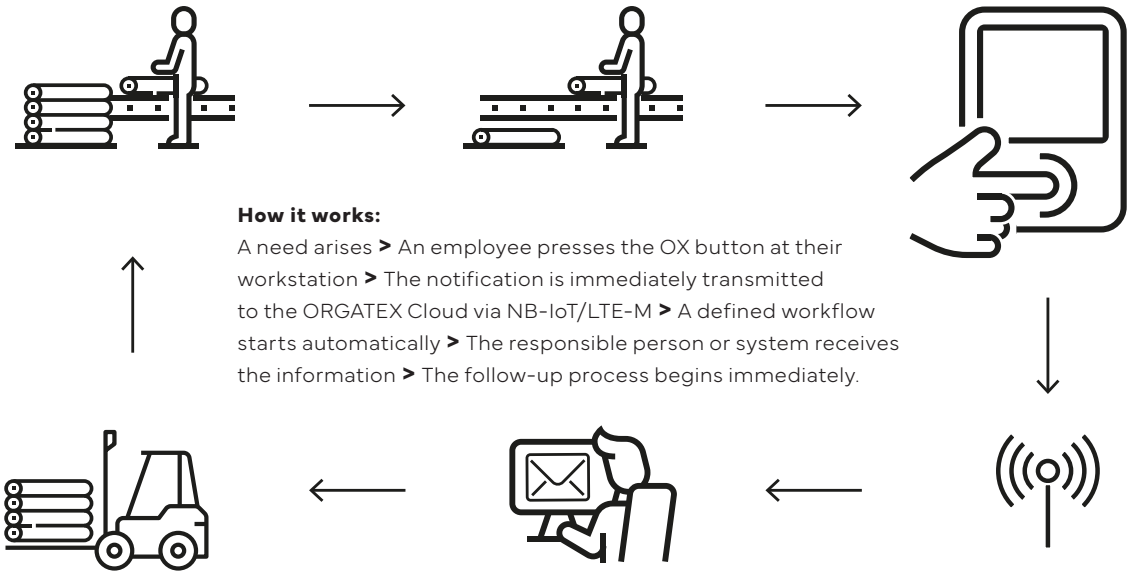
Easy to set up and integrate.
The OX button is battery-powered and ready for immediate use – no cables, no Wi-Fi connection, no IT project. Thanks to integrated mobile network connectivity (NB-IoT/LTE-M), no local network infrastructure is required. Actions and workflows are set up via no-code configuration in the ORGATEX Cloud – no programming knowledge required, and no reliance on specialist IT departments. Updates are installed over-the air.

You can get started with a single workstation or a single production line. Start small. Generate benefits straight away. And scale up over time.





PROCESSES AT THE TOUCH OF A BUTTON.



How it works:
A need arises **>** An employee presses the OX button at their workstation **>** The notification is immediately transmitted to the ORGATEX Cloud via NB-IoT/LTE-M **>** A defined workflow starts automatically **>** The responsible person or system receives the information **>** The follow-up process begins immediately.

Request replenishment in good time.
If the container stock falls below the minimum level, the employee presses the OX button directly at the storage location. The Kanban call is triggered immediately – no need to walk to the terminal, no need to make a phone call. The relevant department receives the notification in real time. Replenishment arrives before the line stops.

Collect finished goods without any waiting time.
When a container is ready at the end of the line, a single press of a button notifies the forklift operator or the AGV directly – including the location. No queues, no blocked areas. The collection process starts where the need arises.

Report faults immediately.
If a machine breaks down, a single press of a button immediately informs the maintenance technician or shift supervisor – directly from the point of origin, without detours via other communication channels. Response times are noticeably reduced. Valuable time, which would otherwise be lost through manual relaying of information, is saved.



YOUR BENEFITS AT A GLANCE:

- No need to walk anywhere, no phone calls. Report requirements directly on site.
- Detect issues earlier, react faster. Follow-up processes start immediately.
- No Wi-Fi, no IT overhead. Thanks to an integrated mobile connection.
- No programming required. Set up and customise processes with ease.

OX-SENSOR

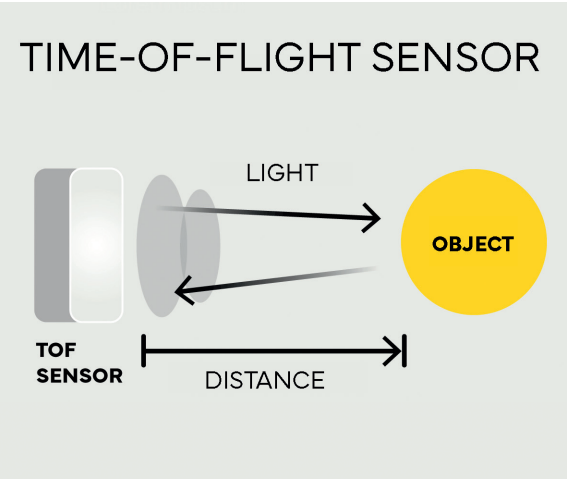


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OX-SENSOR

Item number	**On request**
Connectivity	NB-IoT / LTE-M / Thread
Protocol	COAPs
Protection rating	IP54
Price	On request

Detect occupied and free storage locations with centimetre precision – automatically, in real time, without the need for manual checks.
Currently, staff check storage spaces and Kanban bins as they walk past. They check whether the storage spaces and Kanban bins are occupied or free and whether they need to be restocked. This takes time, delays subsequent processes and leads to stock discrepancies. The OX sensor detects occupancy and fill levels contactlessly using time-of-flight technology and automatically reports them to the ORGATEX Cloud. There is no need for inspection rounds. Manual on-site checks are reduced by 60 per cent.

Simply get started and integrate it.
The OX sensor can be installed in just a few steps and is ready for use straight away – without the need for a time-consuming project phase.
Configuration is carried out via the software: different crate sizes, new detection ranges or changes to the layout can be adjusted without the need for physical modifications. Start small, generate benefits straight away, then integrate and scale later via ERP, WMS and automation systems.



EVERY STORAGE SPACE AT A GLANCE.



Your benefits at a glance:

- Non-contact, continuous level measurement – using state-of-the-art TOF technology
- Flexible retrofitting – adapts to different containers and racking systems
- Automated replenishment processes – production interruptions are avoided
- One sensor per compartment – universally applicable, simple installation
- Real-time visualisation – keep an eye on fill levels at all times via the ORGATEX Cloud
- Reliable connectivity – via NB-IoT, LTE-M or the Thread mesh network
- Industrial-grade and robust – suitable for use even under demanding conditions

Detect storage locations in real time.
In block and floor storage, it is often unclear exactly which areas are occupied and by what. The OX sensor detects, with centimetre precision, which storage locations are free and which are occupied, and transmits the status in real time. This ensures the entire warehouse structure remains transparent at all times – eliminating the need for searching and counting.

Reliable measurement from greater heights.
In high-bay warehouses, checks are laborious and areas are difficult to access. The OX sensor measures precisely even from large heights and provides reliable occupancy data from areas that are otherwise virtually inaccessible. Manual checks are no longer necessary.

Process measurement data directly.
The OX sensor transmits its data in real time to the connected systems. This allows follow-up processes such as replenishment, stock reporting or material provision to be triggered automatically – without manual data entry and without any loss of time.



Automatically monitor stock levels.
Kanban bins and supermarket storage bays are running low – until now, this would only be noticed during the next inspection round. The OX sensor continuously monitors stock levels and automatically triggers restocking before shortages occur. Stock shortages fall to below 1 per cent, whilst stock accuracy rises to up to 99.5 per cent.

ORGATEX CLOUD



Easy digitalisation – without any hurdles.
The ORGATEX Cloud is a SaaS platform developed specifically for intralogistics, designed to make the transition to digitalisation easier. Thanks to clear user guidance, practical functions and an intuitive user interface, the solution can be operated directly by on-site staff – regardless of prior IT knowledge. This means projects can be implemented immediately, rather than being held up by lengthy coordination processes.

Flexibly manage and expand processes.
Devices can be connected via plug-and-play and made ready for use in just a few minutes. Business rules and automations can be created and customised directly by the users themselves – without external support. This results in a high degree of flexibility and autonomy in process design.

Open to systems, secure in operation.
The ORGATEX Cloud enables the integration of existing ERP or MES systems via standardised interfaces. At the same time, it meets the highest security standards: GDPR-compliant hosting in Germany, modern encryption methods and a hardened platform architecture ensure reliable, secure operation.

Overview and control – anytime, anywhere.
Whether via desktop or on the move via an app: the platform enables the central management of all connected devices and processes. Data can be visualised in real time, whilst analyses support decision-making at all levels. The ORGATEX Cloud is scalable and can be expanded at any time – for warehouses, Production facilities and logistics sites of any size.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS ORGATEX CLOUD

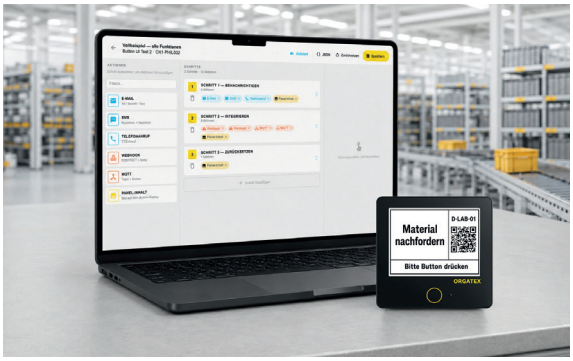
Item Number	On request
Hosting	Germany
GDPR-compliant	yes
Security	Hardened security architecture
Availability (annual average)	99,8 %
SLA	Individual arrangements
Price	On request

ONE PLATFORM. FULL TRANSPARENCY.

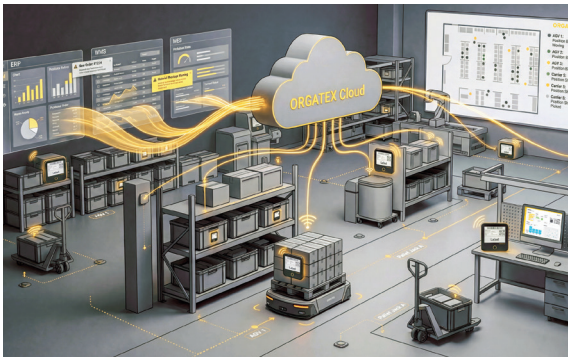


YOUR BENEFITS AT A GLANCE:

- Intuitive user experience – specially developed for warehouse and shop floor staff
- Seamless integration – into existing systems via standardised interfaces
- Plug-and-play setup – devices ready for use straight away
- Maximum transparency – centralised management of all devices and processes
- Quick results – users can implement business rules and automations directly
- Better decisions – through real-time visualisation of relevant data
- Safety 'Made in Germany' – GDPRcompliant and state-of-the-art
- Flexible & mobile – available at any time via desktop or app



Configure the OX-BUTTON easily via the ORGATEX Cloud.
Thanks to the ORGATEX Cloud's intuitive user interface, the OX-Button can be set up quickly and without any programming knowledge. Workflows are clearly broken down into individual steps: from notifications via email, text message or phone call, through the integration of external systems or AGVs, right through to individual content for the button display. Once saved, the configuration is immediately assigned to the OX-Button. Processes can be adjusted centrally and flexibly at any time at the touch of a button.



Load carrier tracking via hall visualisation and OX-LABEL.
With the help of the ORGATEX Cloud, the positions of load carriers can be tracked in real time and visualised on a digital warehouse map. Through the integration of the OX-LABEL with its tracking function, movements are automatically recorded and displayed in a traceable manner. Staff can search specifically for particular containers or transport units. This reduces search times, speeds up processes and significantly improves the overview within the warehouse.

OX-SPOT CONTROL



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OX-SPOT CONTROL

Item Number	D-SPC-02
Connection	230 V Schuko plug
Connection OX-Spot	C13 power socket (for low voltage equipment)
Radio	Bluetooth LE
Set-up	OX-App (Android / iOS)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OX-BEACON

Item Number	D-BCO-02
Radio	Bluetooth LE
Battery life*	up to 3 years
Set-up	OX-App (Android / iOS)
Housing	Plastic
Application area	Dry indoor areas

*(Depending on the environment and usage)

Warn. Exactly when it's needed.
At crossings and passageways, forklift trucks, tugger trains and pedestrians often encounter one another without realising it. Permanent warning lights are designed to protect – yet they become a matter of habit and lose their effectiveness. The habituation effect sets in, and attention wanes precisely where it is most crucial.
OX-Spot Control puts an end to this. The intelligent control unit activates your OX-Spot's warning projection only when a vehicle is actually approaching – and switches it off again afterwards.

Simply set it up and integrate it.
Start small, warn immediately: OX-Spot Control is connected to the socket via a Schuko plug – no electrician, no IT project. The OX-Beacon transmitter can be attached to the vehicle wirelessly, so no intervention in the vehicle's electrical system is required. The detection range can then be conveniently adjusted via the OX app (Android / iOS). The entire system runs completely offline via Bluetooth, without Wi-Fi and without the cloud. Vehicle detection is GDPR-compliant, as anonymous, one-way signals with no personal reference are processed.



WARN WHEN NECESSARY.



YOUR BENEFITS AT A GLANCE:

- Warning projections only appear when necessary
- Greater attention due to situation-dependent activation
- Less habituation than with permanently active warning lights
- Easy setup via the OX app
- No network or PLC integration required
- OX-Beacon operates independently of the vehicle's technical systems
- Quick retrofitting of existing OX-Spot installations
- Can be used as a stand-alone unit and is ready for immediate use

OX-APP COMING SOON
For further information, please visit: www.orgatex.de.

Ensuring safe crossings.
The greatest risk arises at junctions with poor visibility. When a forklift approaches, OX-Spot Control detects the vehicle via the OX-Beacon and projects the warning symbol directly onto the ground. Pedestrians and drivers react immediately. Once the vehicle has passed, the projection disappears – the next warning remains active.

Upgrade existing OX-Spot installations.
Already using OX-Spot? Simply add OX-Spot Control. No modifications to electronics or vehicle systems are required. Plug in the control unit, stick the beacon to the vehicle, and you're done. A static, permanent projection is transformed into a situationdependent assistance system.



Make hazard points clearly visible.
The ground projection provides labelling for the specific hazard area directly on the walkway. The warning symbol is intuitive and understandable regardless of language – so staff can see at a glance where special attention is required.

OX-SPOT



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OX-SPOT

Item number	**eOX-Spot-40 | eOX-Spot-80**
LED power	40 W | 80 W
Luminous flux	1150 lm | 4730 lm
Efficiency	27 lm/W | 56 lm/W
Colour temperature	6300 - 6700 K
LED service life	approx. 35000 h
Power consumption	42 W | 84 W
Input voltage	220 - 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Cooling	Active (20 dB(A)) | Active (29 dB(A))
Housing material	Steel / aluminium, powder-coated
Weight	1.97 kg | 3.5 kg
Connection	IEC socket
Application area	Dry indoor areas
Ambient temperature	-30 °C to +35 °C
Protection class/ protection rating	I / IP20
Photobiological safety	RG-2 (in accordance with IEC/EN 62471-5:2015)

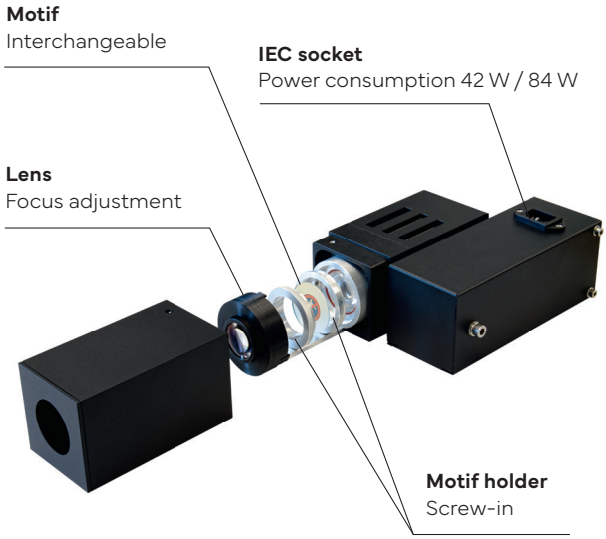
Warnings and directional signs remain permanently visible – with no wear and tear whatsoever.
Floor markings and signs wear out over time. Forklift trucks, Pedestrian traffic and cleaning machines take their toll on paint and adhesive tape until warnings are barely recognisable. In poor lighting conditions, staff lose their bearings, and every change to the process means reapplying tape or repainting. The OX-Spot projects warning, information and directional signs as a high-performance LED projection directly onto the warehouse floor. The projection does not wear out, remains permanently visible and can be adjusted in seconds.

Easy to set up and integrate.
The OX-Spot is ready for immediate use. A standard mains socket is all that's needed – no electrician, no cabling, no IT infrastructure. You can start in a single location and gradually expand to other areas. Two power levels cater for different mounting heights and projection sizes: The OX-Spot 40 is suitable for small warning areas and low to medium mounting heights, whilst the OX-Spot 80 is designed for large halls and high ceiling installations. You can optionally expand the system with OX-Spot Control for presence-controlled activation: the warning projection then appears only when vehicles are approaching – this increases awareness and reduces the habituation effect.





OX-SPOT ON. RISK OFF.



YOUR BENEFITS AT A GLANCE:

- Permanently visible warning and information symbols
- No wear and tear, unlike with floor markings or signs
- High visibility even in difficult lighting conditions
- Interchangeable standard and customised designs
- Two power settings for different projection sizes
- Fast and simple assembly and quick design changes
- Energy-efficient LED technology
- Optionally expandable with OX-Spot Control

Guiding traffic safely.
Forklift trucks and pedestrians share narrow pathways. The OX-Spot projects pedestrian paths, safety distances and hazard zones with razor-sharp clarity onto the floor. The markings remain clearly visible even in heavy traffic. Staff can orientate themselves immediately, reducing the risk of collisions.

Change processes without re-marking.
A work area is reorganised, a traffic route is relocated. Instead of removing and reapplying colour, simply swap the motif disc. The new symbol appears immediately in the desired location. No downtime, no drying time, no laborious re-labelling.

Clearly visible even in the dark.
In poorly lit halls or in dusty conditions, traditional signs are barely visible. The OX-Spot projects clearly recognisable symbols with high luminous intensity, even under difficult conditions. The warning remains visible – exactly where it is needed.



Permanently label hazardous areas.
On machinery, at crossings or along traffic routes, OX-Spot ensures that warning and information symbols remain permanently visible. Unlike adhesive floor markings, the projection remains clearly visible at all times and does not wear out, even with intensive use.

OX-SPOT STANDARD MOTIFS
40 W AND 80 W

Motifs for the OX-Spot

To ensure clear and flexible safety signage, ORGATEX offers both ready-to-use standard designs and individual designs. The range includes the full selection of safety signs in accordance with ASR A1.3, as well as customised symbols, warning notices and directional signs for floors and walls.

Individual designs are available in high-contrast black-and-white executions, in one, two or three colours, as well as in halftone multi-colour and photographic designs. All designs are suitable for the OX-Spot 40 W and 80 W, colour-fast and quick to replace.



Forklift prohibited

Order no.:
EOX-SPOT-M-1
EOX-SPOT-80-M-1



No pedestrian access

Order no.:
EOX-SPOT-M-2
EOX-SPOT-80-M-2



Caution forklift truck area

Order no.:
EOX-SPOT-M-3
EOX-SPOT-80-M-3



For pedestrians

Order no.:
EOX-SPOT-M-4
EOX-SPOT-80-M-4



Stop and give way!

Order no.:
EOX-SPOT-M-9
EOX-SPOT-80-M-9



No access for unauthorised persons

Order no.:
EOX-SPOT-M-17
EOX-SPOT-80-M-17



Caution forklift truck area

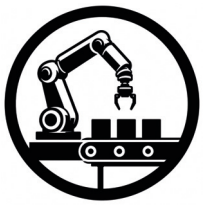
Order no.:
EOX-SPOT-M-101
EOX-SPOT-80-M-101



CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR?

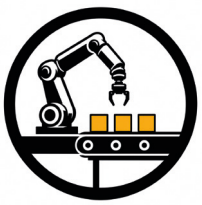
We produce individual designs based on your artwork.

OX-SPOT INDIVIDUAL MOTIFS
40 W AND 80 W



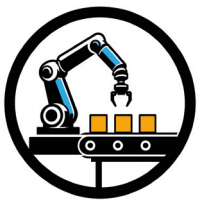
Black & White
(Motif without colour)

Order no.:
EOX-SPOT-MI-SW
EOX-SPOT-80-MI-SW



1-colour
(Motif in a single colour)

Order no.:
EOX-SPOT-MI-1
EOX-SPOT-80-MI-1



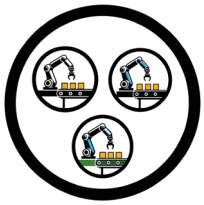
2-colour
(Motif in two colours)

Order no..:
EOX-SPOT-MI-2
EOX-SPOT-80-MI-2



3-colour
(Motif in three colours)

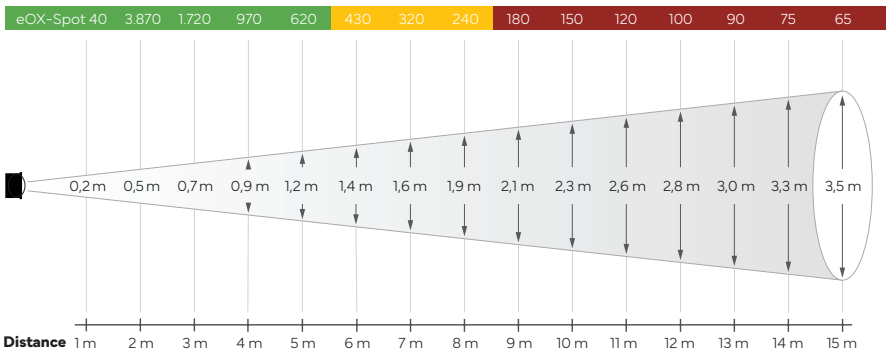
Order no.:
EOX-SPOT-MI-3
EOX-SPOT-80-MI-3



Up to three graphics are possible per motif!

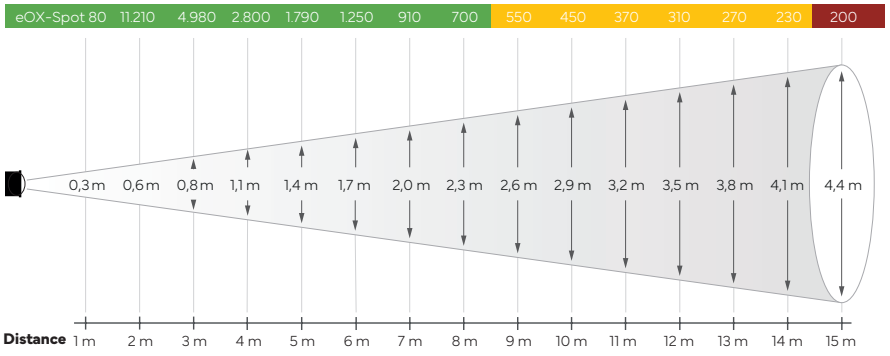
OX-SPOT 40

Illuminance [lux]



OX-SPOT 80

Illuminance [lux]



OX-LASER

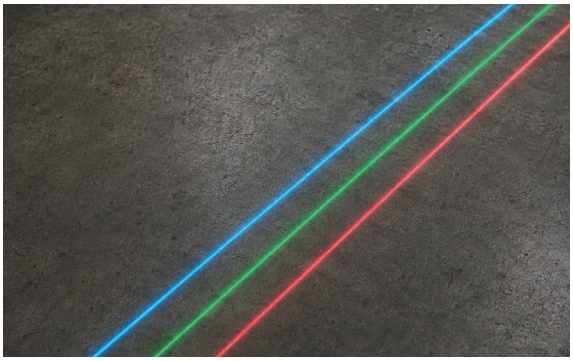


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OX-LASER

Laser power	750, 800, 1000 mW
Laser colour	Green, red, light blue
Beam angle	60°, 90°, 110°
Line width	approx. 2.5 - 3.5 cm
Laser class	1/2
AC power supply	230 VAC / mains adaptor
DC power supply	from 12 VDC to 25 VDC
Power consumption	< 8 W in continuous operation
Cable length	1 + 1 m, extendable up to 12 m
IP rating	IP 44
Laser module dimensions	approx. 18 x 100 mm
Dimensions of mounting bracket	approx. 150 x 120 x 65 mm
Weight including mounting bracket	approx. 600 g
Service life	typ. > 25000-40000 h
Temperature range	approx. - 15 °C to + 45 °C, optionally down to -30 °C

*Values may vary depending on the model

Floor markings that never fade.
The virtual line that withstands Forklift traffic.
In high-traffic areas, physical floor markings wear away over time. Forklift trucks, braking manoeuvres and dirt cause adhesive tape and colour to fade. The result: regular re-marking, downtime and faded lines that compromise safety. Instead, the OX-Laser projects a virtual line directly onto the floor. It is 100% abrasion-resistant and remains permanently visible. No re-marking. No material wear and tear. Where traditional markings reach their limits, the laser's advantages come into play.



Simply set up and integrate.
Installation follows the 'screw on, plug in, align' principle. Mount the modules overhead, connect the power supply (110–230 VAC or 12–25 VDC) and align the line. For longer distances, multiple units can be cascaded to create a continuous line of any length.
A choice of mounting options (screw-mounted or magnetic base) allows the laser to be adapted to different hall layouts. Start small with a single unit, generate immediate benefits, and scale up later to cover entire traffic routing systems. When correctly installed at the recommended height, the laser is safety-certified to Class 1/2. A laser safety officer is not required..



MARKING THAT DOESN'T FADE.

OX-LASER

Version	Line colour	Line angle	Order no.
750 mW	Green	60°	OX-LAS-75060-05
750 mW	Green	90°	OX-LAS-75090-05
750 mW	Green	110°	OX-LAS-750110-05
800 mW	Red	60°	OX-LAS-80060-01
800 mW	Red	90°	OX-LAS-80090-01
800 mW	Red	110°	OX-LAS-800110-01
1000 mW	Light blue	60°	OX-LAS-100060-03
1000 mW	Light blue	90°	OX-LAS-100090-03
1000 mW	Light blue	110°	OX-LAS-1000110-03
Line delimiter	-	60°	OX-LAS-LB60
Line delimiter	-	90°	OX-LAS-LB90
Line delimiter	-	110°	OX-LAS-LB110

Permanently separate vehicle and pedestrian routes.
Forklift trucks and pedestrians cross paths in traffic areas. Faded lines increase the risk of collision.
The OX-Laser projects a consistently bright guide line that does not wear away, even under constant traffic.
The result: clear separation of routes, reduced risk of accidents, no need for touch-ups.

Visibly demarcate hazardous areas.
Around machinery and in heavy-duty zones, adhesive tapes become obscured by dirt and oil. The OX-Laser marks hazard zones with a sharp line that remains visible at all times. Result: permanent visual guidance, even in dirty and oily environments.

Secure markings in cold storage and extreme temperature environments.
In cold stores and at extreme temperatures, physical markings adhere poorly or come away. The OX-Laser operates reliably from -30 °C to +45 °C.
The result: consistent marking where adhesive tape is no longer an option.



YOUR BENEFITS AT A GLANCE:

- No need for re-marking. No downtime. The line stays where it belongs.
- No wear and tear, no material costs.
- 25000–40000 hours of continuous operation.
- Always visible – even in the presence of dirt, oil and at -30 °C.
- Once installed, maintenance-free in operation.
- One unit is sufficient; many can be cascaded – scalable to any route length.

OX-LASER
LENGTH LIMIT



Line length depends on ceiling height and line angle.

Height	60°	90°	110°
4 m	4.6 m	8 m	11.4 m
5 m	5.8 m	10 m	14.3 m
6 m	6.9 m	12 m	17.1 m
7 m	8.1 m	14 m	20 m
8 m	9.2 m	16 m	22.9 m
9 m	10.4 m	18 m	25.7 m
10 m	11.5 m	20 m	28.6 m

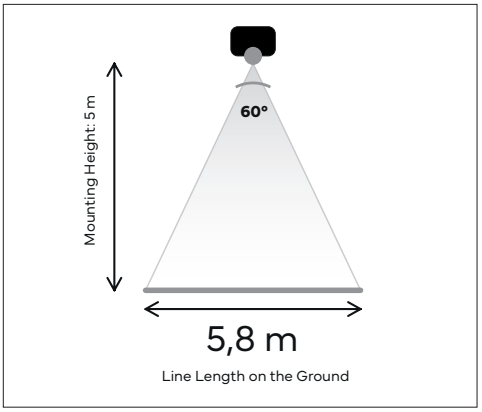
Adjust the line length precisely – with the length limiter.
Not every line needs to run the full projectable length. This is exactly where the length limiter comes in: an accessory for adjusting the length of the floor line.

The length limiter is fitted directly onto the laser module as a clamping block and can be finely adjusted on both sides. This allows you to precisely define the start and end points of your line – ideal when the projected line is to end exactly at a shelf edge, a storage bay or a traffic zone.

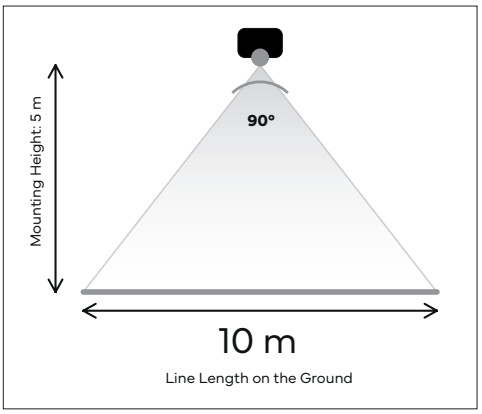
Three variants are available to suit the lens of your line laser:

- **OX-LAS-LB60** – for a 60° line angle
- **OX-LAS-LB90** – for a 90° line angle
- **OX-LAS-LB110** – for a 110° line angle

Tip: Always select the length limiter to match the lens angle of your laser module. This is the only way to ensure the fine adjustment works properly and you get a clearly defined line without any spread at the ends.



Lens angle 60°



Lens angle 90°

SAFETY THROUGHOUT THE LINE.

Calculate the line length easily.
Scan the QR code and open our line laser **configurator.**

Select the mounting height and lens angle – the appropriate line length is calculated straight away.

Scan the QR code now

Installing the OX-Laser – screw on, plug in, align.
The installation of the OX-Laser has been deliberately kept simple. The device is mounted overhead on the ceiling or wall – at a height of around 4 metres or more. The process involves three clear steps:

Screwing on: Secure the bracket to the ceiling or wall.
Plugging in: Connect the device to the mains supply.
Aligning: Align the projected line precisely with the desired surface.

Why a height of around 4 metres? Depending on the model and power setting, a minimum mounting height applies. This ensures that the line reaches the floor at the correct width and length – and that safety is maintained.

Safety in operation: Laser classes 1 and 2.
One issue that often causes uncertainty during planning is laser safety. Depending on the installation and configuration, the OX-Laser is classified as laser class 1 or 2 and is therefore safe for the eyes and skin. Up to and including class 2, **no laser safety officer is required.**

Important to note:
It is always the entire laser system or the workshop that is classified – not the individual device. You should therefore take the specific on-site installation situation into account in your planning.

Installation Guidelines

RECOMMENDED OVERHEAD INSTALLATION

From Approx. 4 m

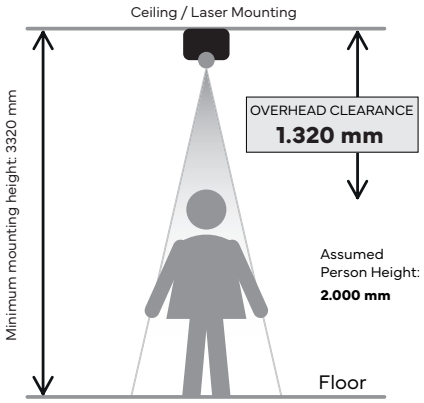
Depending on Model and Power Output

When installed correctly, the laser system can meet the requirements for Laser Class 1 or 2 and is considered eye-safe under the specified operating conditions.

Verify Mounting Height Before Operation

Safety Zone

Example: 750 mW · 90°



Overhead Clearance

Reference Values by Angle and Power Output

ANGLE	750 mW Clearance (mm)	800 mW Clearance (mm)
60°	1830	1950
90°	1320	1400
110°	740	785

Values Based on the Technical Reference Document

OX-MONOMOVER 2.0



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OX-MONOMOVER 2.0

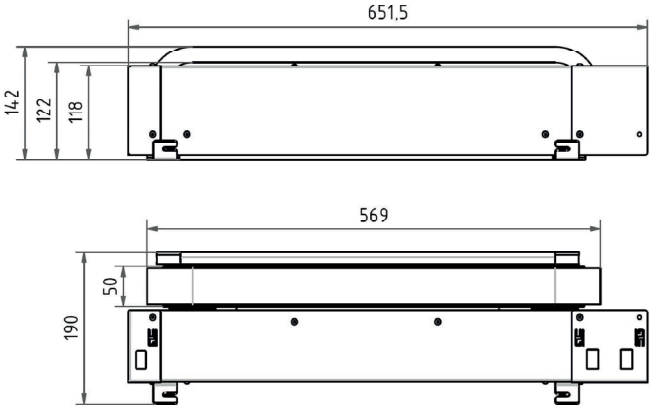
Dimensions	535 x 210 x 140 mm (L x W x H)
Compatible rail system	ORGATEX® FiFo monorail
Feed speed	3 m/min
Max. Total load	up to 300 kg
Power	50 W/24 V DC / 2 A
Input voltage	220 – 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Structural requirements	Level workshop floor (≥ 20 N/mm² compressive strength)
Safety distance	≥ 120 mm from moving parts
Price	On request

Efficiency for the FiFo station – easy to retrofit.
OX-MONOMOVER 2.0 is the ideal addition to modern FiFo stations. The motorised feed unit for dollies handles the transport of dollies (up to 300 kg total load) fully automatically – from one module to the next. Driven by robust bristle belts and controlled via integrated photoelectric sensors, the OX-MONOMOVER 2.0 ensures a reliable flow of materials without manual intervention.

Integration into existing monorail tracks is quick and straightforward. This allows existing stations to be upgraded to a new level of automation in no time at all – without any intervention in higher-level systems.

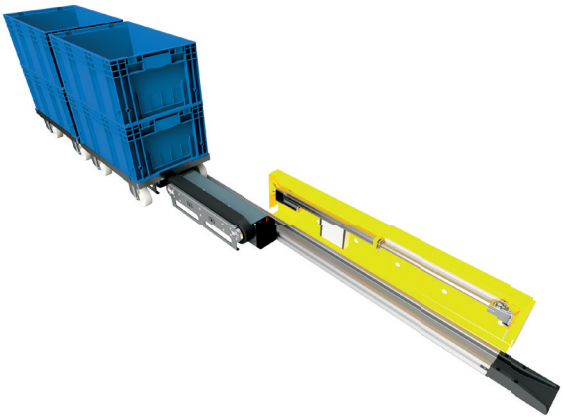
Seamlessly automated and designed with the process in mind.
OX-MONOMOVER 2.0 not only reduces physically demanding pushing, but above all manual, labour-intensive tasks. It ensures that material movements take place automatically and on time – particularly during collection by AGVs or at cycle-critical handover points. Unnecessary delays caused by a lack of feed are thus a thing of the past.

The feed speed of 3 m/min is ideally suited to cycle-oriented-processes and flexible production environments.
OX-MONOMOVER 2.0 can be expanded modularly and adapts effortlessly to growing requirements or new line layouts.





MATERIAL FLOWS AUTOMATICALLY.

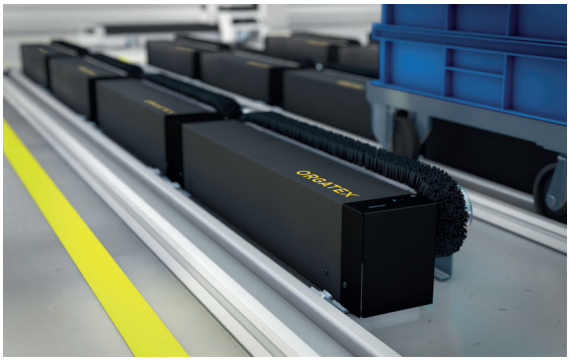


YOUR BENEFITS AT A GLANCE:

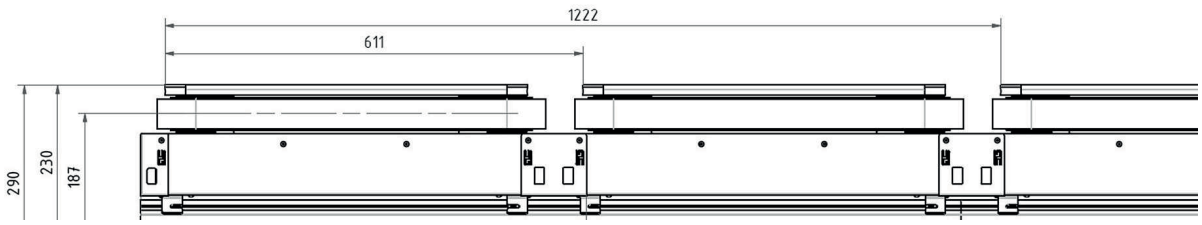
- Automated material supply – for more efficient production processes without manual intervention
- Reduced labour requirements – manual interactions and inspection rounds are no longer necessary
- Quick integration – into existing FiFo rails and processes
- Scalable & adaptable – for various production environments
- Optimises AGV deployment – seamless handover to automated guided vehicles



Automation of FIFO stations in Production.
OX-MONOMOVER 2.0 replaces the manual feeding of Dollies and ensures a steady supply at the points of use – fully automatic, standardised and without the need for manual labour.



Seamless material flow.
When used in conjunction with an AGV system, the OX-MONOMOVER 2.0 can act as a handover point for transport operations. This creates a seamless, automated flow of materials – from the warehouse to the production line, without any delays.



Dimensions in production line operation

OUR SERVICE OFFER

We want every business to be able to operate as a lean business. That's why we not only offer you over 3,000 products to boost efficiency, but also support you with valuable services – from labelling services to lean seminars – to help you chart your own individual path towards this goal.





A lean business needs two things: a suitable and functional infrastructure for lean processes and in-depth knowledge of effective methods. We are happy to support you with both, drawing on our collective experience of over 50 years.

Through our installation service, Lean Corner service and FiFo Station service, we ensure that your lean infrastructure is perfectly assembled and ready for use in no time. What's more, you'll also conserve your resources, as your staff won't be tied up with installation work.

And in our Lean seminars and the ORGATEX® roadshows, our experienced speakers provide you with in-depth insights into lean methods and bring you up to date on the latest developments in lean management.

OUR SERVICES:

- **Floor marking installation service**
- **On-site assembly of FiFo stations**
- **Lean Corner Service**
- **Showroom**

FLOOR MARKING INSTALLATION

PRECISE.
ADHESIVE.
PERMANENT.





Individual advice

Tailor-made marking plans

Optimal installation

In modern intralogistics, floor markings ensure safety and efficient processes. Specific shapes, as well as colour and reflective properties, highlight potential hazard areas, draw attention and organise the flow of materials.

Floor markings play a central role, particularly in modern manufacturing and operational strategies such as the 5S system, the Andon system and the classic Toyota Production System (TPS). They standardise work areas, mark out walking routes and ensure that everything is in its proper place. This boosts productivity, ensures safety in operations and increases efficiency.

To meet the diverse requirements of different industries, we are constantly refining our marking materials. From hard-wearing floor panels and heavy-duty tapes to labelling modules for indoor and outdoor use, right through to application areas such as cold stores with ambient temperatures as low as –20 °C, ORGATEX® offers the right solution for every situation.

Every shop floor and production hall features walkways, hazard zones, storage areas and much more. Precise labelling makes work easier, minimises human error and plays a key role in ensuring compliance with regulations. Our product range sets the standard for such labelling.

The quality of the installation and the materials used play a crucial role in the durability and visibility of the markings. This is where our specialised on-site installation service comes in. We provide personalised advice, draw up a bespoke marking plan and, thanks to our expertise, guarantee optimal installation. Depending on the surface conditions, wear and tear, and industry-specific requirements, our experts identify potential hazard areas, define route layouts and install the optimal marking system.



The materials used by **ORGATEX®** are of the highest quality. They are forklift-proof, have high abrasion resistance, are characterised by excellent adhesive strength and have been specially developed for block storage areas or other heavy-duty environments. Our professionals know the ideal processing temperature and, drawing on their experience, guarantee flawless installation. Our experts develop marking concepts based on local conditions and in accordance with the Workplace Regulations and the relevant Technical Rules for Workplaces. These include, in particular, ASR A1.8 for traffic routes and ASR A1.3 for their labelling. For escape routes and emergency exits, ASR A2.3 is also taken into account. The company's risk assessment is decisive.

Our service not only offers visual benefits but also simplifies day-to-day work through clear structures and guidelines. Accident rates are reduced, responsibilities and work areas are visualised, and processing times are shortened. Professional warehouse signage has a positive impact on your staff. An organised, structured environment not only boosts work efficiency but also enhances the general well-being and satisfaction of your team.

We are committed to providing you with the best possible service and take pride in our high standards of installation and after-sales service. Let us work together to make your working environment safer, more efficient and better organised, and to drive your operational excellence.

Save yourself time and hassle. Rely on our quick installation and our **on-site installation service**.

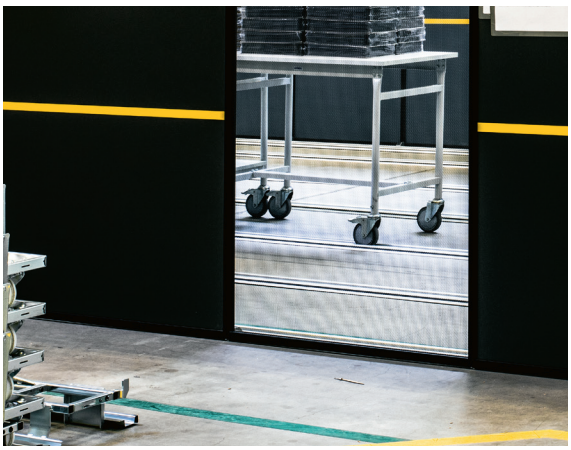
Contact us by phone or online.

+49 2173 1064-0

Go to the contact form

ON-SITE INSTALLATION OF FIFO STATIONS

PLAN.
INSTALL.
READY FOR USE.





Many years of expertise

Precise installation

On-site consultancy

The increasing complexity of intralogistics, the growing-diversity of production and the trend towards 'instant delivery' call for robust and modern solutions. A FIFo-Station or supermarket system makes stock levels visible and enables clear material allocation during filling or retrieval. This allows the required production quantity to be pre-picked and stock to be replenished with pinpoint accuracy. A FIFo-station system thus combines the advantages of visual stock management with the ease of use of a parking system.

Our experienced teams will install your FiFo station on site and ensure it is seamlessly integrated into your production environment. Thanks to our in-depth expertise and experience across various industries, we guarantee precise installation and rapid completion. The ORGATEX® monorail system, for example, has a modular design and can be installed without drilling. We tailor the length and width to your individual requirements. The end caps serve as impact protection, whilst the flat sides and coloured covers provide additional protection against workplace accidents caused by tripping.

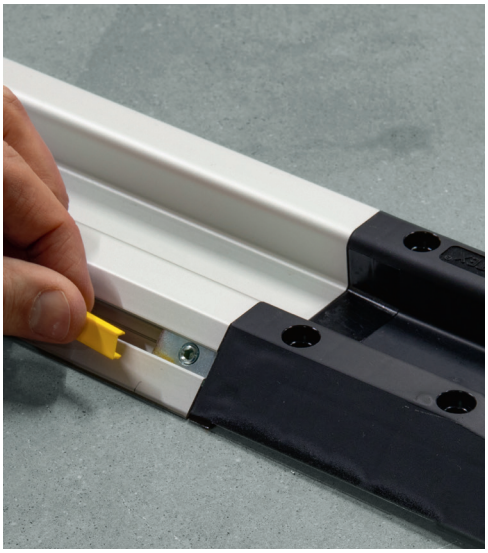
Because every detail matters for perfect functionality, our experts support you from planning right through to installation.

As information on a busy shop floor must be immediately visible and intuitively positioned, we recommend signage directly on the system. The combination of floor markings and labelling on the enclosures makes it easier for the order picker to identify items straight away and prevents incorrect picking. This transforms a rail system into a comprehensive solution that boosts the efficiency of your operations.

In over 50 years of planning, manufacturing and installing intralogistics systems, we have had the unique opportunity to gain insight into a wide variety of industries. We value dialogue on an equal footing and a collaborative partnership. We know that things need to move quickly, yet no detail must be overlooked. We are familiar with the guidelines for working in cleanrooms, the high safety standards in the food industry and the priority given to occupational safety. Our aim is to understand and meet our customers' requirements and needs. Our team of experts is on hand to turn your individual challenges into efficient solutions.

From the very first consultation, the focus is on improving the organisation of your operational processes. These must be agile, practical for day-to-day use and intuitive, so that you are well-positioned for the future.

With our team of experts operating throughout Germany, we provide on-site consultancy and can support you in achieving an ideal material supply system through an efficient, holistic solution, tailored to your day-to-day operations.



If you have any questions or would like a no-obligation offer, our service team is always happy to help.

Contact us by phone or online.

+49 2173 1064-0

Go to the contact form

LEAN CORNER SERVICE

IDENTIFY.
OPTIMISE.
STANDARDISE.





Versatile solutions

Individual planning

Process optimisation

The Lean Corner serves as the starting point for a daily scrum or morning meeting, a central location for displaying key performance indicators and the basis for effective team communication. This makes it an essential component of a modern, lean manufacturing environment and has a significant impact on shop floor efficiency, employees' day-to-day work and successful operational processes.

The configuration of a Lean Corner is based on the requirements of your shop floor and your day-to-day work. Numerous options and various designs make it an effective visual management tool. Whether wall-mounted, digital or analogue, mobile, Magnetic or stationary: a Lean Corner is a bespoke solution that brings structure to your shop floor and integrates seamlessly into your working environment.

Our service covers the planning and installation of your individual Lean Corner.

We utilise state-of-the-art technology that not only enables the integration of digital data but also meets the requirements of Industry 4.0. A key feature of our Lean Corners is their integration with modern IoT devices and data analysis tools. This enables real-time monitoring and provides an innovative platform for optimising workflows.

Our Lean Corners are particularly characterised by the integration of CIP boards. CIP stands for 'Continuous Improvement Process'. This is a key management method that utilises the expertise and experience of staff to continuously optimise workflows. This principle ties in seamlessly with the Muda concept, which aims to identify and reduce all forms of waste – be it physical resources, time, energy or untapped potential. The focus here is on sustainability. In the face of global challenges and limited resources, it is essential to act in a sustainable, responsible and forward-looking manner.

Thanks to their modular design, our Lean Corners are particularly versatile. From writable surfaces to magnetic boards that allow accessories such as KPI indicators and magnetic frames to be attached, we offer a wide range of individually customisable options.

The in-house installation of Lean Corners within a company goes beyond the mere physical set-up of a new workspace. It is the first step towards a transparent, efficient and productive working environment. Looking to the future, we envisage an increasingly connected and digitalised working world. Our Lean Corners are constantly evolving to meet these requirements and to support you on your journey towards this future.



Take the first step towards your Lean Corner.

Contact us by phone or online.

+49 2173 1064-0

Go to the contact form

ORGATEX SHOWROOM

EXPERIENCE.
UNDERSTAND.
APPLY.





Practical solutions

Individual planning

Live demonstrations

The ORGATEX showroom offers the opportunity to experience modern visual management and digital intralogistics in a realistic working environment. The focus is on holistic process solutions rather than individual products. Visitors can see how labelling systems, visual boards, floor markings, Kanban solutions and digital assistance systems work together optimally to make workflows more efficient.

The showroom provides a clear illustration of modern production and logistics processes. Transparent information, structured material flows and a well-thought-out workplace design demonstrate how processes can be optimised in the long term and daily workflows simplified. This highlights the contribution that visual management can make to greater efficiency, safety and transparency within the company.

ORGATEX Showroom – Experience solutions. Understand processes.

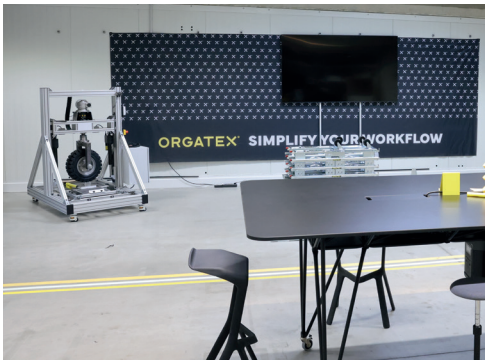
As every company has its own individual requirements for its production and logistics processes, we work with our customers to develop tailor-made solutions. The showroom serves as a practical environment in which different Applications can be tested, processes understood and specific use cases discussed. Our experts support you from the initial idea through planning to the implementation of a solution tailored to your working environment.

A particular focus is placed on the interaction between analogue and digital systems. The showroom demonstrates how traditional labelling solutions can be combined with digital Applications to make information available at all times, manage material flows transparently and continuously improve shop floor processes.

The ORGATEX Showroom is aimed equally at existing customers, prospective clients and new staff. It offers the opportunity not only to see solutions, but also to actively experience them and immediately appreciate their benefits. This provides valuable inspiration for designing efficient workplaces and future-proof production and logistics processes.

In addition, the showroom is a venue for workshops, training sessions and individual consultations. Together, we develop solutions for specific challenges and highlight practical ways to optimise processes sustainably. Visitors benefit from ORGATEX's many years of experience in the fields of visual management, labelling and intralogistics.





EXPERIENCE EFFICIENT PROCESSES FIRST-HAND.

Visit our showroom and discover how modern visual management and digital intralogistics can simplify your workflows.

Book your personal appointment now.

+49 2173 1064-0

Go to the contact form

INDEX

1009036V 359
1009444V 359
2010061 359
2010063 359
3003018 359
2SDSK/1310- 32
2SDSK/4110- 32
2SDSK/4210- 32
2SDSK/5110- 32
2SDSK/5210- 32
2SDSK/6110- 32
2SDSK/7110- 32
2SDOSK/4110- 41
2SDOSK/5110- 41
AS-E105-160 57
AS-E125-200 57
AS-EM100-145 91
AS-EM100-290 91
AS-EM100-870 91
AS-R35-10 91
AS-R100-10 91
ATP420 179
ATP660-ESD-20 252
BKL-A3-IND 200
BKL-A4-IND 200
BKL-W-A3 200
BKL-W-A4 200
BKL-W-A3-IND 200
BKL-W-A4-IND 200
BKL-600-IND 200
BKL-W-600-IND 200
BMS35 29
BS-SCHILD-200- 344
BS-SCHILD-297- 344
BSW-SCHILD-200- 344
D-BCO-02 378
D-LAB-01 371
D-LAB-01-NB 371
D-LAB-FLA-01 371
D-LAB-FLA-01-NB 371
D-SPC-02 378
EHS-MO- 358
EHS-WM- 358
EKS-A10010-SG 366
EKS-A10020-SG 366
EKS-AP11010-SG 366
EKS-E10014-SG 366
EKS-H10017-SG 366
EKS-HP11017-SG 366
EKS-HP11917-SG 366
EKS-W3000-SG 366
ET33-168K- 162
ET33-75K- 162
ET33-75K- 85
ET75 85
ET75-168K- 241
ET76-70 85
ET85 85
ET100 85
ET105-148 85
ET105-148 228
ET135 85
ET136 138
ET136-HALTESTELLE 138
ET150 85
ET190 85
ET200 85
ET210 85
ET220 85
ET230 85
ET250 85
ET275 85
ET300 85
ET302 85
ET335 85
ET350 85
ET375 85
ET378 85
ET400 85
ET402 85
ET450 85
ET475 85
ET475 228
ET500 85
ET520 85
ET550 85
ET600 51
ET600 85
ET650 51
ET650 85
ET670 85
ET700 85
ET730 85
ET800 85
ET830 85
eOX-Spot-40 380
eOX-Spot-80 380
FIFO-ADAPTER 304
FIFO-BP-1200 304
FIFO-BP-1800 304
FIFO-BP-2400 304
FIFO-BP-3000 304
FIFO-EK-1 288
FIFO-EK-2L 304
FIFO-EK-2R 304
FIFO-EKV 289
FIFO-PAK-L 304
FIFO-PAK-R 304
FIFO-PV 289
FIFO-SCHR-K 304
FLIP-MAG- 239
FLIP-MAG-ESD- 251
FLS-C10012-SG 365
FLS-D10013-SG 365
FLS-F10015-SG 365
FLS-S10009-SG 365
FX-SK- 83
FX-SK-67- 83
FX-SK-A4- 83
HE120-100 68
HE120-150 68
HE120-75 68
HE127-100 68
HE127-150 68
HE127-75 68
HE138-100 68
HE138-150 68
HE138-75 68
HE147-100 68
HE147-150 68
HE147-75 68
HE148-105 228
HE167-100 68
HE167-150 68
HE167-200 68
HE225-100/ 71
HE225-150/ 71
HE238-100/ 71
HE238-150/ 71
HE250-100/ 71
HE250-150/ 71
HE525-100/ 71
HE525-150/ 71
HE538-100/ 71
HE538-150/ 71
HE547-75 228
HE550-100/ 71
HE550-150/ 71
HEM360-100/ 77
HEM360-150/ 77
HEM360-200/ 77
HEM360-300/ 77
HEM360-600/ 77
HEM380-100/ 77
HEM380-150/ 77
HEM380-200/ 77
HEM380-300/ 77
HEM380-600/ 77
HES460-100/ 77
HES460-150/ 77
HES460-200/ 77
HES460-300/ 77
HES460-600/ 77
HES480-100/ 77
HES480-150/ 77
HES480-200/ 77
HES480-300/ 77
HES480-600/ 77
HW-SCHILD-300- 346
K2-BLM4 167
K210-G 167
K212-30-G 164
K213-30-G* 165
K213-60-G* 165
K213-90-G* 165
K214-20-G* 165
K214-30-G* 165
K215-20-G 164
K215-30-G 164
K215-90-G* 165
K216-20-G 164
K216-40-G 164
K216-60-G 164
K217-20-G 164
K217-30-G 164
K220-G 167
K222-30-G 164
K223-30-G* 165
K223-60-G* 165
K223-90-G* 165
K224-15-G* 165
K224-20-G* 165
K224-30-G* 165
K225-20-G 164
K225-30-G 164
K225-90-G* 165
K226-20-G 164
K226-40-G 164
K226-60-G 164
K227-20-G 164
K227-30-G 164
K230-G 167
K232-30-G 164
K233-30-G* 165
K233-60-G* 165
K233-90-G* 165
K234-15-G* 165
K234-20-G* 165
K234-30-G* 165
K235-20-G 164
K235-30-G 164
K235-90-G* 165
K236-20-G 164
K236-40-G 164
K236-60-G 164
K237-20-G 164
K237-30-G 164
K242-30-G 164
K243-30-G* 165
K243-60-G* 165
K243-90-G* 165
K244-20-G* 165
K244-30-G* 165
K245-20-G 164
K245-30-G 164
K245-90-G* 165
K246-20-G 164
K246-40-G 164
K246-60-G 164
K247-20-G 164
K247-30-G 164
K5-BLM6 167
K511-G 167
K512-30-G 164
K513-30-G* 165
K513-60-G* 165
K513-90-G* 165
K514-20-G* 165
K514-30-G* 165
K515-20-G 164
K515-30-G 164
K515-90-G 165
K516-20-G 164
K516-40-G 164
K516-60-G 164
K517-20-G 164
K517-30-G 164
K521-G 167
K522-30-G 164
K523-30-G* 165
K523-60-G* 165
K523-90-G* 165
K524-15-G 165
K524-20-G* 165
K524-30-G* 165
K525-20-G 164
K525-30-G 164
K525-90-G 165
K526-20-G 164
K526-40-G 164
K526-60-G 164
K527-20-G 164
K527-30-G 164
K531-G 167
K532-30-G 164
K533-30-G* 165
K533-60-G* 165
K533-90-G* 165

K534-15-G 165
K534-20-G* 165
K534-30-G* 165
K535-20-G 164
K535-30-G 164
K535-90-G 165
K536-20-G 164
K536-40-G 164
K536-60-G 164
K537-20-G 164
K537-30-G 164
K542-30-G 164
K543-30-G 165
K543-60-G* 165
K543-90-G* 165
K544-20-G* 165
K544-30-G* 165
K545-20-G 164
K545-30-G 164
K545-90-G* 165
K546-20-G 164
K546-40-G 164
K546-60-G 164
K547-20-G 164
K547-30-G 164
KAN-AMPEL250/ 166
KAN-AMPEL250/6 166
KAN-AMPEL500/ 166
KAN-AMPEL500/6 166
KAN-AMPEL75/ 166
KAN-AMPEL85/ 166
KAN-AMPELA5/ 166
KAN-AMPELA6/ 166
KAN-AMPELA7/ 166
KAN-CLIP75 49
KAN-CO1/3DIN 47
KAN-COM-EC 44
KAN-COM1/4DIN 44
KAN-COMA5 44
KAN-COMA6 44
KAN-COMA7 44
KAN-COP1/4DIN 46
KAN-COPA5 46
KAN-COPA6 46
KAN-COPA7 46
KAN-COS-EC 44
KAN-COS1/4DIN 44
KAN-COSA5 44
KAN-COSA6 44
KAN-COSA7 44
KAN-COSW100-60 50
KAN-COW-EC 45
KAN-COW1/4DIN 45
KAN-COW1/4DIN-ESD 248
KAN-COWA5 45
KAN-COWA6 45
KAN-COWA7 45
KAN-Gripper 28
KAN-LABEL1/3DIN-ESD-20 249
KAN-LABEL1/3DIN/ 53
KAN-LABELA5-ESD-20 249
KAN-LABELA5/ 53
KAN-MU-A3- 237
KAN-MU-A4- 237
KAN-MU-A5- 237
KAN-MW-A1Q- 234
KAN-MW-A2H- 234
KAN-MW-A2Q- 234
KAN-MW-A3H- 234
KAN-MW-A3Q- 234
KAN-MW-A4H- 234
KAN-MW-A4H-04/-05 146
KAN-MW-A4H-04/-05 146
KAN-MW-A4Q- 234
KAN-MW-A5Q- 234
KAN-MWEX-A2Q- 234
KAN-MWEX-A3Q- 234
KAN-MWEX-A4H- 234
KAN-MWEX-A4Q- 234
KAN-MWH-A3Q- 236
KAN-MWH-A4H- 236
KAN-MWH-A4Q- 236
KAN-MWHEX-A3Q- 236
KAN-MWHEX-A4H- 236
KAN-MWHEX-A4Q- 236
KAN-MWR-A3H- 235
KAN-MWR-A3Q- 235
KAN-MWR-A4H- 235
KAN-MWR-A4Q- 235
KAN-MWREX-A3Q- 235
KAN-MWREX-A4Q- 235
KAN-PS2-04 51
KAN-PS2-HE100 51
KAN-PS2-HE150 51
KAN-SERM116 146
KAN-SERM116 146
KAN-U-Gripper 29
KE210-20 166
KE210-30 166
KE75-15 166
KE75-20 166
KE75-30 166
KL100- 53
KL100-ESD-20 249
KLMU100- 54
KLT-LIFT-2000 313
KLT-LIFT-2300 313
KLT-LIFT-3000 313
KLT-LIFT-3300 313
KLT-SNAP-1/3DIN-ESD/20 250
KLT-SNAP-1/3DIN/ 52
KLT-SNAP-DINA5-ESD/20 250
KLT-SNAP-DINA5/ 52
KLT-SNAP-ESD/20 250
KLT-SNAP/ 52
KLT22-75 58
KLT26-75 58
KLT36-102 58
KLT36-78 58
KLT43-102 58
KN-ALU-A0 197
KN-ALU-A1 197
KN-ALU-A2 197
KN-ALU-A3 197
KN-ALU-A4 197
KN-BK-35 172
KN-BK-35-ESD-06 172
KN-BK-35-ESD-06 255
KN-BK-A4-35 172
KN-BK-A5-35 172
KN-BK-A5Q-35 172
KN-BKM-35 172
KN-BKM-A4-35 172
KN-BKM-A5-35 172
KN-BKM-A5Q-35 172
KN-FLAT-04 306
KN-FLAT-EK 306
KN-FLAT-ROLLENSET 306
KNT-01000-SG 365
KNT-B10011-SG 365
KNT-B10021-SG 365
KNT-BP11011-SG 365
KNT-G10016-SG 365
KNT-G10026-SG 365
KNSERM115 177
KNSERM116 177
KNTA- 55
KR2203-00-G 167
KR2203-50-G 167
KRS129-G 168
KRS154-G 168
KRS179-G 168
KRS204-G 168
KS129-G 168
KS154-G 168
KS179-G 168
KS204-G 168
KST1020 166
KST1220 166
KTB3000 30
KTB3000 (ESD) 245
LABC1/4-2 48
LABCOVA5-2 48
LABCOVA6-2 48
LABCOVA7-2 48
LG-100-Q- 121
LG-100-W45- 107
LG-100-W90- 107
LG-100500- 121
LG-37-L-NL 332
LG-47-L-NL 332
LG-50-L- 121
LG-50-Q- 121
LG-50-T- 121
LG-50-W45- 107
LG-50-W90- 107
LG-50250- 121
LG-50220-R- 119
LG-75-L- 121
LG-75-Q- 121
LG-75-T- 121
LG-75-W45- 107
LG-75-W90- 107
LG-75220-R- 119
LG-75350- 121
LG-ANDRUCKROLLER 147
LG-CLEANER/6 144
LG-KL-1/2A4- 137
LG-KL-1/3DIN- 137
LG-KL-A4- 137
LG-KL-A5- 137
LG-KL-KREIS- 138
LG-KL-PFEIL- 138
LG-KLS-1/2A4- 137
LG-KLS-1/3DIN- 137
LG-KLS-A4- 137
LG-KLS-A5- 137
LG-PRIMER 144
LG-REMOVER/6 144
LG-Schaber 146
LG-Schaber-K 146
LG-SCHILD-001-04 258
LG-SCHILD-200- 348
LG-SCHILD-600- 352,353
LG-SCHILD1/2- 354
LG-SCHILD1/4- 355
LG-TS100 145
LG-VERSIEGELUNG 144
LG100- 107
LG100-IND 108
LG50- 107
LG50-ESD 107, 259
LG50-IND 108
LG50-SP- 141
LG6X40ND 133
LG75- 107
LG75-ESD 107, 259
LG75-IND 108
LGCP-50-L- 143
LGCP-50-T- 143
LGCP-50250- 143
LGCP-75-L- 143
LGCP-75-T- 143
LGCP-75350- 143
LGCP-KL-1/2A4- 143
LGCP-KL-1/3DIN- 143
LGCP-KL-A4- 143
LGCP-KL-A5- 143
LGCP100- 143
LGCP50- 143
LGCP75- 143
LGECO50- 102
LGECO75- 102
LGECO100- 102
LGESD50- 117, 257
LGESD75- 117, 257
LGESD100- 117, 257
LGFTS 111
LGFTS-KREUZUNG 111
LGFTS-KURVE 111
LGFTS-WEICHE-V 111
LGFTS-WEICHE-W 111
LGFTS-WEICHE-Y-L 111
LGFTS-WEICHE-Y-R 111
LGGRIP100- 109,326
LGGRIP50- 109,326
LGGRIP75- 109,326
LGGW100- 363
LGGW30-P- 59,363
LGGW50- 363
LGGW75- 363
LGHD-50-L- 129
LGHD-50-T- 129
LGHD-50250- 129
LGHD-KL-A5 135
LGHD50- 113
LGLD50- 104
LGLD75- 104
LGMOD-L- 134
LGMOD-ND- 133
LGMOD-SK- 133
LGN-90-PP 332
LGNL50 335
LGNL50-FW-L 335
LGNL50-FW-R 335
LGNL50-PF 335
LGNL75 335
LGNL75-FW-L 335

INDEX

LGNL75-FW-R 335
LGNL75-PF 335
LGOD100- 115
LGOD50- 115
LGOD75- 115
LGPF- 127,332
LGPF-NL 332
LGRG50- 112
LGRG75- 112
LGRG100- 112
LGR-50-P-NL 332
LGR-50-P-R- 119
LGR-75-P-NL 332
LGR-75-P-R- 119
LGR-90-K- 121
LGR-90-L- 121
LGR-90-P- 121
LGR-90-T- 121
LGR-90450- 121
LGRCP-90-L- 143
LGRCP-90-P- 143
LGRCP-90-T- 143
LGRCP-90450- 143
LGRG-KL-1/2A4- 137
LGRG-KL-1/3DIN- 137
LGRG-KL-A4- 137
LGRG-KL-A5- 137
LGRHD-90-L- 131
LGRHD-90-P- 131
LGRHD-90-T- 131
LGRHD-90450- 123
LGRV-90-K- 123
LGRV-90-L- 123
LGRV-90-P- 123
LGRV-90-T- 123
LGRV-90450- 123
LGSTP- 127
LGSV100-N 335
LGSV100-P 323
LGSV100-UN 335
LGSV50-FX 324
LGSV50-N 335
LGSV50-P 323
LGSV50-UN 335
LGSV75-FX 324
LGSV75-N 335
LGSV75-P 323
LGSV75-UN 335
LGV100- 105
LGV-100-Q- 121
LGV-100500- 121
LGV50- 105
LGV-50-L- 121
LGV-50-Q- 121
LGV-50-T- 121
LGV-50250- 121
LGV75- 105
LGV-75-L- 121
LGV-75-Q- 121
LGV-75-T- 121
LGV-75350- 121
LGZS120- 356
LGZS150- 356
LPM110-35/ 75
LPM110-50/ 75
LPM160-80/ 75
LPS110-35/ 75
LPS110-50/ 75
LPS160-80/ 75
LPV160-80/ 75
LTM110-35/ 73
LTM110-50/ 73
LTM160-80/ 73
LTS110-35/ 73
LTS110-50/ 73
LTS160-80/ 73
LTV160-80/ 73
MA1310- 36
MA2000 27
MA2000 (ESD) 245
MA2020 28
MA2020 (ESD) 246
MA2030 28
MA2030 (ESD) 246
MA2050 29
MA2060 28
MA2070 28
MA2080 27
MA2080 (ESD) 245
MA2090 27
MA2090 (ESD) 245
MA2100 27
MA2100 (ESD) 245
MA4110- 36
MA4111- 37
MA4210- 36
MA4211- 37
MA5110- 36
MA5111- 37
MA5210- 36
MA6110- 36
MA7110- 36
MAT-ADAP-5 285
MAT-ADAP-ZB001 287
MAT-ADAP-ZB002 287
MAT-BORO-1 269
MAT-BORO-1-CLEAN 269
MAT-BORO-1-ESD/GUMMI 269
MAT-BORO-1-ESD/NM 269
MAT-BORO-1-ESD/PU 269
MAT-BORO-1-GUMMI 269
MAT-BORO-1-PU 269
MAT-BORO-1/ESD 260
MAT-BORO-1200x800 279
MAT-BORO-1200x800-1 279
MAT-BORO-1200x800V 279
MAT-BORO-1200x800V1 279
MAT-BORO-1200x800-A 277
MAT-BORO-1200x800-A-CLEAN 277
MAT-BORO-1200x800-A-ESD/GUMMI 277
MAT-BORO-1200x800-A-ESD/NM 277
MAT-BORO-1200x800-A-ESD/PU 277
MAT-BORO-1200x800-A-GUMMI 277
MAT-BORO-1200x800-A-PU 277
MAT-BORO-1200x800-DC 276
MAT-BORO-1200x800-EB 283
MAT-BORO-2 270
MAT-BORO-2-CLEAN 270
MAT-BORO-2-ESD/GUMMI 270
MAT-BORO-2-ESD/NM 270
MAT-BORO-2-ESD/PU 270
MAT-BORO-2-ESD4 260
MAT-BORO-2-GUMMI 270
MAT-BORO-2-PU 270
MAT-BORO-3 267
MAT-BORO-3-CLEAN 267
MAT-BORO-3-ESD/GUMMI 267
MAT-BORO-3-ESD/NM 267
MAT-BORO-3-ESD/PU 267
MAT-BORO-3-GUMMI 267
MAT-BORO-3-PU 267
MAT-BORO-5-CLEAN 271
MAT-BORO-5-ESD/GUMMI 271
MAT-BORO-5-ESD/NM 271
MAT-BORO-5-ESD/PU 271
MAT-BORO-5-GUMMI 271
MAT-BORO-5-NG 271
MAT-BORO-5-PU 271
MAT-BORO-7B-CLEAN 272
MAT-BORO-7B-ESD 260
MAT-BORO-7B-ESD/COMBI 272
MAT-BORO-7B-ESD/GUMMI 272
MAT-BORO-7B-ESD/NM 272
MAT-BORO-7B-GUMMI 272
MAT-BORO-7B/COMBI 272
MAT-BORO-7C 273
MAT-BORO-7C-CLEAN 273
MAT-BORO-7C-ESD/COMBI 273
MAT-BORO-7C-ESD/GUMMI 273
MAT-BORO-7C-ESD/NM 273
MAT-BORO-7C-GUMMI 273
MAT-BORO-800-5L 274
MAT-BORO-800-5L-CLEAN 274
MAT-BORO-800-5L-ESD/GUMMI 274
MAT-BORO-800-5L-ESD/NM 274
MAT-BORO-800-5L-GUMMI 274
MAT-BORO-800D-2-CLEAN 275
MAT-BORO-800D-2-ESD/COMBI 275
MAT-BORO-800D-2-ESD/GUMMI 275
MAT-BORO-800D-2-ESD/NM 275
MAT-BORO-800D-2-GUMMI 275
MAT-BORO-800D-2-PU 275
MAT-BORO-800D-2/COMBI 259
MAT-BORO-800x600 278
MAT-BORO-800x600-1 278
MAT-BORO-800x600V 278
MAT-BORO-800x600V1 278
MAT-BORO-KU-2 268
MAT-BORO-ZB001 280
MAT-BORO-ZB002 280
MAT-BORO-ZB003 280
MAT-BORO-ZB004 280
MAT-PD1 286
MAT-PD1-ESD 286
MAT-PD2 286
MAT-PD2-ESD 286
MAT-RW-ZB001 282
MAT-RW12X8-001 282
MAT-SD 281
MAT-STANGE 280
MAT-TAXI001 284
MAT-TAXI002 284
MAT-TAXI003 284
MAOD4110- 41
MAOD5110- 41
MB710/ 80
MB715/ 80
MB720/ 80
MB725/ 80
MB730/ 80
MB735/ 80
MB740/ 80
MB750/ 80
MB760/ 80
MB770/ 80
MB775/ 80
MB780/ 80
MB790/ 80
MB800/ 80
MONO-5S-1200 292
MONO-5S-1200-55 293
MONO-5S-1800 292
MONO-5S-1800-55 293
MONO-5S-2400 292
MONO-5S-2400-55 293
MONO-5SVB8-1200 292
MONO-5SVB8-1200-55 293
MONO-5SVB8-1800 292
MONO-5SVB8-1800-55 293
MONO-5SVB8-2400 292
MONO-5SVB8-2400-55 293
MONO-BBR-200 302
MONO-BP-1200 299
MONO-BP-1800 299
MONO-BP-2400 299
MONO-BP-55-1200 300
MONO-BP-55-1800 300
MONO-BP-55-2400 300
MONO-BP-55-EK 300
MONO-BP-55-EKGS-V2 300
MONO-EK 299
MONO-EK-AS 301
MONO-EK-HD2-40 298
MONO-EK-HD-55 284
MONO-EKGS-V2 299
MONO-HB 301
MONO-HB-SET 294
MONO-NA-2000- 301
MONO-RLS 302
MONO-SB5S 297
MONO-SB5SVB8 297
MONO-SP-1200-V 294
MONO-SP-1800-V 294
MONO-SP-2400-V 294
MONO-SP-EK-V 294
MONO-STOP 302
MONO-STOP-55 302
MONO-SV-100 301

MONO-VB-2 301
MONO-VB-800 301
MONO-VB-800-W45D 302
MONO-VB-W45D 302
MR100-20/ 79
MR100-25/ 79
MR100-30/ 79
MR100-35/ 79
MR100-40/ 79
MR100-50/ 79
MR100-60/ 79
MR100-70/ 79
MR150-20/ 79
MR150-25/ 79
MR150-30/ 79
MR150-35/ 79
MR150-40/ 79
MR150-50/ 79
MR150-60/ 79
MR150-70/ 79
MR60-20/ 79
MR60-25/ 79
MR60-30/ 79
MR60-35/ 79
MR60-40/ 79
MR60-50/ 79
MR60-60/ 79
MR60-70/ 79
MR75-20/ 79
MR75-25/ 79
MR75-30/ 79
MR75-35/ 79
MR75-40/ 79
MR75-50/ 79
MR75-60/ 79
MR75-70/ 79
MU2230- 39
MU2230-ESD- 247
MU2231- 39
MU2240- 39
MU2240-ESD- 247
MU2241- 39
MU2250- 39
MU2250-ESD- 247
MU2251- 39
MU2260- 39
MU2260-ESD- 247
MUV230- 39
MUV231- 39
MUV240- 39
MUV241- 39
MUV250- 39
MUV251- 39
MUV260- 39
OT410 170
OT410-US-WS 170
OT411 170
OT411-US-WS 170
OT412 170
OT415 170
OT415-US-WS 170
OT416 170
OT417 171
OT417-US-WS 171
OT418 171
OT418-US-WS 171
OT420 170
OT420-US-WS 170
OT430 170
OT430-US-WS 170
OT440 171
OT440-US-WS 171
OT441 171
OT441-US-WS 171
OT442 171
OT442-US-WS 171
OT443 171
OT443-US-WS 171
OT444 171
OT444-US-WS 171
OT445 171
OT445-US-WS 171
OT50 171
OX-Button 372
OX-Cloud 376
OX-Label Classic 371
OX-Label Classic NB-IoT 371
OX-Label Flat 371
OX-Label Flat NB-IoT 371
OX-LAS-75060-05 385
OX-LAS-75090-05 385
OX-LAS-750110-05 385
OX-LAS-80060-01 385
OX-LAS-80090-01 385
OX-LAS-800110-01 385
OX-LAS-100060-03 385
OX-LAS-100090-03 385
OX-LAS-1000110-03 385
OX-LAS-LB60 385
OX-LAS-LB90 385
OX-LAS-LB110 385
OX-Monomover 2.0 388
OX-Sensor 374
OX-Spot Control 378
OX-Spot-40 380
OX-Spot-80 380
EOX-SPOT-80-M- 382
EOX-SPOT-M- 382
EOX-SPOT-MI- 383
OX-STATION 296
PAB-1200 308
PAB-1200-V 308
PAB-2400 308
PAB-2400-V 308
PAB-400 308
PAB-400-V 308
PAB-800 308
PAB-800-V 308
PAB-EK1 309
PAB-EK1-ESD 261
PAB-F-1200 308
PAB-F-1200-V 308
PAB-F-2400 308
PAB-F-2400-V 308
PAB-F-400 308
PAB-F-400-V 308
PAB-F-800 308
PAB-F-800-V 308
PAB-FH-400 308
PAB-FH-400-V 308
PAB-FH-800 308
PAB-FH-800-V 308
PAB-FH-1200 308
PAB-FH-1200-V 308
PAB-FH-2400 308
PAB-FH-2400-V 308
PAB-KU-400 311
PAB-KU-800 311
PAB-KU-1200 311
PAB-KU-2400 311
PAB-KU-EK 311
PAB-SERVICE- 309
PAB-ZW2 309
PAB-ZW3 309
PAB-ZW4 309
PE-SCHAUM 341
PFH22 29
PKR-5S 196
PKR-A1-200- 181
PKR-A2-200- 181
PKR-A3-100- 181
PKR-A4-01-SD 189
PKR-A4-100- 185
PKR-A5-100- 185
PKR-BST 189
PKR-CH-100 187
PKR-CL-AP-100 186
PKR-CL-FS-200 190
PKR-CL-GH-100 186
PKR-CL-HK-100 188
PKR-CL-KK-100 188
PKR-CL-MAD-100 187
PKR-CL-MAD-200 190
PKR-CL-OED-100 188
PKR-CL-OED-200 191
PKR-CL-RK-100 189
PKR-CL-RK-200 190
PKR-CL-RK-35120 189
PKR-CL-RKW-100 186
PKR-CL-SHD-100 187
PKR-CL-SHD-200 191
PKR-CL-T60-100 187
PKR-CL-VA-100 186
PKR-CL-VB-100 189
PKR-CL-VS-100 188
PKR-CL-VS-200 191
PKR-CL-WH-100 188
PKR-CL-WH-200 191
PKR-DK 195
PKR-DM50-02 195
PKR-KK 195
PKR-MH 193
PKR-R28 194
PKR-RCL-100 192
PKR-RCL-200 192
PKR-RCL90-100 192
PKR-RCL90-200 192
PKR-RES-28 194
PKR-RK-28 193
PKR-RV28 194
PKR-SHK 194
PKR-SKH-30 193
PKR-WHB-100 189
R262/ 80
R512/ 80
R513/ 80
R514/ 80
RBM-MA-35 225
RBM-MA-35 239
RBM-MA-35 (ESD) 251
RGS-400-IND 201
RGS-600-IND 201
RGS-800-IND 201
RGS-SF 203
RGS-SH-60MM 203
RS-BESEN- 316
RS-GARNI- 316
RS-MA-L- 316
RS-MA-M- 316
RS-MA-S- 316
RS-MO-L- 316
RS-MO-M- 316
RS-MO-S- 316
RS-SCHAUF- 316
RS-SPACHT- 316
RS-WM-L- 316
RS-WM-M- 316
RS-WM-S- 316
RT-Schild-200- 340
RT-Schild-300- 340
RT-Schild-400- 340
RTF-Schild-300- 342
RTW-Schild-200- 342
SA12 176
SA32 176
SA33 176
SBAM103 176
SBAM104 176
SBAM105 176
SBAP103 176
SBAP104 176
SBAP105 176
SD011- 26
SD011-ESD- 244
SD012- 26
SD012-ESD- 244
SD013- 26
SD013-ESD- 244
SD014- 26
SD015- 30
SD015-ESD- 244
SD016- 26
SD016-ESD- 244
SD018- 26
SD018-ESD- 244
SD019- 26
SD020- 26
SD020-ESD- 244
SD021- 26
SD2M/1310- 36
SD2M/4110- 36
SD2M/4111- 37
SD2M/4210- 36
SD2M/4211- 37
SD2M/5110- 36
SD2M/5111- 37
SD2M/5210- 36
SD2M/6110- 36
SD2M/7110- 36
SD4M/4110- 36
SD4M/4111- 37
SD4M/4210- 36
SD4M/4211- 37
SD4M/5110- 36
SD4M/5111- 37
SD4M/5210- 36
SDOD13- 41
SDOD20- 41

INDEX

SDSK/1310- 32
SDSK/4110- 32
SDSK/4210- 32
SDSK/5110- 32
SDSK/5210- 32
SDSK/6110- 32
SDSK/7110- 32
SDVF/1310- 36
SDVF/4110- 36
SDVF/4111- 37
SDVF/4210- 36
SDVF/4211- 37
SDVF/5110- 36
SDVF/5111- 37
SDVF/5210- 36
SDVF/6110- 36
SDO2M/4110- 41
SDO2M/5110- 41
SDO4M/4110- 41
SDO4M/5110- 41
SDOSK/4110- 41
SDOSK/5110- 41
SDOVF/4110- 41
SDOVF/5110- 41
SER113 176
SER114 176
SER115 176
SERM103 177
SERM104 177
SERM105 177
SERP113 177
SERP114 177
SERP115 177
SERP116 177
SL020-100 68
SL020-150 68
SL020-75 68
SL027-100 68
SL027-150 68
SL027-75 68
SL038-100 68
SL038-150 68
SL038-75 68
SL039-75-ABG 65
SL039-100-ABG 65
SL047-100 68
SL047-150 68
SL047-75 68
SL067-100 68
SL067-150 68
SL067-200 68
SMB520 81
SMB525 81
SMB530 81
SMB535 81
SMB540 81
SMB550 81
SMB560 81
SMB570 81
SMB575 81
SMB580 81
SMB600 81
STP420- 178
SYSB- 160
SYSB-A4-HE-242 159
SYSB-A4-HE-90 159
SYSB-A4-WH-1 159
SYSB-A4B- 158
SYSB-A4B-WH-U 159
SYSB-A4S- 158
SYSB-A4S-WH-U 159
SYSB-ESD-06 253
SYSB-FH 161
SYSB-FH (ESD) 254
SYSB-HE-169 162
SYSB-HE-169-ESD 254
SYSB-HE-35 161
SYSB-HE-35-ESD 254
SYSB-HE-35-SPERR 162
SYSB-RS-120 162
SYSB-Starter-L 156
SYSB-Starter-L-W 156
SYSB-Starter-M 156
SYSB-Starter-M-W 156
SYSB-Starter-XL 157
SYSB-Starter-XLW 157
SYSB-WH-1 161
SYSB-WH-1 (ESD) 254
SYSB-WH-4 161
SYSB-WH-4 (ESD) 254
SYSB-WH-U 161
SYSB-WH-U (ESD) 254
SZW110 176
TKP-FD 331
TKPHD1000- 331
TKPHD600- 331
TKPHD800- 331
TKPLD1000- 329
TKPLD1000-V2- 329
TKPLD600- 329
TKPLD600-V2- 329
TKPLD800- 329
TKPLD800-V2- 329
TKPUN1000- 330
TKPUN600- 330
TKPUN800- 330
VB-1000-G 167
VB-250-G 167
VB-350-G 167
VB-500-G 167
VB-700-G 167
VB-BA-MA 229
VB-HMS-01 228
VB-HMS-04 228
VB-HMS-05 228
VB-KB-A4H-88 238
VB-KB-A4Q-88 238
VB-KBM-A4H-88 238
VB-KBM-A4Q-88 238
VB-LC-500 225
VB-LC-700 225
VB-LC360-500 223
VB-LC360-700 223
VB-LP 229
VB-SH-MA 228
VB-SH4-MA 229
VB-ST-1000-A 221
VB-ST-1500-A 221
VB-ST-1700-A 221
VB-ST-2000-A 221
VB-ST-HALT 227
VB-WA-1000-THEM 213
VB-WA-1000-W 219
VB-WA-1200-MASCH 217
VB-WA-1500-W 219
VB-WA-1700-W 29
VB-WA-2000-PROD 214
VB-WA-2000-SCRUM 215
VB-WA-2000-VERB 216
VB-WA-2000-W 219
VB-WA-2400-INFO 212
VB-WR 228
VB-WS4 229
VB-ZB001 224
VB-ZB002 229
VST-GRIPPER 29
VST-GRIPPER 66
VST-LABEL-100 66
VST-LABEL-200 66
WDH1 30
WPK-AP15720-SG 367
WPK-AP17720-RW 367
WPK-HP18717-SG 367
WPK-HP15717-SG 367
WÜ3-400-IND 202
WÜ3-600-IND 202
WÜ4-400-IND 202
WÜ4-600-IND 202
Z1000 167
Z500 167
Z750 167

General Terms and Conditions

Our offer is aimed exclusively at businesses, the retail sector, industry and institutions.

Prices
Pricing information: All prices are quoted in euros. Unless otherwise agreed, invoices will be issued at the prices valid on the date of delivery. Prices are net prices, excluding packaging and VAT, ex Langenfeld. Price variations: We endeavour to provide accurate and up-to-date price information. However, price variations may occur, and we reserve the right to adjust prices at our discretion and without prior notice. Errors in price quotations: Despite our best efforts, errors may occur in our price quotations, whether due to technical faults, typing errors or other unintentional causes. In the event of an obvious pricing error, we reserve the right to cancel your order or amend it to reflect the correct price. In such cases, we will notify you immediately and give you the option to confirm or cancel your order.

Delivery/Shipping/Packaging
Delivery is at the purchaser's risk. Dispatch will be carried out by the method we deem most suitable and in the packaging we deem most appropriate. Any special requests shall be at the purchaser's expense.

Delivery times
The delivery times stated are not binding. Delayed delivery does not entitle the customer to cancel the order or to claim damages.

Complaints
Any obvious defects must be reported in writing without delay, and at the latest within 8 days of receipt of the goods, enclosing the delivery note. In the event of justified complaints, we are only obliged, at the buyer's discretion, either to grant a price reduction, to exchange the goods or to take them back and refund the purchase price.
Defects in part of the delivery shall not give rise to a complaint regarding the entire delivery.
The customer may only claim a price reduction, but not rescission of the contract or compensation for damages. For all self-adhesive products, given their wide range of possible applications, our technical application information does not exempt the customer from carefully testing our products on the original materials before they are approved for use.

Returns of goods
To avoid unnecessary costs, our consent must be obtained before returning goods. Without this consent, we reserve the right to refuse acceptance.
The following are generally excluded from return or exchange:
all custom-made products, printed materials, all magnetic items (e.g. MAGNETIC LABELS, bearing plates, films, -ribbons, -bags).

Custom-made products/special prints
When producing custom prints, we cannot accept responsibility for errors that the client has overlooked in the proof or for which the client is responsible. Any correction costs incurred shall be borne by the client. For printed matter and custom-made products, the specified quantity is usually supplied.
The client is obliged to accept a surplus or shortfall of up to 10 per cent of the ordered quantity. The quantity delivered will be invoiced. We reserve the right to make deviations in the composition of raw materials, paper quality, colouring and other material properties within the limits customary in the trade.

Presentation / Illustrations / Trade Marks / Copyright
Any changes to the presentation, packaging, blister packaging, etc. of our goods, as well as the use of our trade mark in any format, require our express consent. ORGATEX GmbH retains the copyright and the right to reproduce, by any means and for any purpose, sketches, designs, originals, films, packaging inserts and the like. The reprinting, imitation or reproduction of ORGATEX GmbH's products is not permitted without our consent. Similarly, the reprinting or reproduction of ORGATEX GmbH's catalogue content on e-commerce platforms, even in part, is not permitted. In the event of any infringement, we reserve the right to take legal action. Printing plates, masters, lithographs, copy templates and the like remain the property of ORGATEX GmbH, even if
they are invoiced separately. Some of the images in our catalogue and other sales documents have been created or edited using artificial intelligence (AI) and are for illustrative purposes only. The respective product descriptions and technical specifications are decisive for the nature, execution and scope of delivery of our products.

Minimum order value
Small orders are uneconomical for both our customers and ourselves and represent a significant cost factor. Nevertheless, we have refrained from setting a minimum order value – but must, in all cases, charge a flat-rate shipping and packaging fee of 9.00 euros.

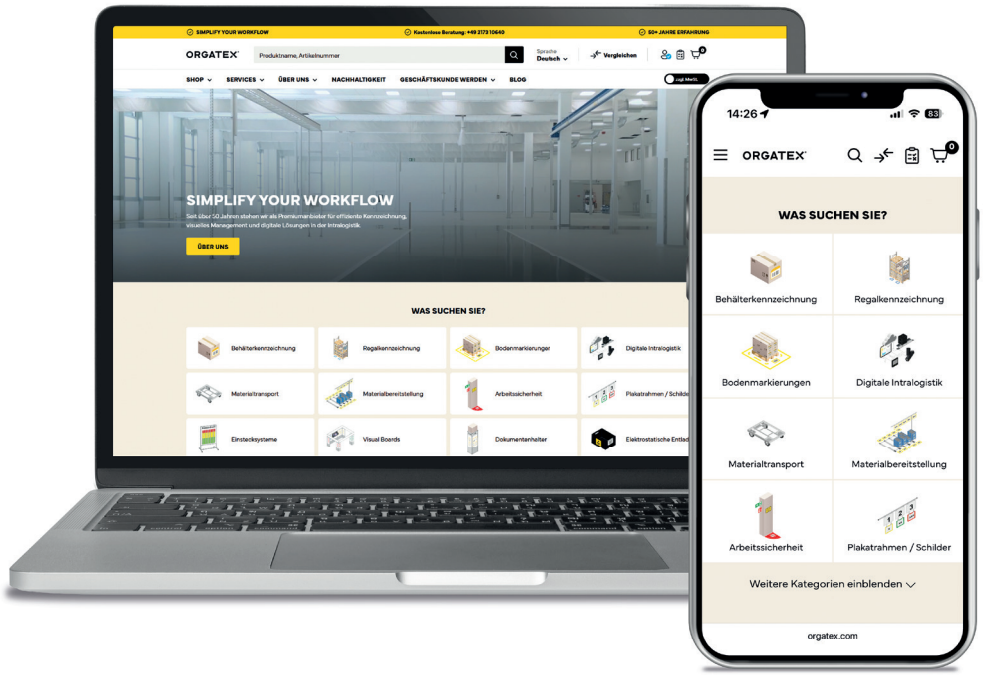
Terms of payment
Our invoices are payable within 30 days of the invoice date without deduction. We grant a 2 per cent discount for payment within 10 days.
The contractual partner (reseller) of ORGATEX GmbH undertakes to also inform its customers, who do not pay the purchase price in full and in cash immediately, of ORGATEX GmbH's retention of title.
The goods delivered remain our property until full payment has been made. The handing over of bills of exchange does not constitute payment.

Place of jurisdiction
The place of performance and place of jurisdiction for both contracting parties is Langenfeld.

MORE THAN JUST PRODUCTS

Discover the world of ORGATEX.

In our shop, you'll find more than just innovative solutions for lean management and intralogistics. Benefit from practical blog posts, expert knowledge, services and the latest e-catalogue.
Be inspired and find the right solution for your processes.



Blog

Practical knowledge and tips from experts.

E-catalogue

Discover all our products online.

Services

Comprehensive support.

Advice

Personal.
Expert.
Individual.

DISCOVER NOW

orgatex.com →

- Rapid availability.
- Proven solutions.
- Expert advice.

INTERNATIONAL PARTNERS

Globally connected. Here for you locally.

Our international sales partners provide you with Lean and Visual Management solutions directly on site. Benefit from personalised advice in your own language, efficient delivery channels and practical expertise. Find your ORGATEX partner now.



Local presence

Direct points of contact.

Your language

Personal Consultation.

Short distances

Efficient delivery processes.

Know-how

Practical Solutions.

DISCOVER NOW

orgatex.com →

- Fast response time
- Global network
- International expertise

HEADQUARTER GERMANY
ORGATEX GmbH

Albert-Einstein-Str. 19
40764 Langenfeld, Germany
Tel.: +49 2173 1064-0
info@orgatex.de
www.orgatex.com